Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

for:

Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Installation
Snowbasin Resort
Huntsville, Utah, 84317

Operator(s):

Snowbasin Resort
Chris Westover, Mountain Manager
3925 Snow Basin Road
Huntsville, Utah, 84317
801-620-1000
cwestover@snowbasin.com

SWPPP Contact(s):

Snowbasin Resort
Chris Westover, Mountain Manager
3925 Snow Basin Road
Huntsville, Utah, 84317
801-620-1000
cwestover@snowbasin.com

SWPPP Preparation Date:

06/13/2017
Estimated Project Dates:

Project Start Date: 06/15/2017
Project Completion Date: 10/24/2017

Contents

SECTION 1: CONTACT INFORMATION/ RESPONSIBLE PARTIES

1.1 Owner(s) & Contractors

Owner(s):
Snowbasin Resort
Chris Westover, Mountain Manager
3925 Snow Basin Road
Huntsville, Utah, 84317
801-620-1000
cwestover@snowbasin.com

Project Manager(s):
Snowbasin Resort
Chris Westover, Mountain Manager
3925 Snow Basin Road
Huntsville, Utah, 84317
801-620-1000
cwestover@snowbasin.com

Site Supervisor(s):
Snowbasin Resort
Chris Westover, Mountain Manager
3925 Snow Basin Road
Huntsville, Utah, 84317
801-620-1000
cwestover@snowbasin.com

SWPPP Contact(s):
Snowbasin Resort
Chris Westover, Mountain Manager
3925 Snow Basin Road
Huntsville, Utah, 84317
801-620-1000
cwestover@snowbasin.com

This SWPPP was Prepared by:
Cirrus Ecological Solutions, LC
Tim Royer, Terrestrial and Watershed Scientist
Eric Duffin, Watershed Scientist and Hydrologist
965 South 100 West, Suite 200

Logan, Utah, 84321
435-787-1490
troyer@cirruses.com
eduffin@cirruses.com

Subcontractor(s):
Not Applicable

Emergency 24-Hour Contact:
Snowbasin Resort
Chris Westover, Mountain Manager
801-620-1000

1.2 Storm Water Team

Project Manager/Site Supervisor/SWPPP Contact
Mountain Manager
Chris Westover
801-648-3565
cwestover@snowbasin.com

SWPPP Inspector
Design Engineer
Quinn Dance
435-713-9514
gdance@jub.com

SECTION 2: SITE EVALUATION, ASSESSMENT, & PLANNING

2.1 Project/Site Information

Project/Site Name: Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Installation

Project Street/Location: 3925 Snow Basin Road

City: Huntsville State: Utah ZIP Code: 84317

County or Similar Subdivision: Weber County

Latitude/Longitude (Use **one** of three possible formats, and specify method)

Latitude:	Longitude:
1. 41º 12 ' 44.90" N (degrees, minutes, seconds)	1. 111º 51' 19.23" W (degrees, minutes, seconds)
2. _ _ º _ _ . _ _' N (degrees, minutes, decimal)	2. _ _ º _ _ . _ _' W (degrees, minutes, decimal)
3. _ _ . _ _ _ _ º N (decimal)	3. _ _ . _ _ _ _ º W (decimal)

Method for determining latitude/longitude:

☐ USGS topographic map (specify scale: _____) ☐ EPA Web site ☐ GPS

☒ Other (please specify): Google Earth

Is the project located in Indian country? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, name of Reservation, or if not part of a Reservation, indicate "not applicable."

Not Applicable

Is this project considered a federal facility? ☐ Yes ☒ No

UPDES project or permit tracking number*: UTR381143

**(This is the unique identifying number assigned to your project by your permitting authority after you have applied for coverage under the appropriate National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) construction general permit.)*

2.2 Nature of Construction Activity

Snowbasin Resort is going to replace the existing Wildcat lift and expand their snowmaking coverage on ski runs served by the Wildcat lift. Both projects were recently approved by the Uinta-Wasatch-Cache National Forest (UWCNF). Collectively, these two projects will result in ground disturbances on 11.25 acres.

The Wildcat lift replacement project will be completed in two phases. Phase 1 will include removing the existing upper and lower lift terminals and 17 lift towers, and the subsequent rehabilitation of the vacated footprints of the lower terminal and lift towers. Phase 2 will include the construction of the new Wildcat lift. The new lower terminal will be constructed 70 feet northwest of the existing terminal, and the new upper terminal will be constructed in the same location as the existing upper terminal. The temporary construction disturbance footprint at the

terminals will be approximately 100 feet X 200 feet, and the final footprint will be approximately 40 feet X 70 feet. Construction materials will be staged in the existing Wildcat Parking Lot and then driven to the terminal locations as needed. The terminals will be built on pedestals and the surrounding ground surface will be rehabilitated to stabilize the soil. The new lift will also include 17 lift towers. Each tower will result in a permanent footprint 10 feet X 15 feet in size. Excavations for the lift towers will be completed using either hand tools or spider excavators, and will not require new roads. Cement and construction materials for the tower foundations will be flown in by helicopter. The towers will also be flown in and installed by helicopter.

The Wildcat snowmaking expansion project involves installing snowmaking infrastructure on six ski runs: Blue Grouse, Easalong, Herberts, Steins, and Wildcat Bowl, and a water line on Wildcat Traverse. Work will likely proceed on one ski run at a time and in the order that is best suited for on-site conditions. Installation will include excavating a temporary trench to a depth of 5 feet and a width of 2 feet. Excavated top soil will be separated from the subsoil and both will be temporarily sidecast. The water and electrical lines will be put into the trench, and bedded with appropriately-sized material, then covered with the excavated subsoil and then compacted. The topsoil will then be placed into the trench to a depth 6 inches above the non-disturbed ground surface (to account for subsequent settling). Together, the snowmaking project will require 14,740 feet of trenching and will result in a temporary disturbance corridor approximately 30 feet wide along the trenches. Snowbasin will not have more than 500 feet of open trench at one time. The snowmaking infrastructure will also include 67 water hydrants and 54 electricity pedestals.

All ground disturbances will be rehabilitated through a process of surface roughening, seeding and planting with a Forest Service-approved seed mix with Bio-Sol fertilizer, and then covering with erosion control mats.

The anticipated schedule is to begin work June 15, 2017 and end October 24, 2017.

What is the function of the construction activity?

☐ Residential ☒ Commercial ☐ Industrial ☐ Road Construction ☐ Linear Utility
☐ Other (please specify):

Estimated Project Start Date: 06/15/2017
Estimated Project Completion Date: 10/24/2017

2.3 Construction Site Estimates

The following are estimates of the construction site.

Total project area:	11.25 acres
Construction site area to be disturbed:	11.25 acres
Percentage impervious area before construction:	1%
Runoff coefficient before construction:	0.2

Percentage impervious area after construction:	1%
Runoff coefficient after construction	0.2

2.4 Soils, Slopes, Vegetation, and Current Drainage Patterns

Soil type(s): The Web Soil Survey identifies the soils in the project area as belonging to the Poleline-Patio association, very steep (PPG) map unit. These soils are classified as having a gravelly to very gravelly loam texture and are well drained. The water table depth is typically greater than 80 inches, and these soils are rated with a low available water storage capacity. The description in the Web Soil Survey matches conditions observed on site. The Poleline-Patio association soil unit is not included in the National List of Hydric Soils.

Slopes (describe current slopes and note any changes due to grading or fill activities): The onsite hillslope gradients vary on the project site from 5 percent to approximately 45 percent, but average 30 percent. Excavation and grading associated with the lift replacement and snowmaking installation will not change the overall hillslope gradient. At the location of the new lower lift terminal, the hillslope gradient will be reduced slightly to provide the area necessary for safe operation of the Wildcat lift. Otherwise, all areas disturbed will be returned to preconstruction contour.

Drainage Patterns (describe current drainage patterns and note any changes dues to grading or fill activities): The current drainage patterns include an unnamed intermittently flowing channel, Chicken Spring Creek (also intermittent) and a Bear Hollow (perennial). Neither the new Wildcat lift nor the snowmaking projects would affect either drainage. The snowmaking line would create disturbances less than 50 feet away from the drainages, but the project would employ adequate BMPs to remove sediment from stormwater. As a result, grading, excavation, or fill activities will not affect drainages.

Vegetation: Construction of the new Wildcat lift would result in the removal of some trees and shrubs within the lift alignment. By design, those trees would not be replaced as trees in a lift alignment pose a safety hazard. Vegetation would also be removed in the locations of the lift tower foundations and within the construction area at the upper and lower lift terminals.

Excavation for the snowmaking lines would also result in the removal of vegetation. The snowmaking lines will be installed on the margins of existing ski runs. As part of the post-construction BMPs, disturbed areas will be rehabilitated with Forest Service-approved species. Final stabilization of disturbed areas will be deployed within 14 days of cessation of earth-disturbing activities and prior to the first heavy snow of the 2017/2018 winter season.

2.5 Emergency Related Projects

Emergency-Related Project? ☐ Yes ☒ No

2.6 Phase/Sequence of Construction Activity

Wildcat Lift Replacement-Phase 1

- As described in Section 2.2, Phase 1 of the Wildcat lift replacement project is to remove the existing Wildcat lift. That work will involve removing the existing upper and lower terminals and 17 lift towers. The existing terminals will be demolished/dismantled and hauled away on existing service roads. The lift towers will be cut and flown out by helicopter.
- Removal of the Wildcat lift is expected to begin June 15 and end by July 7.
- BMPs will be implemented at the existing upper and lower terminal sites to protect stormwater. The sites will be enclosed in silt fencing. Erosion control blankets, and the seeding and planting of Forest Service-approved species will be used on areas of bare soil as part of the site rehabilitation and final stabilization. The contractor will remove lift components from the site (i.e., buildings, terminals, chairs, and cables) and properly dispose of them at an approved location. The sediment protection BMPs will be left in place until final stabilization. Final stabilization will include either placement of gravels or seeded vegetation. The contractor will practice good housekeeping to keep the project site clean.

Wildcat Lift Replacement-Phase 2

- Phase 2 will include the construction of the new Wildcat lift. The new lower terminal will be constructed 70 feet northwest of the existing terminal, and the new upper terminal will be constructed in the same location as the existing upper terminal. The temporary construction disturbance footprint at the terminals will be approximately 100 feet X 200 feet, and the final footprint will be approximately 40 feet X 70 feet. Construction materials will be staged in the existing Wildcat Parking Lot and then driven to the terminal locations as needed. The terminals will be built on pedestals and the surrounding ground surface will be rehabilitated to stabilize the soil. The new lift will also include 17 lift towers. Each tower will result in a permanent footprint 10 feet X 15 feet in size. Excavations for the lift towers will be completed using either hand tools or spider excavators, and will not require new roads. Cement and construction materials for the tower foundations will be flown in by helicopter. The towers will also be flown in and installed by helicopter.
- Construction of the new lift is anticipated to begin July 7 and be completed October 24, 2017.
- BMPs will be implemented at the new lower and upper terminal sites to protect stormwater. The sites will be enclosed in silt fencing, including multiple rows if one is inadequate. Erosion control blankets, and the seeding and planting of Forest Service-approved species will be used on areas of bare soil as part of the site

rehabilitation and final stabilization. The contractor will practice good housekeeping to keep the project site clean. Silt fencing will also be used at lift tower locations if the disturbance occurs less than 50 feet from a stream channel or other surface water. Otherwise, the existing forest and ski run vegetation will be used as an undisturbed natural buffer.
Offsite BMPs will include an equipment fueling and servicing station, and a cement washout basin in the Wildcat parking lot. If needed, a temporary cement washout basin will be constructed near the upper terminal of the Wildcat lift, and then removed when the new lift is complete.

- The erosion control blankets, and seeding and planting BMPs described above will also provide the final stabilization.

Wildcat Snowmaking-Phase 1

- The Wildcat snowmaking expansion project involves installing snowmaking infrastructure on six ski runs: Blue Grouse, Easalong, Herberts, Steins, and Wildcat Bowl, and a water line on Wildcat Traverse. Work will likely proceed on one ski run at a time and in the order that is best suited for on-site conditions. Installation will include excavating a temporary trench to a depth of 5 feet and a width of 2 feet. Excavated top soil will be separated from the subsoil and both will be temporarily sidecast. The water and electrical lines will be put into the trench, and bedded with appropriately-sized material, then covered with the excavated subsoil and topsoil to a depth 6 inches above the non-disturbed ground surface (to account for subsequent settling). The subsoil will be compacted, but the topsoil will not be. Leaving the topsoil uncompacted has proven successful at Snowbasin in the past in maximizing soil infiltration and increasing seedling establishment. Together, the snowmaking project will require 14,740 feet of trenching and will result in a temporary disturbance corridor approximately 30 feet wide along the trenches. Snowbasin will not have more than 500 feet of open trench at one time. The snowmaking infrastructure will also include 67 water hydrants and 54 electricity pedestals. All ground disturbances will be rehabilitated with a Forest Service-approved seed mix with Bio-Sol fertilizer.
- Construction is anticipated to begin June 15 and end October 24, 2017.
- Silt fences will be employed in areas where the snowmaking trench is within 50 feet of stream channels and other surface water. Otherwise, the existing forest and ski run vegetation will be used as an undisturbed natural buffer. Once the snowmaking trenches have been back-filled and returned to the approximate pre-construction contour, the disturbed areas will be covered with erosion control blankets and seeded and planted with Forest Service-approved species.
- The erosion control blankets, and seeding and planting BMPs listed above will also provide the final site stabilization.

2.7 Site Features and Sensitive Areas to be Protected

The site features and sensitive areas to be protected include streams, a seep and the associated wetland. Bear Hollow (perennial stream), Chicken Spring Creek (intermittent channel), and a second, un-named intermittent channel are all within the project area. The seep and wetland have

not formally been delineated, though a potential area is shown in the Existing Conditions map in Appendix B. The seep and wetland would be protected by re-routing the snowmaking line to away from the wetland. Snowbasin would erect silt fences and implement other BMPs when disturbances are located within 50 feet of surface water.

The Wildcat lift replacement and snowmaking projects were previously analyzed for potential impacts on species protected under the ESA and artifacts protected under the NHPA. No adverse effects would occur to either ESA species or NHPA resources.

2.8 Maps

The location map is filed in Appendix A

The SWPPP site map(s) are filed in Appendix B

SECTION 3: WATER QUALITY

3.1 UIC Class 5 Injection Wells

☐ French Drain
☐ Commercially Manufactured pre-cast or pre-built subsurface infiltration system
☐ Drywell(s), seepage pit(s), improved sinkhole(s)

Description of your Class V Injection Well:
Not applicable

DWQ contact information:
Name:
Date:
Additional information:

Local Requirements:

3.2 Discharge Information

Does your project/site discharge storm water into a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

List the MS4 that receives the discharge from the construction project: Unincorporated Weber County

Are there any surface waters that are located within 50 feet of your construction disturbances?
☒ Yes ☐ No

List the water body: Bear Hollow (a perennial stream), Chicken Spring Creek (an intermittent stream), and a second, un-named intermittent channel are located within or adjacent to the disturbance areas. As described in section 2.4, the channels are separated from construction disturbances by existing vegetation. BMPs will be used to further protect surface water as needed (i.e., silt fencing within 50 feet of the stream channel).

3.3 Receiving Waters

Table 1 – Names of Receiving Waters (see http://wq.deq.utah.gov)

Name(s) of the first surface water that receives storm water directly from your site and/or from the MS4. (note: multiple rows provided where your site has more than one point of discharge that flows to different surface waters)
1. Bear Hollow, a tributary of Wheeler Creek and the Ogden River
2. Chicken Spring Creek, a tributary of Wheeler Creek and the Ogden River
3. Un-named intermittent channel, no surface connection to Wheeler Creek or Ogden River

3.4 Impaired Waters

Table 2. - Impaired Waters

	Is this surface water listed as "impaired"?	If you answered yes, then answer the following:		
		What pollutant(s) are causing the impairment?	Has a TMDL been completed?	Pollutant(s) for which there is a TMDL
1.	☐ Yes ☒ No		☐ Yes ☐ No	
2.	☐ Yes ☒ No		☐ Yes ☐ No	
3.	☐ Yes ☒ No		☐ Yes ☐ No	
4.	☐ Yes ☐ No		☐ Yes ☐ No	
5.	☐ Yes ☐ No		☐ Yes ☐ No	
6.	☐ Yes ☐ No		☐ Yes ☐ No	

3.5 High Water Quality

Table 3 – High Water Quality

	Is this surface water designated as High Water Quality? (see Appendix C)	If you answered yes, specify which category the surface water is designated as?
1.	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Category 1 ☐ Category 2
2.	☒ Yes ☐ No	☒ Category 1 ☐ Category 2
3.	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Category 1 ☐ Category 2
4.	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Category 1 ☐ Category 2
5.	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Category 1 ☐ Category 2
6.	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Category 1 ☐ Category 2

3.6 Dewatering Practices

3.6: Silt Fence

BMP Description: Silt fence will be used to filter waters generated by dewatering before being released

Installation Schedule:	Install and inspect prior to commencement of construction activities where possible. Where trees and brush must be removed first, install immediately after clearing to prevent soil loss.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect after each rainfall event, or daily during continuous rainfall when the amount of rainfall exceeds 0.5 inches. Repairs should be completed as soon as possible.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and repairs will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

3.7 Control Storm Water Flowing onto and through the Project

3.7: Silt Fence	
BMP Description: Silt fence will be used to filter waters which may flow through the site	
Installation Schedule:	Install and inspect prior to commencement of construction activities where possible. Where trees and brush must be removed first, install immediately after clearing to prevent soil loss.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect after each rainfall event, or daily during continuous rainfall when the amount of rainfall exceeds 0.5 inches. Complete repairs as soon as possible.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and repairs will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

3.8 Protect Storm Drain Inlets

3.8: Not applicable – no storm drain inlets on site	
BMP Description:	
Installation Schedule:	
Maintenance and Inspection:	
Responsible Staff:	

SECTION 4: POLLUTION PREVENTION STANDARDS

4.1 Potential Sources of Pollution

Pollutant-Generating Activity	**Pollutants or Pollutant Constituents** (that could be discharged if exposed to storm water)	**Location on Site** (or reference SWPPP site map where this is shown)
Ground disturbance	Sediment	Multiple locations, including: utility trenches, lift terminal and lift tower foundations
Operating heavy equipment	Fuel and oils	Any location where heavy equipment is operated
Fueling and servicing heavy equipment	Fuel and oils	Fueling and servicing station in Wildcat parking lot
Cement work	Cement	Locations of lift terminal and foundations, and cement washout area in Wildcat parking lot (temporary washout basin may be used at upper Wildcat terminal)

4.2 Non-Storm Water Discharges

Authorized Non-Storm Water Discharges	**Comments**
Water	Water used for flushing and hydrostatic testing may either be re-used or filtered through a silt fence before being released. Water generated by dewatering excavations will be filtered with the use of a silt fence prior to being released.

4.2: Silt Fence – Flushing, hydrostatic testing, or dewatering	
BMP Description: Silt Fence	
Installation Schedule:	Install and inspect prior to commencement of construction activities where possible. Where trees and brush must be removed first, install immediately after clearing to prevent soil loss.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect after each rainfall event, or daily during continuous rainfall when the amount of rainfall exceeds 0.5 inches. Repairs should be completed as soon as possible.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and repairs will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

4.3 Natural Buffers or Equivalent Sediment Controls

Buffer Compliance Alternatives

Are there any surface waters within 50 feet of your project's earth disturbances? ☒ YES ☐ NO

Check the compliance alternative that you have chosen:

☐ I will provide and maintain a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer.

☒ I will provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer that is less than 50 feet and is supplemented by additional erosion and sediment controls, which in combination achieves the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer.

Erosion and sediment controls are to be placed as close as practical to the limits of ground disturbing activities. The area between those controls and any waterbodies will be considered a natural buffer and is to be protected. The width of natural buffer to be protected will vary depending on the constraints imposed by topography. Field-adjustments will be made during the construction process to minimize disturbances to stream channels and the seep area to the extent practical.

The placement of the erosion and sediment control in relation to the natural buffer will also vary to allow adequate space for construction equipment and personnel to safely install the snowmaking line. The locations of the erosion and sediment controls are shown in Appendix B. Aerial imagery used as the map background appropriately shows the locations of existing forested and ski run vegetation that will function as the buffer.

The erosion and sediment control will consist of silt fencing, though additional controls may be used if necessary. Rather than paralleling the ground disturbance, especially on the segments of snowmaking line within 50 feet of waterbodies, the silt fence will alignment will have short segments that are oriented perpendicular to the slope to decrease runoff velocity and trap sediment.

As mentioned in section 2.7, no formal delineation has been made of the seep and associated wetland within the project site. Until the boundary of those features is delineated, the natural buffer width cannot be measured.

The estimated sediment removal from a 50-foot buffer cannot be calculated for the site using the information in the Utah Construction General Permit, since the slope gradients exceed 9 percent. As an alternative, the site parameters were used with the NRCS RUSLE2 soil erosion prediction model (version 2.6.1.9) to estimate the sediment removal efficiency. All model output is included in Appendix O.

The following input parameters were used to characterize the construction site:

- Soil Type: Poleline – Patio Association
- Soil Texture: Gravelly loam
- Hillslope Gradient: Average 30 percent
- Hillslope Length: Maximum disturbance width 30 feet
- Vegetation Buffer: Maximum width 50 feet
- Vegetation type: Utah mountain pasture utilization fall graze
- Precipitation: 54-60 inches/year

Soil and precipitation data were downloaded from the most recent NRCS database files at http://fargo.nserl.purdue.edu/rusle2_dataweb/RUSLE2_Index.htm. Data was uploaded to the model and site-specific parameters for the project site were used to estimate sediment yield following disturbance for three different scenarios.

The RUSLE2 model estimated annual sediment yield from a barren, disturbed 30-foot slope at 25 ton/ac-yr. A 50-foot vegetation buffer was then added to the downslope end of the 30-foot disturbed slope. Annual sediment yield for this scenario was 11 ton/ac-yr, indicating a load reduction from the buffer of about 14 ton/ac-yr. The 50-foot vegetation buffer was removed and silt-fence reinforced with wire mesh was added as a BMP at the downslope end of the 30-foot disturbed slope. Annual sediment yield for this scenario was 4.3 ton/ac-yr. This BMP removes about 20 tons/ac-yr of sediment in comparison to about 14 tons/ac-yr removed by the 50-foot buffer. All model results for each of these scenarios are included in Appendix O

These results indicate that silt fence reinforced with wire mesh would produce an equivalent (or better) sediment load reduction as a 50-foot vegetation buffer for conditions at the construction site. This SWPPP requires this BMP for all disturbances that occur within 50 feet of stream channels. Additional BMPs that are required by this SWPPP for disturbed areas (e.g. hydroseeding and erosion blankets), including areas within 50 feet of stream channels, will further reduce erosion and sediment delivery to streams.

☐ It is infeasible to provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer of any size, therefore I will implement erosion and sediment controls that achieve the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer.

☐ I qualify for one of the exceptions in Part 2.1.2.a.v. (If you have checked this box, provide information on the applicable buffer exception that applies, below.)

Buffer Exceptions
Which of the following exceptions to the buffer requirements applies to your site?

☐ There is no discharge of storm water to the surface water that is located 50 feet from my construction disturbances.

☐ No natural buffer exists due to preexisting development disturbances that occurred prior to the initiation of planning for this project.

☐ For a "linear project" (defined in Appendix A), site constraints (e.g., limited right-of-way) make it infeasible for me to meet any of the CGP Part 2.1.2.a.v.3 compliance alternatives. Include documentation here of the following:

☐ The project qualifies as "small residential lot" construction (defined in Part 2.1.2.a.v.3 and in Appendix D).

For Alternative 1 (see Appendix D, Part 2.3.a):

For Alternative 2 (see Appendix D, Part 2.3.b):

☐ Buffer disturbances are authorized under a CWA Section 404 permit.

☐ Buffer disturbances will occur for the construction of a water-dependent structure or water access area (e.g., pier, boat ramp, and trail).

4.3: Silt Fence – see detailed instructions in Appendix M

BMP Description: Silt Fence

Installation Schedule:	Install and inspect prior to commencement of construction activities where possible. Where trees and brush must be removed first, install immediately after clearing to prevent soil loss.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect after each rainfall event, or daily during continuous rainfall when the amount of rainfall exceeds 0.5 inches. Repairs should be completed as soon as possible.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and repairs will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

SECTION 5: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

5.1 Minimize Disturbed Area and Protect Natural Features and Soil

Disturbance will be minimized by locating snowmaking lines in existing disturbed areas, where few trees would need to be removed. As described in Section 2.7, areas to be protected include the Bear Hollow and Chicken Spring Creek channels, and a small seep and wetland.

5.1: Silt Fence – see detailed instructions in Appendix M

BMP Description: Silt fence to filter runoff from disturbed sites that would flow onto natural features and soil.

Installation Schedule:	Install and inspect prior to commencement of construction activities where possible. Where trees and brush must be removed first, install immediately after clearing to prevent soil loss.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect after each rainfall event, or daily during continuous rainfall when the amount of rainfall exceeds 0.5 inches. Repairs should be completed as soon as possible.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and repairs will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.2 Establish Perimeter Controls and Sediment Barriers

5.2: Silt Fence – see detailed instructions in Appendix M

BMP Description: Silt fence to filter and trap sediment before it leaves the site

Installation Schedule:	Install and inspect prior to commencement of construction activities where possible. Where trees and brush must be removed first, install immediately after clearing to prevent soil loss.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect after each rainfall event, or daily during continuous rainfall when the amount of rainfall exceeds 0.5 inches. Repairs should be completed as soon as possible.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and repairs will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.3 Retain Sediment On-Site

5.3: Soil Compaction – see detailed instructions in Appendix M

BMP Description: Compacting subsoil in snowmaking trenches prior to placing topsoil

Installation Schedule:	Compact subsoils in trenches prior to placing topsoil. To maximize soil infiltration and seeding success, topsoil will not be compacted.

Maintenance and Inspection:	Maintenance and inspection not necessary.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and responsive action will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.3: Silt Fence – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Silt Fence	
Installation Schedule:	Install and inspect prior to commencement of construction activities where possible. Where trees and brush must be removed first, install immediately after clearing to prevent soil loss.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect after each rainfall event, or daily during continuous rainfall when the amount of rainfall exceeds 0.5 inches. Repairs should be completed as soon as possible.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and repairs will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.4 Establish Stabilized Construction Exits

5.4: Stabilized Construction Entrance – See detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Stabilized Construction Entrance at the Wildcat parking lot	
Installation Schedule:	Install and inspect prior to commencement of construction activities.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Maintain and inspect as necessary. Place additional coarse aggregate as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and responsive action will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.5 Protect Slopes

5.5: Seeding and Planting – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Seeding and Planting disturbed areas	
Installation Schedule:	Seed with Forest Service specified weed-free seed mix after final grading of an area is complete.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Unless covered by snow, inspect monthly for washouts, re-grade and reseed as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and reseeding will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.5: Erosion Control Blankets – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Erosion Control Blankets	
Installation Schedule:	Install after seeding has been completed.

Maintenance and Inspection:	Unless covered by snow, inspect monthly for washouts, re-grade, reseed, and replace erosion control blanket as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and reseeding and blanket replacement will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.6 Stockpiled Soil or Other Erodible Material

5.6: Silt Fence – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Silt Fence	
Installation Schedule:	Install and inspect prior to commencement of construction activities where possible. Where trees and brush must be removed first, install immediately after clearing to prevent soil loss.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect after each rainfall event, or daily during continuous rainfall when the amount of rainfall exceeds 0.5 inches. Repairs should be completed as soon as possible.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and repairs will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.7 Minimize Dust

5.7: Dust Control – see Appendix N	
BMP Description: Dust Control	
Installation Schedule:	As needed throughout the construction process.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Loose soils will be sprayed with water as needed to reduce fugitive dust and wind erosion.
Responsible Staff:	Site supervisor will be responsible for having loose soils sprayed as needed. Inspector will periodically inspect for compliance.

5.8 Topsoil

5.8: Silt Fence – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Silt Fence	
Installation Schedule:	Install and inspect prior to commencement of construction activities where possible. Where trees and brush must be removed first, install immediately after clearing to prevent soil loss.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect after each rainfall event, or daily during continuous rainfall when the amount of rainfall exceeds 0.5 inches. Repairs should be completed as soon as possible.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and repairs will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.9 Soil Compaction

5.9: Surface Roughening – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Surface roughening for seed bed preparation	
Installation Schedule:	Within 14 days of final earth-moving activities.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect prior to installing erosion control blankets.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections.

5.10 High Altitude/Heavy Snows

Date Snow is Expected	Date of High Altitude/Heavy Snow Conditions BMPs to be Installed	Date of First Heavy Snow
Average = October 15	Scheduled:09/30	Average = November 15
	Actual:	

5.10: Silt Fence – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Silt Fence	
Installation Schedule:	Install and inspect prior to commencement of construction activities where possible. Where trees and brush must be removed first, install immediately after clearing to prevent soil loss.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect after each rainfall event, or daily during continuous rainfall when the amount of rainfall exceeds 0.5 inches. Repairs should be completed as soon as possible.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and repairs will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.
5.10: Erosion Control Blankets – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Erosion Control Blankets	
Installation Schedule:	Install after seeding has been completed.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Unless covered by snow, inspect monthly for washouts, re-grade, reseed, and replace erosion control blanket as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and reseeding and blanket replacement will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.11 Chemical Treatment

No cationic polymers or flocculants will be employed

Soil Types
Not Applicable

Treatment Chemicals
Not Applicable

Special Controls for Cationic Treatment Chemicals *(if applicable)*
Not Applicable

Schematic Drawings of Storm Water Controls/Chemical Treatment Systems
Not Applicable

Training
Not Applicable

5.12 Stabilize Soils

5.12: Seeding and Planting – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Seeding and Planting	
☒ ***Permanent***	☐ ***Temporary***
Installation Schedule:	Seed with Forest Service specified weed-free seed mix after final grading of an area is complete.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Unless covered by snow, inspect monthly for washouts, re-grade and reseed as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and reseeding will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.12: Erosion Control Blankets – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Erosion Control Blanket	
☒ ***Permanent***	☐ ***Temporary***
Installation Schedule:	Install after seeding has been completed.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Unless covered by snow, inspect monthly for washouts, re-grade, reseed, and replace erosion control blanket as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and reseeding and blanket replacement will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.12: Dust Control – see detailed instructions in Appendix N	
BMP Description: Dust Control	
☐ ***Permanent***	☒ ***Temporary***
Installation Schedule:	As needed throughout the construction process.
Maintenance and	Loose soils will be sprayed with water as needed to reduce

Inspection:	fugitive dust and wind erosion.
Responsible Staff:	Site supervisor will be responsible for having loose soils sprayed as needed. Inspector will periodically inspect for compliance.

5.13 Final Stabilization

5.13: Seeding and Planting – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Seeding and Planting	
Installation Schedule:	Seed with Forest Service specified weed-free seed mix after final grading of an area is complete.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Unless covered by snow, inspect monthly for washouts, re-grade and reseed as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and reseeding will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

5.13: Erosion Control Blankets – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Erosion Control Blankets	
Installation Schedule:	Install after seeding has been completed.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Unless covered by snow, inspect monthly for washouts, re-grade, reseed, and replace erosion control blanket as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and reseeding and blanket replacement will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

SECTION 6: POLLUTION PREVENTION

6.1 Spill Prevention and Response

6.1: Spill Clean Up – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Spills will be promptly cleaned up	
Installation Schedule:	Implementation of this BMP is done by training, maintaining a supply of clean-up equipment, the proper storage of controlled materials, and plan for notification of proper authorities.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Maintenance is limited to retraining and restocking clean-up equipment as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for monthly inspections, and retraining will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

Any discharges in 24 hours equal to or in excess of the reportable quantities listed in 40 CFR 117, 40 CFR 110, and 40 CFR 302 will be reported to the National Response Center and the Division of Water Quality (DWQ) as soon as practical after knowledge of the spill is known to the permittees. The permittee shall submit within 14 calendar days of knowledge of the release a written description of: the release (including the type and estimate of the amount of material released), the date that such release occurred, the circumstances leading to the release, and measures taken and/or planned to be taken to the Division of Water Quality (DWQ), 288 North 1460 West, P.O. Box 144870, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-4870. The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan must be modified within14 calendar days of knowledge of the release to provide a description of the release, the circumstances leading to the release, and the date of the release. In addition, the plan must be reviewed to identify measures to prevent the reoccurrence of such releases and to respond to such releases, and the plan must be modified where appropriate.

Agency	Phone Number
National Response Center	(800) 424-8802
Division of Water Quality (DWQ) 24-Hr Reporting	(801)-231-1769 (801) 536-4123
Utah Department of Health Emergency Response	(801) 580-6681

Material	Media Released To	Reportable Quantity
Engine oil, fuel, hydraulic & brake fluid	Land	25 gallons
Paints, solvents, thinners	Land	100 lbs (13 gallons)
Engine oil, fuel, hydraulic & brake fluid	Water	Visible Sheen
Antifreeze, battery acid, gasoline, engine degreasers	Air, Land, Water	100 lbs (13 gallons)
Refrigerant	Air	1 lb

6.2 Construction and Domestic Waste

6.2: Material Use – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Use materials properly	
Installation Schedule:	Implementation of proper material use will be done by training.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Maintenance is limited to retraining as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for monthly inspections, and retraining will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

6.2: Waste Disposal – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Proper disposal of waste materials	
Installation Schedule:	During all construction phases, properly dispose of solid wastes generated by construction activities.
Maintenance and Inspection:	During inspections, check that waste is being properly disposed of.
Responsible Staff:	On-site personnel are responsible for correct disposal of waste. Inspector will verify that waste is disposed of properly.

6.2: Hazardous Waste Management – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Proper management of waste materials	
Installation Schedule:	During all construction phases, properly dispose of hazardous wastes generated by construction activities.
Maintenance and Inspection:	During inspections, check that hazardous waste is being properly managed.
Responsible Staff:	On-site personnel are responsible for correct management of waste. Inspector will verify that waste is managed properly.

6.3 Washing of Applicators and Containers used for Concrete, Paint or Other Materials

6.3: Concrete Waste Management – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Concrete Waste Management	
Installation Schedule:	Construction of a concrete washout area in the Wildcat parking lot will be completed before concrete work commences. A temporary washout area may be constructed, if needed, at the upper Wildcat lift terminal.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Inspect monthly and maintain as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for inspections, and repairs will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

6.4 Establish Proper Building Material Staging Areas

6.4: Materials Storage – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Materials storage	
Installation Schedule:	Storage areas will be designated before commencement of construction; most construction materials stored in Wildcat parking lot. Any hazardous, toxic, and chemical substance storage will occur offsite in a covered, controlled location.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Hazardous, toxic, and chemical substance storage will be inspected monthly.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for monthly inspections, and retraining will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

6.5 Establish Proper Equipment/Vehicle Fueling and Maintenance Practices

6.5: Vehicle and Equipment Fueling – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Vehicle and equipment fueling	
Installation Schedule:	Implementation of proper fueling practices is done by training. Fueling will take place in the Wildcat parking lot.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Maintenance is limited to retraining as needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for monthly inspections, and retraining will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

6.6 Control Equipment/Vehicle Washing

6.6: Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning	
Installation Schedule:	Implementation is not needed; off-site wash facilities will be utilized.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Not needed.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will ensure that proper training has been completed.

6.7 Pesticides, Herbicides, Insecticides, Fertilizers, and Landscape Materials

Snowbasin will use Bio-Sol fertilizer after seeding and planting and as part of the final stabilization. The fertilizer will be applied according to the label specifications. Application will be timed to coincide as closely as possible with plant uptake. No applications will be made in channels with flowing water. Fertilizer will be stored appropriately.

6.7: Materials Storage – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Materials Storage	
Installation Schedule:	Storage areas will be designated before commencement of construction; most construction materials stored in Wildcat parking lot. Any hazardous, toxic, and chemical substance storage will occur offsite in a covered, controlled location.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Hazardous, toxic, and chemical substance storage will be inspected monthly.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for monthly inspections, and retraining will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

6.7: Material Use – see detailed instructions in Appendix M	
BMP Description: Materials Storage	
Installation Schedule:	Always use materials as directed on the label.
Maintenance and Inspection:	Maintenance will consist of verifying that materials are being used as specified.
Responsible Staff:	Inspector will be responsible for monthly inspections, and retraining will be delegated to trained individuals by the project manager.

6.8 Other Pollution Prevention Practices

Not Applicable

SECTION 7: INSPECTIONS & CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

7.1 Inspections

1. ***Inspection Personnel:*** Identify the person(s) who will be responsible for conducting inspections and describe their qualifications:

   Quinn Dance, Design Engineer at J-U-B Engineers, Logan, Utah. (435) 713-9514
   RSI Certification valid through June 30, 2019

2. ***Inspection Schedule:***

   Minimum Inspection Requirements:
   ☐ At least once every 7 calendar days; or
   ☒ At least once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater.

   Inspections will be performed as indicated in the table below.

	Monthly Inspection	Post-Rainfall Inspection	Daily Inspection During Rainfall	No Inspection Needed	Repair Within 24 Hours	Repair Within 72 Hours, Weather Permitting
Compaction	X					
Concrete Waste Management	X	X				X
Dust Control	X					X
Erosion Control Blankets	X					X
Hazardous Waste Management	X					
Materials Storage	X					X
Material Use	X					X
Seeding and Planting	X					X
Silt Fence	X	X	X		X	
Spill Cleanup	X					X
Stabilized Construction Entrance	X					X
Surface roughening	X					
Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning				X		
Vehicle and Equipment Fueling	X					X

Inspection Reports are filed in Appendix E

7.2 Corrective Actions

Correction Action Log is filed in Appendix F

7.3 Delegation of Authority

Duly Authorized Representative(s) or Position(s):
J-U-B Engineers
Quinn Dance
Design Engineer, Registered Stormwater Inspector
1047 South 100 West, Suite 180
Logan, Utah, 84321
(435) 713-9514

See the signed delegation of authority forms in Appendix K.

SECTION 8: TRAINING AND RECORDKEEPING

8.1 Training

Individual(s) Responsible for Training:
Chris Westover, Project Manager

Describe Training Conducted:

- General stormwater and BMP awareness training for staff and subcontractors:

- Detailed training for staff and subcontractors with specific stormwater responsibilities:

  Train staff of proper installation of silt fences, especially proper filter material burial and silt fence layout. Silt fences should be laid out so that the ends of the fence turn uphill so that stormwater is not allowed to run around the end of a fence. It is more effective to have excess water run over the top of the fence than to allow water to run around the end. If sediment accumulates to half the height of the fence either the sediment should be removed mechanically or another silt fence should be added down gradient from the first fence. Silt fencing that runs along a trench down a hill should be laid out with jogs or pockets so that stormwater will be forced through the filter fabric and not allowed to run unchecked down the length of the trench, contributing to erosion.

Training documentation and log are filed in Appendix J.

8.2 Recordkeeping

Records will be retained for a minimum period of at least 3 years after the permit is terminated.

Date(s) when major grading activities occur:
See Appendix I

Date(s) when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site:
(Insert log here or attach and cite.)

Date(s) when an area is either temporarily or permanently stabilized:
(Insert log here or attach and cite.)

Maintain all records in Appendices A-M

8.3 Log of Changes to the SWPPP

Amendments to the SWPPP are filed in Appendix G

SECTION 9: CERTIFICATION

Owner Certification: See documents filed in Appendix H.

Operator Certification: See documents filed in Appendix H.

Delegation of Authority:

Subcontractor Certification:

Notice of Permit Transfer Requirements:

SWPPP APPENDICES

Attach the following documentation to the SWPPP:

Appendix A – General Location Map

Appendix B – Site Maps

Appendix C – Construction General Permit

Appendix D – NOI, Local, County and other State Permits. and Acknowledgement Letter from EPA/State/MS4

Appendix E – Inspection Reports

Appendix F – Corrective Action Log (see CGP 5.4)

Appendix G – SWPPP Amendment Log (see CGP 7.4.3)

Appendix H – Subcontractor Certifications/Agreements/Delegation of Authority (see CGP Appendix G16.1.2)

Appendix I – Grading and Stabilization Activities Log (see CGP 7.2.4.b)

Appendix J – Training Log (see CGP 6)

Appendix K – Construction Plans

Appendix L – Additional Information (i.e., Other permits such as dewatering, stream alteration, wetland; and out of date swppp documents)

Appendix M – BMP Instruction and Detail Specifications

Appendix N – Fugitive Dust Control Plan

Appendix O – RUSLE2 Model Output

Appendix A – General Location Map

Snowbasin Resort
Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Projects

1 Wildcat Lift Replacement
2 Wildcat Snowmaking

Existing Wildcat Lift
Wildcat Snowmaking
Lift, Tram, or Gondola
Forest Service Boundary
SUP Boundary

snowbasin
A SUN VALLEY RESORT

Mt. Ogden
Needles
DeMoisy Peak
Strawberry Peak
Needles Lodge
John Paul Lodge
No Name
AP Tram
Forest Service
Private
Private
Forest Service
Middle Bowl
Porcupine
Needles Express Gondola
John Paul Express Quad
Snowmaking Building
Strawberry Express Gondola
Wildcat
Becker
Littlecat Express
Earl's Lodge

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

This map is for planning purposes only and does not represent a survey performed on the ground. All locations are approximate.

Appendix B – Site Maps

- Existing Conditions
- Erosion Control During Construction
- Erosion Control During Construction – Upper Mountain Detail
- Erosion Control During Construction – Lower Mountain Detail
- Final Stabilization
- Additional BMPs

Snowbasin Resort
Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Projects

- Intermittent Streams
- Perennial Streams
- Lift, Tram, or Gondola
- Potential Wetland Area

snowbasin
A SUN VALLEY RESORT

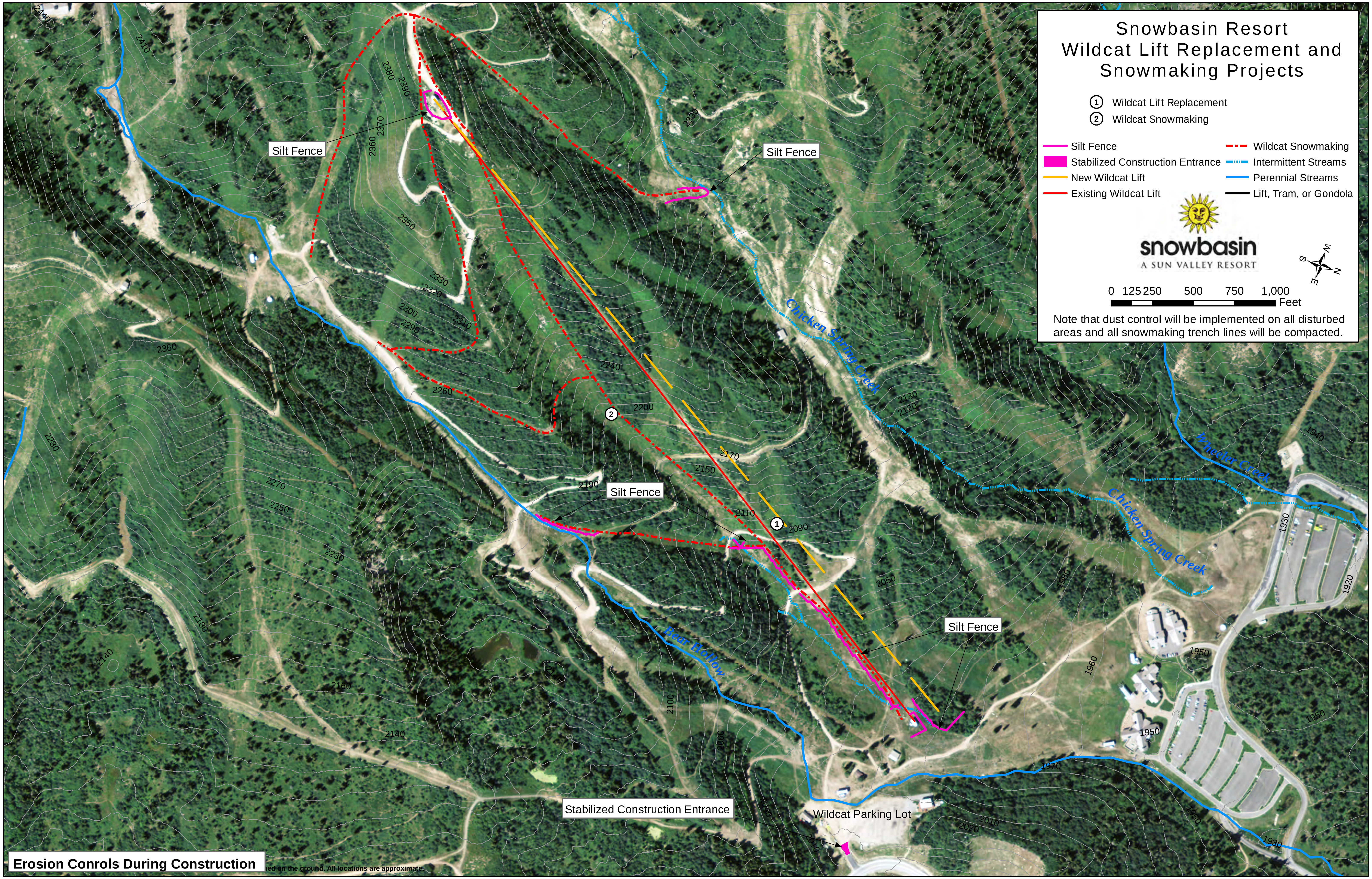
0 125 250 500 750 1,000 Feet

W S E N

Middle Bowl
Porcupine
John Paul Express Quad
Chicken Spring Creek
Wheeler Creek
Needles Express Gondola
Chicken Spring Creek
Becker
Wildcat
Bear Hollow
Littlecat Express
Wildcat Parking Lot

Existing Conditions

does not represent a survey performed on the ground. All locations are approximate.



Snowbasin Resort
Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Projects
1 Wildcat Lift Replacement
2 Wildcat Snowmaking
Silt Fence
Stabilized Construction Entrance
New Wildcat Lift
Existing Wildcat Lift
Wildcat Snowmaking
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams
Lift, Tram, or Gondola
snowbasin
A SUN VALLEY RESORT
0 125 250 500 750 1,000
Feet
Note that dust control will be implemented on all disturbed areas and all snowmaking trench lines will be compacted.
Silt Fence
Silt Fence
Silt Fence
Silt Fence
Stabilized Construction Entrance
Wildcat Parking Lot
Chicken Spring Creek
Chicken Spring Creek
Bear Hollow
Wheeler Creek
Erosion Conrols During Construction
ned on the ground. All locations are approximate.

Snowbasin Resort
Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Projects

- Silt Fence
- Stabilized Construction Entrance
- New Wildcat Lift
- Existing Wildcat Lift
- Wildcat Snowmaking
- Intermittent Streams
- Perennial Streams
- Lift, Tram, or Gondola

snowbasin
A SUN VALLEY RESORT

N E S W

0 50 100 200 300 400
Feet

Note that dust control will be implemented on all disturbed areas and all snowmaking trench lines will be compacted.

Silt Fence

Variable Natural Burrer Width
Between Silt Fence and Waterbody

Chicken Spring Creek

Silt Fence

2430
2420
2390
2350
2370
2390
2400
2360
2330
2310
2300
2290
2270
2280
2260
2250
2230
2240

Erosion Conrols During Construction Upper Mountain Detail

Snowbasin Resort
Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Projects

- Silt Fence
- Stabilized Construction Entrance
- New Wildcat Lift
- Existing Wildcat Lift
- Wildcat Snowmaking
- Intermittent Streams
- Perennial Streams
- Potential Wetland Area
- Lift, Tram, or Gondola

snowbasin
A SUN VALLEY RESORT

0 50 100 200 300 400 Feet

Note that dust control will be implemented on all disturbed areas and all snowmaking trench lines will be compacted.

Silt Fence

Silt Fence

Silt Fence

Silt Fence

Stabilized Construction Entrance

Wildcat Parking Lot

Bear Hollow

2190 2200 2180 2170 2160 2140 2150 2130 2110 2120 2100 2090 2080 2050 2070 2060 2040 2020 2100 1970 1980 1990 2000 2010 2020

Erosion Conrols During Construction Lower Mountain Detail

Snowbasin Resort
Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Projects

Surface Roughening, Seeding and Planting, Erosion Control Blankets

Surface Roughening, Seeding and Planting, Erosion Control Blankets

Surface Roughening, Seeding and Planting, Erosion Control Blankets

Surface Roughening, Seeding and Planting, Erosion Control Blankets

Stabilized Area
New Wildcat Lift
Existing Wildcat Lift
Wildcat Snowmaking
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams

snowbasin
A SUN VALLEY RESORT

0 125 250 500 750 1,000 Feet

Chicken Spring Creek

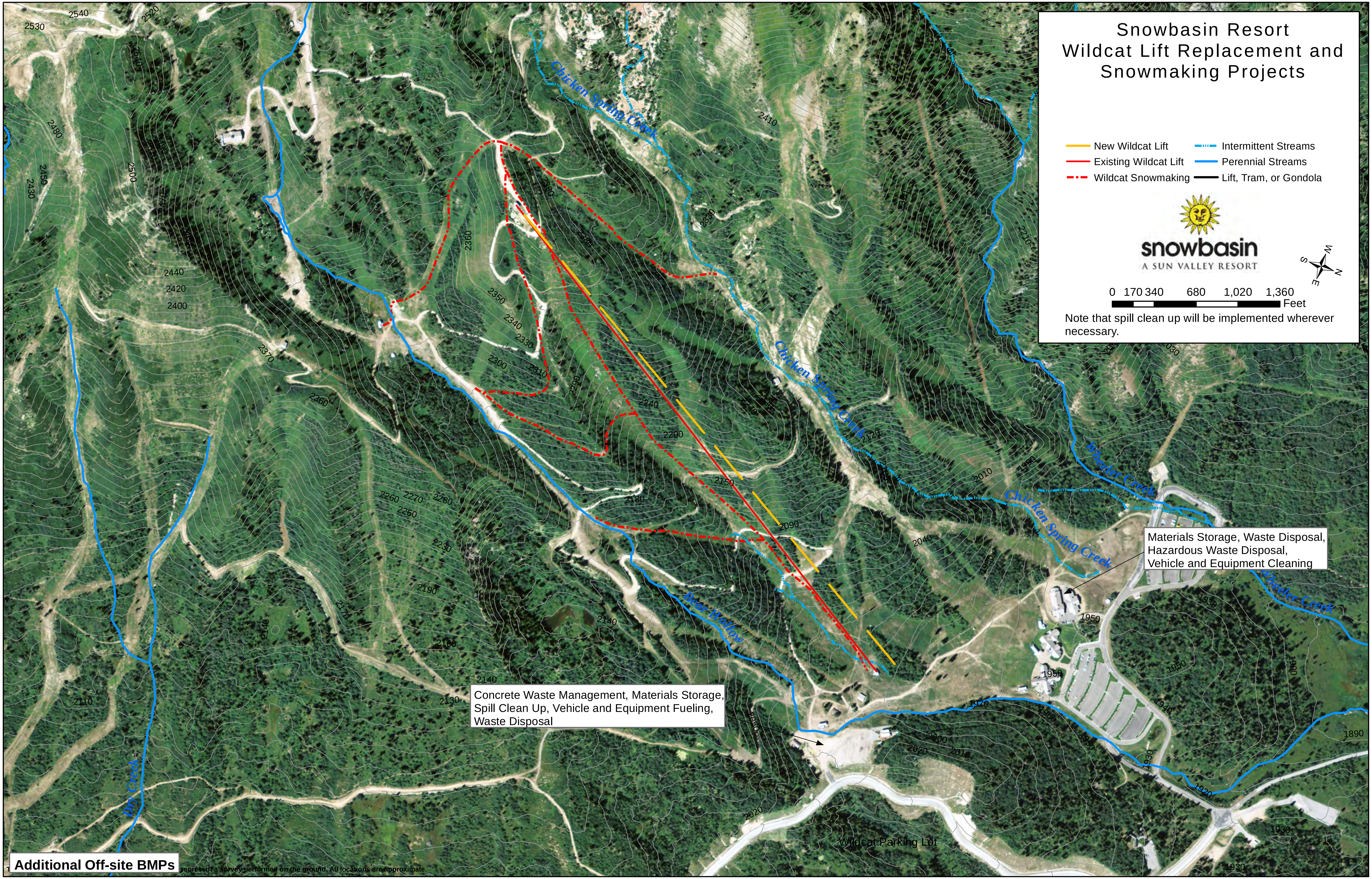
Wheeler Creek

Bear Hollow

Wildcat Parking Lot

Final Stabilization

and does not represent a survey performed on the ground. All locations are approximate.


Snowbasin Resort
Wildcat Lift Replacement and
Snowmaking Projects
New Wildcat Lift
Existing Wildcat Lift
Wildcat Snowmaking
Intermittent Streams
Perennial Streams
Lift, Tram, or Gondola
snowbasin
A SUN VALLEY RESORT
0 170 340 680 1,020 1,360
Feet
Note that spill clean up will be implemented wherever necessary.
Chicken Spring Creek
Wheeler Creek
Deer Wallow
Dry Creek
Materials Storage, Waste Disposal,
Hazardous Waste Disposal,
Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning
Concrete Waste Management, Materials Storage,
Spill Clean Up, Vehicle and Equipment Fueling,
Waste Disposal
Wildcat Parking Lot
Additional Off-site BMPs

Appendix C – Construction General Permit

STATE OF UTAH
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY
Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES)
General Permit for Discharges from Construction Activities
UPDES Permit No. UTRC00000

This Permit is issued in compliance with the provisions of the Utah Water Quality Act, Title 19, Chapter 5, Utah Code Annotated 2004, as amended (the "Act") and the federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.c. §§ 1251 et. seq., as amended by the Water Quality Act of 1987, P.L. 100-4), and the rules and Regulations made pursuant to those statutes. This permit authorizes "owners/operators" of construction activities (defined in Part 1.1.1 and Appendix A) that meet the requirements of Part 1. of this Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) general permit, to discharge pollutants in accordance with the effluent limitations and conditions set forth herein. Permit coverage is required from the "commencement of earth-disturbing activities" (see Appendix A) until "final stabilization" (see Part 2.2.4).

This permit becomes effective on July1, 2014.

This permit and the authorization to discharge expire at midnight on June 30, 2019.

Signed this 18 day of June, 2014

Walter L. Baker, P.E.
Director

Table of Contents

Appendix J – Visual Monitoring Form
Appendix K – Erosivity Waiver Form
Appendix L – Example Self-Inspection Form
Appendix M – Notice for New Owner/General Contractor Operations

1. **HOW TO OBTAIN PERMIT COVERAGE UNDER THE UTAH CGP**.
To be covered under this permit, you must meet the eligibility conditions and follow the requirements for applying for permit coverage in this Part.

Discharges referred to in this permit are discharges that are typical to construction activity, as described in the following section, that outfall to a surface water in the State of Utah. Typical discharges associated with construction activity present a risk of contaminants for soil, sediment, silt, including soil nutrients (phosphorus and possibly nitrogen), and including chemical pollutants (chemicals in the construction process, and/or oils/grease/fuels). The focus of the EPA and DWQ for the most part is risk of pollution to surface waters.

Construction activity that presents risks of fuel and other normal quantities and types of construction chemicals present a risk of pollution of surface and groundwaters.

Construction activity that presents risks of quantities and types of chemicals that are not normal to typical construction activity may need to pursue permit coverage under an individual UPDES permit.

If storm water is contained on the site (coupled with a rational containment plan with calculations to back it up) no permit is necessary because there will be no discharge from the site, excluding those sites that present a risk to groundwater as said above.

1.1. **ELIGIBILITY CONDITIONS REQUIRED OF ALL PROJECTS.**
Only those parties and projects that meet all of the following eligibility conditions may be covered under this permit:

1.1.1. Parties that must sign the NOI are the parties shown below that are involved with construction activity on a construction project.

a. Owner: The party that owns/leases the land on which the construction activities occur and has ultimate control over the project and the destiny of a project. The owner has control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications at the highest level, to those plans and specifications.

b. Operator: The party (usually the general contractor) that has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project that are necessary to ensure compliance with the permit conditions (e.g., they are authorized to direct workers at a site to carry out activities required by the permit).

Note: In the case of land development there may be sub-projects (such as construction of a house in a residential development) associated with the main project. In the case that the parcel of land for the subordinate project is sold to another owner, it must be covered under a separate permit and cannot be covered under the same permit for the development. If the developer is the owner of the development and owner of houses being built in the development (this would be for a house(s) built for speculation unless the prospective owner of the house has not secured ownership yet), the house building may continue to be covered under the original development permit provided the SWPPP for the main project covers the details concerning the activities of the subordinate project.

Note: *Only one NOI permit application can provide coverage for one area under one owner and one operator. If a development gets to the point where lots are sold and another party(ies) takes over control and ownership on sub-project(s) in the development, a new permit must cover the area for the new owner. The developer's original permit can no longer cover that area and the original owner/developer must submit a partial NOT for the area that is sold.*

c. **Operators must provide information, coordination, and/or contract obligations** so that all parties involved in the project perform by SWPPP (see Part 7.) and permit requirements.

1.1.2. The Project:

a. A project covered by this permit will **disturb 1 or more acres of land**, or will disturb less than 1 acre of land but be part of a **common plan** of development or sale that will ultimately disturb 1 or more acres of land; or

b. **A project's discharges have been designated** by the Executive Secretary as needing a permit under UAC 317-8-3.9(1)(a)5. or UAC 317-8-3.9(6)(e)2.;

1.1.3. A project is **located within the state of Utah**, except for Indian Country (Storm water permits for Indian Country within the State must be acquired through EPA Region VIII, except for facilities on the Navajo Reservation or on the Goshute Reservation which must acquire storm water permits through EPA Region IX);

1.1.4. **Discharges** from a project area **cannot**;

a. **already have coverage under** the UPDES CGP or an individual storm water permit for construction activity; or

Note: There can be another UPDES wastewater permit for wastewater generated at the site in a discharge separate from the storm water discharge, and/or other industrial storm water permit coverage for industrial storm water discharged at the site. There cannot be double coverage under this CGP for the same area for construction activity.

b. **be in the process of having coverage** under a different UPDES permit for a storm water (from construction activities) discharge denied, terminated, or revoked.[1,2]

1.1.5. *Endangered Species Act (ESA)*: This permit does not diminish from or alter in any way a permittees responsibility under the ESA. It is the permittees responsibility to comply with the ESA as it pertains to your project's construction activities. There are no requirements in this permit concerning the ESA.

[1] Parts 1.1.4.a. and 1.1.4.b. do not include sites currently covered under UTR100000 or UTR300000, which are in the process of obtaining coverage under this permit, and sites covered under this permit which are transferring coverage to a different operator.

[2] Notwithstanding a project being made ineligible for coverage under this permit because it falls under the description of Parts 1.1.4.a or 1.1.4.b, above, DWQ may waive the applicable requirement after specific review if it determines that coverage under this permit is appropriate.

1.1.6. *National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)*:
The permit does not diminish from or alter in any way a permittees responsibility under the NHPA. It is the permittees responsibility to comply with the NHPA as it pertains to your project's construction activities. There are no requirements in this permit concerning the NHPA.

1.2. **ELIGIBILITY CONDITIONS THAT APPLY DEPENDING ON TYPE OF PROJECT.** The following conditions (Parts 1.2.1 through 1.2.4), if applicable, must also be satisfied in order to obtain coverage under this permit.

1.2.1. **Eligibility for Emergency-Related Construction Activities**. If you are conducting earth-disturbing activities in response to a public emergency (e.g., natural disaster, widespread disruption in essential public services), and the related work requires immediate authorization to avoid imminent endangerment to human health, public safety, or the environment, or to reestablish essential public services, your requirements are:

a. If the emergency related activity is accomplished within 30-days you are waived from the normal requirements to submit an NOI and prepare a SWPPP, but you must submit a report to DWQ within 45-days and show:

i. the nature of the emergency work performed,

ii. a description of earth disturbances that occurred,

iii. the proximity of the work to waters of the US, and what was done (if anything) to protect water quality during the emergency work, and

iv. the occurrence of the public emergency must be substantiated.

b. If the emergency activity continues longer than 30-days you are authorized to discharge on the condition that a complete and accurate NOI is submitted within 30 calendar days after commencing earth-disturbing activities establishing that you are eligible under this permit. You are also required to provide documentation in your SWPPP to substantiate the occurrence of the public emergency (see 7.2.3.).

1.2.2. **Water Quality Standards – Eligibility for New Sources**. If you are a "new source" (as defined in Appendix A), you are not eligible for coverage under this permit for discharges that have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any applicable water quality standard. Where such a determination is made, DWQ may notify you that an individual permit application is necessary in accordance with Part 1.4.5. However, your coverage under this permit will be acceptable if you have included appropriate controls and implementation procedures designed to bring your discharge into compliance with water quality standards. In the absence of information demonstrating otherwise, DWQ expects that compliance with the storm water control requirements of this permit, including the requirements applicable to such discharges in Part 3.2, will result in discharges that will not cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any applicable water quality standard.

1.2.3. **Discharging to Waters with High Water Quality – Eligibility for New Sources.** If you are a "new source" (as defined in Appendix A), you are eligible to discharge to a Category 1 water if your discharge is temporary and limited and where best management practices will be employed to minimize pollution effects, to a Category 2 water only if your discharge will not lower the water quality of the applicable water. In the absence of information demonstrating otherwise, DWQ expects that compliance with the storm water control requirements of this permit, including the requirements applicable to such discharges in Part 3.3.2, will result in discharges that will not lower the water quality of the applicable water. Please refer to Appendix C or look up your receiving waters for water quality information at http://wq.deq.utah.gov/.

Note: *Your project will be considered to discharge to a Category 1 or 2 water if the first surface water to which you discharge is identified by the state as a Category 1 or 2 water. For discharges that enter a storm sewer system prior to discharge, the first surface water to which you discharge is the water body that receives the storm water discharge from the storm sewer system.*

1.2.4. **Use of Cationic Treatment Chemicals**. If you plan to use cationic treatment chemicals (as defined in Appendix A), you are ineligible for coverage under this permit, unless you notify DWQ in advance and DWQ authorizes coverage under this permit (in writing) after you have included appropriate controls and implementation procedures designed to ensure that your use of cationic treatment chemicals will not lead to an impairment of the natural life cycle of any aquatic organism downstream.

1.3. **TYPES OF DISCHARGES AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS PERMIT.**
The following is a list of discharges that are allowed under this permit provided that appropriate storm water controls are designed, installed, and maintained:

1.3.1. **Storm water discharges**, including storm water runoff, snowmelt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage, associated with construction activity under UAC R317-8-3.9(6)(d)10. or UAC R317-8-3.9(6)(e)1.;

1.3.2. Storm water **discharges designated** by DWQ as needing a permit under UAC R317-8-3.9(1)(a)5 or UAC R317-8-3.9(6)(e)2;

1.3.3. Storm water discharges from **construction support activities** (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants, equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, borrow areas) provided:

a. The support activity is directly related to the construction site required to have permit coverage for storm water discharges;

b. The support activity does not serve multiple unrelated construction projects;

c. The support activity does not continue to operate beyond the completion of the construction activity at the project it supports; and

d. Storm water controls are implemented in accordance with Part 2 and, if applicable, Part 3, for discharges from the support activity areas.

1.3.4. **The following non-storm water discharges** from your construction activity **are allowed** under this permit, provided that you comply with all applicable requirements for these discharges in Part 2:

a. Discharges from emergency fire-fighting activities;

b. Fire hydrant flushings;

c. Properly managed landscape irrigation;

d. Water used to wash vehicles and equipment, provided that there is no discharge of soaps, solvents, or detergents used for such purposes;

e. Water used to control dust;

f. Potable water including uncontaminated water line flushings;

g. Routine external building washdown that does not use detergents, or that have received chemicals to alter pH;

h. Pavement wash waters provided spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spill material has been removed) and where detergents (including Biodegradable soy bean oils and Biodegradable detergents) are not used. You are prohibited from directing pavement wash waters directly into any surface water, storm drain inlet, or storm water conveyance;

i. Uncontaminated air conditioning or compressor condensate;

j. Uncontaminated, non-turbid discharges of ground water (from natural sources) or spring water;

k. Foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials such as solvents, contaminated ground water, or sediment from construction activity; and

1.3.5. Discharges of storm water listed above in Parts 1.3.1, 1.3.2, and 1.3.3, or authorized non-storm water discharges in Part 1.3.4 above, commingled with a discharge authorized by a different UPDES permit and/or a discharge that does not require UPDES permit authorization.

a. Construction dewatering must be permitted under UTG070000 (Construction Dewatering and Hydrostatic Test Permit), and the MS4 (of jurisdiction) notified of the discharge. It does not need to be permitted under UTG070000 if the construction dewatering does not leave the site (it is percolated into the ground at some place on the project site),

1.4. **SUBMITTING YOUR NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) AND PERMIT FEE.**
Except for permittees with existing permit coverage (permittees with existing coverage from a CGP that was issued earlier and that has now expired just prior to the issuance of

this permit, who are automatically covered under this permit see 1.4.3.), to be covered under this permit, you must submit to DWQ a complete and accurate NOI and the permit fee prior to commencing construction activity. The permit fee is a yearly fee. To remain covered under the permit the permit fee must be submitted again once every year on the yearly anniversary of the submission date of the NOI along with a permit fee until the project is completed.

The NOI certifies to DWQ that you are eligible for coverage according to Part 1.1 and 1.2, and provides information about your construction operation and discharge.

There is one exception to the requirement. It is for an emergency-related project. For this type of project, the NOI must be submitted within 30 calendar days after the commencement of earth disturbing activities (see Part 1.2.1).

In every case a **Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)** consistent with Part 7 **must be completed prior to submitting your NOI** for coverage under this permit. Failure to develop a SWPPP and or have a sufficient SWPPP on site can result in fines and or work stoppages.

All NOI applications and project storm water compliance plans must be coordinated with storm water regulated MS4s (municipalities with storm water jurisdiction that are regulated with a municipal storm water permit, see the list of regulated MS4s in Appendix E). MS4s that are regulated under a municipal storm water permit are required to oversee construction activity on disturbances over an acre (or less than an acre if part of a common plan of development that is over an acre) within their jurisdiction. Utah DWQ directly reviews and inspects permittees in all other areas of Utah (except "Indian country").

1.4.1. **How to Submit Your NOI**. NOIs must be entered on DEQ's electronic NOI and storm water system. This can be done on **https://secure.utah.gov/stormwater.** If you do not have access to the internet or are having continual problems with the use of the NOI (CGP permit application) system, contact the DWQ Office at 801-536-4300, and submit a hard copy of the NOI form which can be found on the DWQ construction storm water web site (http://www.waterquality.utah.gov/UPDES/stormwatercon.htm -- see footnote 3 next page). DWQ advises that at some point you create an account for the on-line storm water permit data base so that you can track your permit and have the options to renew and/or terminate your permit (actions that should be done on-line).

1.4.2. **Start and End of Permit Coverage and Deadlines**. Except for projects initiated for emergency situations (for which either the NOI requirement is waived or the NOI must be submitted within 30-days after the commencement of soil disturbing activities, see paragraph 1.2.1), the construction storm water permit must be obtained before soil disturbing activities can begin on a construction site. This permit will officially cover construction activity on a project site immediately after the NOI has been successfully entered into the storm water data base,[3] and the

[3] All storm water NOIs are electronically entered into the SW data base. The vast majority are entered electronically by permittees in the on-line application process. For cases where a permittee is not able to electronically enter an NOI the permittee must submitted a paper form of the NOI to DWQ where it will be entered electronically by DWQ staff.

permit fee is paid. Coverage will remain active contingent on all of the following conditions:

a. The permittee purposely terminates the permit:

i. a notice of termination (NOT) is submitted electronically (preferably) or in paper form to DWQ.

ii. where the permitted site is within a regulated MS4 jurisdiction (see Appendix E) the permittee must contact the local MS4 to inform that the project is completed and request a final inspection,

Note: *Termination of the project is not complete without approval through a final inspection.*

b. the yearly permit fee is kept current and renewed year by year for the period of construction activity,

c. when this general permit (UTRC00000) expires it is assumed at this point that coverages will automatically transfer to a succeeding permit, but if not the permittee will have to apply for continued coverage under a new or reissued replacement permit,

d. coverage under the CGP is rescinded or revoked for the project site for administrative reasons for which the permittee will be notified in writing, or

e. in the case, if or when all storm water discharges for the site are permitted under a different general or individual UPDES permit. For which case this permit is terminated on the day the other permit coverage begins.

1.4.3. **Exception to NOI Deadline for "Existing Permits".** Existing permits are construction activities with soil disturbances which require coverage under a UPDES construction storm water permit, and which projects had active and legitimate coverage under UTR300000 at the time of expiration of that general permit, or that received coverage before this permit was issued. Existing projects are automatically "covered" under this permit. The same permit tracking number given under UPDES general storm water permit UTR300000 will continue to identify permit coverage for an existing project under this permit. **Existing projects have <u>6 months</u>** from the issuance date of this permit to update site storm water controls and the site SWPPP to meet requirements in this permit.

1.4.4. **Continuation of Coverage for 'Existing Permits' After this Permit Expires**. If this permit is not reissued or replaced by the expiration date of the general permit, it will be administratively extended by the Director and remain in force and effect until issuance of a comparable CGP replacement. Permit coverage will continue under this permit until the earliest of:

a. authorization of, and an application process, is provided for coverage under a reissued or replacement version of this permit; or

b. the permittee's submittal of a Notice of Termination; or

c. the issuance of an individual permit or denial of coverage (see part 1.4.5 below) for the project's discharges; or

d. A final permit decision by DWQ not to reissue a general permit, at which time DWQ will identify a reasonable time period for covered dischargers to seek coverage under an alternative general permit or an individual permit. Coverage under this permit will terminate at the end of this time period.

DWQ reserves the right to modify or revoke and reissue this permit under UAC317-8-5.6, in which case you will be notified of any relevant changes or procedures to which you may be subject.

1.4.5. **Procedures for Denial of Coverage**. Following your submittal of a complete and accurate NOI, you may be notified in writing by DWQ that you are not covered, and that you must either apply for and/or obtain coverage under an individual UPDES permit or an alternate general UPDES permit. This notification will include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision and will provide application information. Any interested person may request that DWQ consider requiring an individual permit under this paragraph.

If you are already a permittee with coverage under this permit, the notice will set a deadline to file the permit application, and will include a statement that on the effective date of the individual UPDES permit or alternate general UPDES permit, as it applies to you, coverage under this general permit will terminate. DWQ may grant additional time to submit the application if requested. If you are covered under this permit and fail to submit an individual UPDES permit application or an NOI for an alternate general UPDES permit as required by DWQ, then the applicability of this permit to you is terminated at the end of the day specified by DWQ as the deadline for application submittal. DWQ may take appropriate enforcement action for any unpermitted discharge. If you submit a timely permit application, then when an individual UPDES permit is issued to you or you are provided with coverage under an alternate general UPDES permit, your coverage under this permit is terminated on the effective date of the individual permit or date of coverage under the alternate general permit.

1.5. **REQUIREMENT TO POST A NOTICE OF YOUR PERMIT COVERAGE.** You must post a sign or other notice conspicuously at a safe, publicly accessible location in close proximity to the project site. At a minimum, the notice must include the UPDES Permit tracking number and an operator contact name (or designee) and phone number and/or email address for obtaining additional UPDES permit, SWPPP, and/or project information. The notice must be located so that it is visible from a public access point that is nearest to the active part of the construction site, and it must use a font large enough to be readily viewed from a public right-of-way. The posted contact number must have a person available for response during business hours. An inquiry made to the posted email address must receive a response within 24-hours week days.

2. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION SITES (including support activities).

Note: *If your project is an "existing project" (see Part 1.4.3) or if you are a "new owner/operator of an existing project" (see Part 1.4.3), and it is infeasible for you to comply with a specific requirement in this Part because (1) the requirement was not part of the permit you were previously covered under (i.e., the 2003 or 2008 CGP), you are required to document this fact in your SWPPP and are waived from complying with that requirement. This flexibility applies only to the requirements in Parts 2.1, and 2.3.3 through 2.3.5 (except for Parts 2.3.3.a, 2.3.3.b.ii, 2.3.3.c.iii.1), and 2.3.3.d). This only applies to those portions of your site that have already commenced earth-disturbing activities or where storm water controls implemented in compliance with the previous permit have already been installed.*

This section includes the following types of requirements:

- Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements (Part 2.1)
- Stabilization Requirements (Part 2.2)
- Pollution Prevention Requirements (Part 2.3)

2.1. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS.

Erosion and sediment controls must be designed, installed, and maintained to minimize the discharge of pollutants from earth-disturbing activities.

2.1.1. General Requirements Applicable to All Construction Sites.

a. **Area of Disturbance**. You are required to minimize the amount of disturbed and exposed soil during construction activities.

b. **Design Requirements**.

Note: *Although many aspects of developing a SWPPP do not require a P.E., there are significant portions or items required in the development of a SWPPP that makes it to where many if not all SWPPPs must include a P.E.in its development. It is not required for a P.E. to stamp the entire SWPPP because operators must have the flexibility to modify a SWPPP. There may be facilities in a SWPPP that need to be stamped and would require a review and to be re-stamped by a P.E. again if modifications occur. For the most part SWPPPs should be designed so that operators have the flexibility to make modifications and updates in the field as is necessary so that improvements can be made for the protection of disturbed soils and the quality of storm water runoff if SWPPP plans prove to be ineffective, or if the conditions at the site turn out to be different than expected. A P.E. knows what is not safe without a stamp.*

i. Storm water controls must be installed to handle what is estimated as normally expected for the area including seasonal considerations. Considerations include storm water run-on and run-off, flow from impervious surfaces, slopes, infiltration potential, and site drainage features.

ii. For temporary/permanent sediment basins and channelized flows design must consider the following factors for storm water controls.

1) expected frequency, intensity, and duration of precipitation;

2) peak flowrates and total storm water volume to minimize downstream channel and streambank erosion in the immediate vicinity of the discharge points; and

3) the range of soil particle sizes expected to be present on the site.

iii. The permittee must **preserve naturally vegetated areas where possible** and if feasible use these areas to maximize infiltration and to reduce pollutant discharges. The use of velocity dissipation devices may be necessary to prevent erosion.

c. **Installation Requirements**.

i. Unless infeasible **storm water controls must be installed before commencing each phase of earth-disturbance** (e.g., buffers or equivalent sediment controls, perimeter controls, exit point controls, storm drain inlet protection) that control discharges from the initial site clearing, grading, and excavating.

Note: *Where it is infeasible to install storm water controls prior to the beginning of earth disturbing activities such controls must be installed immediately following the initial earth disturbance.*

ii. All **storm water controls must be installed in accordance with good engineering and construction practices and manufacturer's specifications** including applicable design specifications.

Note: *Design specifications may be found in manufacturer specifications and/or in applicable erosion and sediment control manuals or ordinances. Any departures from such specifications must reflect good engineering practice, good construction practices and must be explained in your SWPPP.*

d. **Maintenance Requirements**.

i. All erosion and sediment controls required in this Part must remain in effective operating condition during permit coverage and be protected from activities that would reduce their effectiveness.

ii. All erosion and sediment controls must be inspected in accordance with the applicable requirements in Part 4.1, For problems discovered during inspections replacement, repairs, or maintenance must be done immediately following the inspection or in a timely manner as identified in the SWPPP. The permittee must maintain all preserved vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in the SWPPP in effective operating condition for all precipitation events, or before if required by DWQ or MS4 oversight inspectors. . If maintenance prior to the next anticipated storm event is impracticable, maintenance must be scheduled and accomplished as soon as practicable.

iii. Maintenance needs identified by means other than inspections shall be accomplished before the next anticipated storm event, or as necessary to

maintain the continued effectiveness of storm water controls. A description of procedures to ensure the timely maintenance of these measures shall be identified in the SWPPP.

2.1.2. **Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements Applicable to All Sites**.

a. **Natural Buffers or Equivalent Sediment Controls.** (These requirements only apply when a surface water is located within 50 feet of your project's earth disturbances, and in the case of intermittent waters, only to surface waters that have visible water flowing or that typically flow continuously more than two months out of the year).

Note: *Areas that you do not own or that are otherwise outside your operational control may be considered areas of undisturbed natural buffer for purposes of compliance with this part.*

You must ensure that any discharges to surface waters through the area between the disturbed portions of the property and any surface waters located within 50 feet of your site are treated by an area of undisturbed natural buffer and/or additional erosion and sediment controls in order to achieve a reduction in sediment load equivalent to that achieved by a 50-foot natural buffer. Refer to Appendix D (Buffer Guidance) for information to assist you in complying with this requirement, and to Part 2.1.2.a.v. for exceptions to this requirement.

i. **Compliance Alternatives**. You can comply with this requirement in one of the following ways:

1) Provide and maintain a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer; or

Note: *If your earth disturbances are located 50 feet or further from a surface water, then you have complied with this alternative.*

2) Provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer that is less than 50 feet that is supplemented by additional erosion and sediment controls, which in combination achieves the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer (see Appendix D); or

3) If it is infeasible to provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer of any size, you must implement erosion and sediment controls that achieve the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer (see Appendix D).

Note: *For the compliance alternatives in Parts 2.1.2.a.i.1) and 2.1.2.a.i.2), you are not required to enhance the quality of the vegetation that already exists in the buffer, or provide vegetation if none exists (e.g., arid and semi-arid areas). You only need to retain and protect from disturbance the natural buffer that existed prior to the commencement of construction. Any preexisting structures or impervious surfaces are allowed in the natural buffer provided you retain and protect from disturbance the natural buffer area outside the preexisting disturbance. Similarly, for alternatives 2.1.2.a.i.2) and 2.1.2.a.i.3), you are required to implement and maintain sediment controls that achieve the sediment load reduction equivalent to the undisturbed natural buffer*

that existed on the site prior to the commencement of construction. In determining equivalent sediment load reductions, you may consider naturally non-vegetated areas and prior disturbances. See Appendix D for a discussion of how to determine equivalent reductions.

You must document the compliance alternative you have selected in your SWPPP, and comply with the applicable additional requirements described in Parts 2.1.2.a.ii. below.

The compliance alternative selected above must be maintained throughout the duration of permit coverage, unless you select a different compliance alternative during your period of permit coverage, in which case you must modify your SWPPP to reflect this change.

ii. **Additional Requirements for the Compliance Alternatives in Parts 2.1.2.a.i.1) and 2.1.2.a.i.2)**. If you choose either of the compliance alternatives in Parts 2.1.2.a.i.1) or 2.1.2.a.i.2) above, throughout your period of coverage under this permit, you must comply with the following additional requirements:

1) Where there is a concentrated storm water discharge leaving the site's disturbed area and crossing the natural buffer area (whether the buffer area is a full 50 feet (2.1.2.a.i.1) or less than 50 feet with additional BMPs (2.1.2.a.i.2)), the concentrated flow must have treatment or BMPs to minimize sediment transport, found in the area generating the flow and not just as it crosses the buffer area. Additionally, velocity dissipation devices must be used where erosion is caused by the flow as it crosses the buffer area;

2) Document in your SWPPP the natural buffer width retained on the property, and show the buffer boundary on your site plan; and;

3) Delineate, and clearly mark off, with flags, tape, or other similar marking device all natural buffer areas.

iii. **Additional Requirements for the Compliance Alternatives in Parts 2.1.2.a.i.2) and 2.1.2.a.i.3)**. For compliance alternatives in Parts 2.1.2.a.i.2) and 2.1.2.a.i.3), you must document in your SWPPP the erosion and sediment control(s) you will use to achieve an equivalent sediment reduction, and any information you relied upon to demonstrate the equivalency.

iv. **Additional Requirement for the Compliance Alternative in Part 2.1.2.a.i.3)**. For compliance alternative in Part 2.1.2.a.i.3), you must also include in your SWPPP a description of why it is infeasible for you to provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer of any size.

v. **Exceptions**.

1) If there is no discharge of storm water to surface waters through the area between your site and any surface waters located within 50 feet of your site, you are not required to comply with the requirements in this Part.

This includes situations where you have implemented control measures such as a berm or other barrier that will prevent such discharges.

2) Where no natural buffer exists due to preexisting development disturbances (e.g., structures, impervious surfaces) that occurred prior to the initiation of planning for the current development of the site, you are not required to comply with the requirements in this Part, unless you will remove portions of the preexisting development.

Where some natural buffer exists but portions of the area within 50 feet of the surface water are occupied by preexisting development disturbances, you are required to comply with the requirements in this Part. For the purposes of calculating the sediment load reduction for either Part 2.1.2.a.i.2) or 2.1.2.a.i.3) above, you are not expected to compensate for the reduction in buffer function from the area covered by these preexisting disturbances. See Appendix D for further information about compliance alternatives in Part 2.1.2.a.i.2) or 2.1.2.a.i.3) above.

If during your project, you will disturb any portion of these preexisting disturbances, the area disturbed will be deducted from the area treated as natural buffer.

3) For "linear construction projects" (see Appendix A for a definition), you are not required to comply with the requirements in this Part if site constraints (e.g., limited right-of-way) prevent you from meeting any of the compliance alternatives in Part 2.1.2.a.i, provided that, to the extent practicable, you limit disturbances within 50 feet of the surface water and/or you provide supplemental erosion and sediment controls to treat storm water discharges from earth disturbances within 50 feet of the surface water. You must also document in your SWPPP your rationale as to why it is infeasible for you to comply with the requirements in Part 2.1.2.a.i, and describe any buffer width retained and/or supplemental erosion and sediment controls installed.

4) For "small residential lot" construction (i.e., a lot being developed for residential purposes that will disturb less than 1 acre of land, but is part of a common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb greater than or equal to 1 acre), you have the option of complying with the requirements in Appendix D, Part D.2.3.

5) The following disturbances within 50 feet of a surface water are exempt from the requirements in this Part:

- Construction approved under a CWA Section 404 permit; or
- Construction of a water-dependent structure or water access area (e.g., pier, boat ramp, trail).

You must document in your SWPPP if any of the above disturbances will occur within the buffer area on your site.

b. **Perimeter Controls**.

i. **Installation Requirements**: You must install sediment controls along those perimeter areas of your site that will receive storm water from areas where earth disturbing activities are occuring[4] **For linear projects** with rights-of-way that restrict or prevent the use of such perimeter controls, you must maximize the use of these controls where practicable and document in your SWPPP why it is impracticable in other areas of the project.

ii. **Maintenance Requirements**: You must remove sediment before it has accumulated to the point where storm water controls becomes ineffective. Often that is one-half of the above-ground height of any perimeter control. The permittee must follow maintenance specifications for the BMP used.

c. **Sediment Track-Out**. You must minimize the track-out of sediment onto off-site streets, other paved areas, and sidewalks from vehicles exiting your construction site. To comply with this requirement, you must:

i. Restrict vehicle use to properly designated exit points;

ii. Use appropriate stabilization techniques[5] at all points that exit onto paved roads so that sediment removal occurs prior to vehicle exit;

iii. Where necessary, use additional controls[6] to remove sediment from vehicle tires prior to exit; and

iv. Where sediment has been tracked-out from your site onto the surface of off-site streets, other paved areas, and sidewalks, you must remove deposited sediment before it accumulates significantly and is tracked beyond the immediate vicinity of the project (that may be several times a day or once a week, whatever is required to control off site tracking). You must remove the track-out by sweeping, shoveling, or vacuuming these surfaces, or by using other similarly effective means of sediment removal. You are prohibited from hosing or sweeping tracked out sediment into any storm water conveyance, storm drain inlet, or surface water.

Note: *DWQ recognizes that some fine grains may remain visible on the surfaces of off-site streets, other paved areas, and sidewalks even after you have implemented sediment removal practices. Such "staining" is not a violation of Part 2.1.2.c.*

d. **Control Discharges from Stockpiled Sediment or Soil**. For any stockpiles or land clearing debris composed, in whole or in part, of sediment or soil

[4] Examples of perimeter controls include, but are not limited to, natural buffer zones (on the site or off); vegetative filter strips; silt fences; filter berms such as staked or weighted straw wattles, other wattles (sand, gravel, or those that are of a proprietary design); and temporary diversion dikes.
[5] Examples of appropriate stabilization techniques include the use of aggregate stone with an underlying geotextile or non-woven filter fabric, or turf mats.
[6] Examples of additional controls to remove sediment from vehicle tires include, but are not limited to, wheel washing, rumble strips, and rattle plates.

Note: *For the purposes of this permit, sediment or soil stockpiles are defined as the storage for multiple days of soil or other sediment material to be used in the construction project. If a sediment or soil pile is used within a short period of time (e.g., a day or three days especially during dry days), it does not fall under the requirements of this part.*

You must comply with the following requirements:

i. Stockpiles must be located outside of any natural buffers established under Part 2.1.2.a.i and physically separated from other storm water controls (such as perimeter controls or inlet protection) implemented in accordance with Part 2.1, but must be contained within the BMP protected area of the site;

ii. Protect from contact with storm water (including run-on) using a temporary perimeter sediment barrier;[7]

iii. Where practicable, provide cover or appropriate temporary stabilization to avoid direct contact with precipitation or to minimize sediment discharge;

Note: *For 2.1.2.d.iii. the objective is to minimize sediment discharge, the best BMP is to cover the pile; the second best BMP is to stabilize the surface of the pile, the third best is to set filter berms, silt fence, or equivalent around the bottom of the pile, maybe there should be 2 of the 3 suggested BMPs applied. The degree of effort must be commensurate to the risk of sediment loss that could affect water quality.*

iv. Do not hose down or sweep soil or sediment accumulated on pavement or other impervious surfaces into any storm water conveyance, storm drain inlet, or surface water; and

v. Where practicable, contain and securely protect from wind.

e. **Minimize Dust**. In order to avoid pollutants from being discharged into surface waters you must minimize the generation of dust through the appropriate application of water or other dust suppression techniques (as required in your air quality permit for those that are required to have air quality permits).

i. Minimize the Disturbance of Steep Slopes. You must minimize the disturbance of "steep slopes" (see definition in Appendix A).

Note: *The permit does not prevent or prohibit disturbance on steep slopes. For some projects, disturbance on steep slopes may be necessary for construction (e.g., a road cut in mountainous terrain). If a disturbance to steep slopes is required for the project, DWQ would recognize that it is not economically achievable to avoid the disturbance to steep slopes. However, in cases where steep slope disturbances are required, minimizing the disturbances to steep slopes consistent with this requirement can be accomplished through the implementation of a number of standard erosion and sediment control practices, such as by phasing disturbances to these areas and using stabilization practices designed to be used on steep grades.*

f. **Preserve Topsoil**. You must preserve native topsoil on your site, unless infeasible. Preserving topsoil is not required where the intended function of a

[7]Examples include berms, dikes, fiber rolls, silt fences, sandbag, gravel bags, or straw bale.

specific area of the site dictates that the topsoil be removed, and/or that the finished surface will be stabilized by a means other than re-vegetation.

Note: *Some projects may be designed to be highly impervious after construction, and therefore little or no vegetation is intended to remain. In these cases, preserving topsoil at the site would not be feasible. Some sites may not have space to stockpile topsoil on site for later use, in which case, it may also not be feasible to preserve topsoil.*

Note: *Stockpiling of topsoil at off-site locations, or transfer of topsoil to other locations, is an example of a practice that is consistent with the requirements in this Part.*

g. **Minimize Soil Compaction**. In areas of your site where final vegetative stabilization will occur or where infiltration practices will be installed, you must either (minimizing soil compaction is not required where the intended function of the specific area of the site dictates that it be compacted):

   i. **Restrict vehicle / equipment use**. Restrict vehicle and equipment use in these locations to avoid soil compaction (except for equipment used for seeding or cat tracking); or

   ii. **Use soil conditioning techniques**. Prior to seeding or planting areas of exposed soil that have been compacted, use techniques that loosen or condition the soils to support vegetative growth, if necessary and feasible.

h. **Protect Storm Drain Inlets**. If you discharge to any storm drain inlet that carries storm water flow from disturbed areas of your site directly to a surface water, and you have authority to access the storm drain inlet, you must:

   i. **Installation Requirements**. Install inlet protection measures[8] that remove sediment from your discharge prior to entry into the storm drain inlet.

Note: *Inlet protection measures can be removed in the event of flood conditions or to prevent erosion.*

   ii. **Maintenance Requirements**. Clean, or remove and replace, storm water protection measures as sediment accumulates, the filter becomes clogged, and/or performance is compromised. Inlet protection measures should be maintained in effective working conditions at all times, but particular attention must be given to prepare inlets for a forecasted precipitation event.

i. Areas of High Altitude/Heavy Snow Conditions. You must attempt to prepare for the heavy snows by deploying storm water controls prior to the first heavy snow, and have appropriate storm water control measures designed to handle snow melt before heavy snows occur. Dates when snow is expected should be noted in the SWPPP and updated as construction commences into the snow season. Stabilization measures should be deployed at the same time (see Section 2.2.1.c.).

[8] Examples of inlet protection measures include fabric filters, sandbags, gravel with filter fabric and concrete block barriers, weighted fiber rolls, wattles of filter fabric filled with sand/gravel, and proprietary devices designed for inlet protection.

2.1.3. **Requirements Applicable Only to Sites Using These Specific Storm Water Controls**. You are required to comply with the following requirements if you will install any of the following storm water controls at your site:

a. **Constructed Storm Water Conveyance Channels**. Design storm water conveyance channels to avoid unstabilized areas on the site and to reduce erosion, unless infeasible. Minimize erosion of channels and their embankments, outlets, adjacent streambanks, slopes, and downstream waters during discharge conditions through the use of erosion controls and velocity dissipation devices[9] within and along the length of any constructed storm water conveyance channel, and at any outlet to provide a non-erosive flow velocity.

b. **Sediment Basins**. If you install a sediment basin , you must comply with the following:

i. **Design requirements**:

1) Provide storage for either (1) the calculated volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm (see Appendix F), or (2) 3,600 cubic feet per acre drained;

2) When discharging from the sediment basin, utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface in order to minimize the discharge of sediment and floatable pollutants, unless infeasible; (taking water from the top is warmer, so in a case where you have a TMDL or water sensitive to temperature it would be better to take it from the middle)

Note: *DWQ believes that the circumstances in which it is infeasible to design outlet structures in this manner are rare. Exceptions may include areas with extended cold weather, where surface outlets may not be feasible during certain time periods (although it is expected that they would be used during other periods). If you have determined that it is infeasible to meet this requirement, you must provide documentation in your SWPPP to support your determination.*

3) Prevent erosion of (1) the sediment basin using stabilization controls (e.g., erosion control blankets), and (2) the inlet and outlet using erosion controls and velocity dissipation devices; and

4) Sediment basins must be situated outside of surface waters and any natural buffers established under Part 2.1.2.a.i, and must be designed to avoid collecting water from wetlands.

ii. **Maintenance requirements**. Keep basins in effective operating condition and remove accumulated sediment when the basin reaches ½ of the design capacity of the sediment basin.

[9]Examples of velocity dissipation devices include check dams, sediment traps, riprap, or grouted riprap at outlets. Although piped slope drains and geotextile reinforced channels do not control velocity they prevent erosion on slopes.

c. **Use of Treatment Chemicals**. If you plan to use cationic polymers and/or flocculants you must have an approval letter from DWQ. Otherwise you must comply with the following minimum requirements:

i. **Use conventional erosion and sediment controls prior to and after the application of treatment chemicals**. Use conventional erosion and sediment controls prior to chemical addition to ensure effective treatment. Chemicals may only be applied where treated storm water is directed to a sediment control (e.g., sediment basin, perimeter control) prior to discharge.

ii. **Select appropriate treatment chemicals**. Chemicals must be selected that are appropriately suited to the types of soils likely to be exposed during construction and discharged to locations where chemicals will be applied, and to the expected turbidity, pH, and flow rate of storm water flowing into the chemical treatment system or area. If you cannot ensure the appropriate dosage, DWQ will not approve the chemical use.

iii. **Minimize discharge risk from stored chemicals**. Store all treatment chemicals in leak-proof containers that are kept under storm-resistant cover and surrounded by secondary containment structures (e.g., spill berms, decks, spill containment pallets), or provide equivalent measures, designed and maintained to minimize the potential discharge of treatment chemicals in storm water or by any other means (e.g., storing chemicals in covered area or having a spill kit available on site).

iv. **Comply with local requirements**. Comply with relevant local requirements affecting the use of treatment chemicals.

v. **Use chemicals in accordance with good engineering practices and specifications of the chemical provider/supplier**. You must also use treatment chemicals and chemical treatment systems in accordance with good engineering practices, and with dosing specifications and sediment removal design specifications provided by the provider/supplier of the applicable chemicals, or document specific departures from these practices or specifications and how they reflect good engineering practice.

vi. **Ensure proper training**. Ensure that all persons who handle and use treatment chemicals at the construction site are provided with appropriate, product-specific training. Among other things, the training must cover proper dosing requirements.

vii. **Comply with additional requirements for the approved use of cationic chemicals**. If you have been authorized to use cationic chemicals at your site pursuant to Part 1.2.4, and the authorization is conditioned on your compliance with additional requirements necessary to ensure that the use of such chemicals will not impair the life cycle of aquatic organisms downstream.

viii. **Provide proper SWPPP documentation**. You must include documentation in your SWPPP consistent with Parts 7.2.5.h. and 7.2.9.b. on the specific

chemicals and chemical treatment systems you will use, and how you will comply with the requirements in this Part.

d. **Dewatering Practices**. You are prohibited from discharging ground water (or any water, even storm water, see note), that is extracted from excavations, trenches, foundations, vaults, or other similar points of accumulation, unless such waters are covered by the Utah UPDES permit for Construction Dewatering/Hydrostatic Testing. No additional permit is required if the water extracted is allowed to percolate back into the ground or that is otherwise managed where it does not have a surface discharge from the site.

Note: *Water that is present at construction sites, whether it is ground water, storm water, or from where ever, if it is heavily soiled from contact with construction activity it must be covered under the Construction Dewatering/Hydrostatic Testing permit with a total suspended solids limit if it is to be discharged.*

2.2. **STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS**.

You are required to stabilize exposed portions of your site for all areas with an annual precipitation of over 20 inches in accordance with the requirements of this Part. This Part also includes stabilization and/or other requirements for areas with 20 inches of rainfall per year or less.

Note: *For the purposes of this permit, "exposed portions of your site" means areas of exposed soil that are required to be stabilized. Note that DWQ does not expect that temporary or permanent stabilization measures be applied to areas that are intended to be left unvegetated or unstabilized following construction (e.g., dirt access roads, utility pole pads, areas being used for storage of vehicles, equipment, or materials). However, areas constructed for these kinds of uses should have a finished surface conditioned with placement of a sufficient layer of soil similar to road base (or another kind of structural type soil/gravel layer that is resistant to erosion), and no top soil or organic material, and with compaction (unless gravel is used) to minimize the potential for erosion.*

2.2.1. **Deadlines for Initiating and Completing Stabilization for areas receiving an annual precipitation of more than 20 inches a year**.

a. **Deadline to Initiate Stabilization**. You must initiate soil stabilization measures within 14 days of whenever earth-disturbing activities have permanently or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site.

Note: *Earth-disturbing activities have permanently ceased when clearing and excavation within any area of your construction site that will not include permanent structures has been completed.*

Note: *For the purposes of this permit, DWQ will consider any of the following types of activities to constitute the initiation of stabilization:*

1. prepping the soil for vegetative or non-vegetative stabilization;
2. applying mulch or other non-vegetative product to the exposed area;
3. seeding or planting the exposed area;
4. starting any of the activities in # 1 to # 3 on a portion of the area to be stabilized, but not on the entire area; and
5. finalizing arrangements to have a stabilization product fully installed in compliance with the applicable deadline for completing stabilization in Parts

2.2.1.b.ii. This list of examples is not exhaustive.

b. **Deadline to Complete Stabilization Activities**. Within 14 calendar days after the initiation of soil stabilization measures consistent with Part 2.2.1.a[10], you are required to have completed:

i. For vegetative stabilization, all activities[11] necessary to initially seed or plant the area to be stabilized; and/or
ii. For non-vegetative stabilization, the installation or application of all such non-vegetative measures.

Note: *During the days (14 days before initiating the process of stabilization) that the permittee has to determine if a section of the project must be temporarily or permanently stabilized, there must be perimeter controls around the area to prevent sediment transport off the site until surface stabilization is in place.*

c. **Stabilization Requirements for High Altitudes and Areas Receiving Heavy Snow**. You must attempt to prepare for the heavy snows by deploying stabilization measures on all disturbed areas prior to the first heavy snow, and have appropriate stabilization measures designed to handle snow melt before heavy snows occur. Dates when snow is expected should be noted in the SWPPP and updated as construction commences into the snow season. Stabilization measures should be deployed at the same time as other runoff controls in anticipation of snow (see Section 2.1.2.i.).

2.2.2. **Stabilization and/or other requirements for areas receiving an annual precipitation of 20 inches of rainfall a year or less (arid and semi-arid areas), drought areas, and areas with seasonally dry periods**.

a. Within 14 calendar days of a temporary or permanent cessation of work in any portion of your site you must initiate installation of one of the following or equivalent. The intensity of the application must be commensurate with the conditions at the site (e.g. soil type, steepness of slopes, weather patterns and seasons, proximity to water body.). The goal is to arrest all sediment transport to within the boundaries of the site up to storms with intensities of ½ inch/hour or greater. The permittee must explain the strategy for stabilization in the SWPPP, and times when higher or lower intense BMPs will be placed and why:

i. Preparation for seeding and seeding or planting (which should be during a wetter season or with irrigation),

Note: *It would be good in arid and semi-arid areas to plan the installation of any irrigation system early in construction sequence so that seeding and planting efforts will be effective.*

[10] DWQ may determine, based on an inspection carried out under Part 4.2 and corrective actions required under Part 5.3, that the level of sediment discharge on the site makes it necessary to require a faster schedule for completing stabilization. For instance, if sediment discharges from an area of exposed soil that is required to be stabilized are compromising the performance of existing storm water controls, DWQ may require stabilization to correct this problem.

[11] For example, such activities might include, but are not limited to, soil conditioning, application of seed or sod, planting of seedlings or other vegetation, application of fertilizer, and, as deemed appropriate, watering.

Note: *The lists found in 2.2.2.a.ii, iii, iv, and v. is a guideline. It is not necessary to deploy exactly as prescribed, but whatever is deployed must be effective at minimizing erosion and sediment transport from the site.*

ii. For steeper slopes – geotextile blankets staked as necessary with or without seeding (possibly with mulch under the blanket), fiber rolls staked on the contours every 10 ‘ (or less) apart with mulch applied to the surface between,

iii. Shallower slopes (15% or less):

1) Cat tracking over straw mulch (moist),

2) surface roughening in loose soil or cat tracking (depending on soil, mulch may have to be applied) with fiber rolls staked not more than 15 feet apart on the contours, on very shallow slopes and less distance apart for steeper slopes, (add mulch on steep end),

3) mulch, hydromulch, possibly with seed, with tackifier if needed,

iv. Flat areas:

1) At minimum, loosened soil, surface roughening with larger depression areas (surface roughening should provide many small depressions to collect storm water) to collect storm water, and with peripheral controls. The surface must be reworked if the soil becomes hardened or compacted.

v. Storm water conveyances:

1) piped slope drains, check dams, rip-rap, geotextile channel protection, or other velocity control and channel protection for all storm water conveyance must be deployed on a slope .

b. Within 14 calendar days after the initiation of seeding/ planting, or for application of control measure to initiate surface stabilization on inactive areas of the site, you must complete all activities necessary to initially seed/plant, stabilize, or control the area to protect from sediment transport[12].

2.2.3. **Deadlines for sites discharging to sensitive waters**. For any portion of the site that discharges to a sediment or nutrient-impaired water (see Part 3.2) or to a water that is identified as Category 1 or 2 for antidegradation purposes (see Part 3.3), you are required to complete the stabilization activities specified in Parts 2.2.1. and/or 2.2.2.

[12] Seed germination in the arid and semi-arid areas of Utah generally occurs in spring. Germination can occur in early fall if a wet season (if the “monsoons” come – a weather pattern that brings moist air from the southwest late summer into fall). Late fall is a good time to plant for spring germination. Germination timing is dictated by altitude, latitude, and often by dryer or wetter weather patterns. The application of seed qualifies as stabilization, however to be effective, seeding (hence stabilization) should be delayed until the spring or fall, or where irrigation can be provided.

within 7 calendar days after the temporary or permanent cessation of earth-disturbing activities.

2.2.4. **Criteria for Stabilization**. To be considered adequately stabilized, you must meet the criteria below depending on the type of cover you are using, either vegetative or non-vegetative.

Note: *Stabilization requirements are more difficult the more arid the area. Re-vegetation from seed in arid areas can take more than 3 years to fully develop. This permit allows termination in arid areas even if final stabilization as defined in Appendix A is not met. The terms to do this are spelled out in 2.2.4.a.ii.*

a. **Vegetative Stabilization**.

Note: *Vegetative stabilization measures for all areas, but especially in arid and semi-arid areas, is very important. Practices such as preservation of topsoil, and the use of compatible indigenous fill/borrow material pays off. Good vegetative management such as preserving existing vegetation, protecting natural buffers, and minimizing grading will prove valuable when attempting to stabilize and terminate the site and it will leave a better product.*

i. For all sites, except those located in arid and semi-arid areas (areas with 20 inches or less of precipitation) or on agricultural lands.

1) If you are vegetatively stabilizing any exposed portion of your site through the use of seed or planted vegetation, you must provide established uniform vegetation (e.g., evenly distributed without large bare areas), which provides 70 percent or more of the vegetative cover that was provided by vegetation prior to commencing earth-disturbing activities. You should avoid the use of invasive species;

2) For final stabilization, vegetative cover must be perennial; and

3) Immediately after seeding or planting the area to be vegetatively stabilized, to the extent necessary to prevent erosion on the seeded or planted area, you must select, design, and install non-vegetative erosion controls that provide cover (e.g., mulch, rolled erosion control products) to the area while vegetation is becoming established. Surface roughening or cat tracking perpendicular to the slope may also be used as a non-vegetative measure that can be used with seeding, but must be monitored because it may be susceptible to erosion during heavier storm events.

ii. For sites located in arid and semi-arid areas (20 inches of precipitation or less), or drought-stricken areas, as these terms are defined in Appendix A, you are considered to have completed final stabilization if both of the following criteria are met:

1) You must attempt to reestablish a vegetative cover using topsoil (topsoil preserved from the site and/or with additional (preferably local) topsoil from offsite), mulch, fertilizer, and/or other methods with seeding and planting to establish a perennial vegetative cover (preferably of an

indigenous seed mix) equivalent to the natural background cover, by design, so that permanent stabilization is expected occur by 3 to 3 and a half years after the project is completed with average precipitation; and

2) In addition to seeding or planting the area to be vegetatively stabilized, you must have non-vegetative erosion controls designed and installed either for permanent placement or temporary placement (of which degradation and decomposition is expected to be complete leaving no litter) that provide cover or BMP controls that are selected and designed purposely for protecting the seed and surface from erosion as much as is possible without active maintenance until the natural stabilizing effect of vegetation is established.

iii. For sites located on land used for agriculture. Disturbed areas on land used for agricultural purposes (e.g., pipelines across crop or range land, staging areas for highway construction) that are restored to their preconstruction agricultural use are not subject to these final stabilization criteria. Areas disturbed that were not previously used for agricultural activities, and areas that are not being returned to preconstruction agricultural use, must meet the conditions for stabilization in this Part.

b. **Non-Vegetative Stabilization**. If you are using non-vegetative controls to stabilize exposed portions of your site, or if you are using such controls to temporarily protect areas that are being vegetatively stabilized, you must provide effective non-vegetative cover[13] to stabilize any such exposed portions of your site.

2.3. **POLLUTION PREVENTION REQUIREMENTS**.

You are required to design, install, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures in order to prevent the discharge of pollutants. Consistent with this requirement, you must:

• Eliminate certain pollutant discharges from your site (see Part 2.3.1);
• Properly maintain all pollution prevention controls (see Part 2.3.2); and
• Comply with pollution prevention standards for pollutant-generating activities that occur at your site (see Part 2.3.3).

These requirements apply to all areas of your construction site and any and all support activities covered by this permit consistent with Part 1.3.3.

2.3.1. **Prohibited Discharges**. You are prohibited from discharging the following from your construction site (this list is not a comprehensive list of prohibited discharges but are listed to clarify that although they are common practices on construction sites they are unacceptable to have in a discharge):

a. Wastewater from washout of concrete, (see Part 2.3.2.d);

[13] For temporary stabilization, examples of temporary non-vegetative stabilization methods include, but are not limited to, hydromulch, straw mulch that is crimped in by cat-tracking or netted and staked, and erosion control blankets. For final stabilization, examples of permanent nonvegetative stabilization methods include, but are not limited to, riprap, gravel, gabions, and geotextiles.

b. Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials, (see Part 2.3.1.d);

c. Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance;

d. Soaps, solvents, or detergents used in vehicle and equipment washing; and

e. Toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release.

2.3.2. **General Maintenance Requirements**.

a. You must ensure that all pollution prevention controls installed in accordance with this Part remain in effective operating condition and are protected from activities that would reduce their effectiveness. You must inspect all pollutant-generating activities and pollution prevention controls in accordance with your inspection frequency requirements in Parts 4.1.2 or 3.2.2.a. to avoid situations that may result in leaks, spills, and other releases of pollutants in storm water discharges to receiving waters, and must document your findings in accordance with Part 4.1.7. If you find that controls need to be replaced, repaired, or maintained, you must make the necessary repairs or modifications in accordance with the following:

i. Initiate work to fix the problem immediately after discovering the problem, and complete such work by the close of the next work day, if the problem does not require significant repair or replacement, or if the problem can be corrected through routine maintenance.

ii. When installation of a new pollution prevention control or a significant repair is needed, you must install the new or modified control and make it operational, or complete the repair, by no later than 7 calendar days from the time of discovery, or as directed by the DWQ, MS4, or EPA oversight inspector. If it is infeasible to complete the installation or repair within 7 calendar days, you must document in your records why it is infeasible to complete the installation or repair within the 7 calendar day timeframe and document your schedule for installing the storm water control(s) and making it operational as soon as practicable after the 7 calendar day timeframe. Where these actions result in changes to any of the pollution prevention controls or procedures documented in your SWPPP, you must modify your SWPPP accordingly within 7 calendar days of completing this work.

2.3.3. **Pollution Prevention Standards**. You are required to comply with the pollution prevention standards in this Part if you conduct any of the following activities at your site or at any construction support activity areas covered by this permit (see Part 1.3.3):

- Fueling and maintenance of equipment or vehicles;
- Washing of equipment and vehicles;
- Storage, handling, and disposal of construction materials, products, and wastes; and
- Washing of applicators and containers used for paint, concrete, or other materials.

The pollution prevention standards are as follows:

a. **Fueling and Maintenance of Equipment or Vehicles**. If you conduct fueling and/or maintenance of equipment or vehicles at your site, you must provide an effective means of eliminating the discharge of spilled or leaked chemicals, including fuel, from the area where these activities will take place.[14]

   To **comply** with the prohibition in Part 2.3.1.c, you must:

   i. If applicable, comply with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) requirements in 40 CFR 112 and Section 311 of the CWA.

   ii. Ensure adequate supplies are available at all times to handle spills, leaks, and disposal of used liquids;

   iii. Use drip pans and absorbents under or around leaky vehicles;

   iv. Dispose of or recycle oil and oily wastes in accordance with other federal, state, tribal, or local requirements;

   v. Clean up spills or contaminated surfaces immediately, using dry clean up measures where possible, and eliminate the source of the spill to prevent a discharge or a furtherance of an ongoing discharge; and

   vi. Do not clean surfaces by hosing the area down.

b. **Washing of Equipment and Vehicles**.

   i. You must provide an effective means of minimizing the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other types of washing;[15] and

   ii. To comply with the prohibition in Part 2.3.1.d, for storage of soaps, detergents, or solvents, you must provide either (1) cover (e.g., plastic sheeting or temporary roofs) to prevent these detergents from coming into contact with rainwater, or (2) a similarly effective means designed to prevent the discharge of pollutants from these areas (such as tightly closed containers).

c. **Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Construction Products, Materials, and Wastes**. You must minimize the exposure to storm water of any of the products,

[14]Examples of effective controls include, but are not limited to, locating activities away from surface waters and storm water inlets or conveyances, providing secondary containment (e.g., spill berms, decks, spill containment pallets)and cover where appropriate, and/or having spill kits readily available.

[15] Examples of effective controls include, but are not limited to, locating activities away from surface waters and storm water inlets or conveyances and directing wash waters to a sediment basin or sediment trap, using filtration devices, such as filter bags or sand filters, or using other similarly effective controls.

materials, or wastes specified below that are present at your site by complying with the requirements in this Part.

Note: *These requirements do not apply to those products, materials, or wastes that are not a source of storm water contamination or that are designed to be exposed to storm water.*

To ensure you **meet** this requirement, you must:

i. For building products[16]: In storage areas, provide either (1) cover (e.g., plastic sheeting or temporary roofs) to prevent these products from coming into contact with rainwater, or (2) a similarly effective means designed to prevent the discharge of pollutants from these areas.

ii. For pesticides, herbicides, insecticides, fertilizers, and landscape materials:

1) In storage areas, provide either (1) cover (e.g., plastic sheeting or temporary roofs) to prevent these chemicals from coming into contact with rainwater, or (2) a similarly effective means designed to prevent the discharge of pollutants from these areas; and

2) Comply with all application and disposal requirements included on the registered pesticide, herbicide, insecticide, and fertilizer label.

iii. For diesel fuel, oil, hydraulic fluids, other petroleum products, and other chemicals:

1) To comply with the prohibition in Part 2.3.1.c, store chemicals in water-tight containers, and provide either (1) cover (e.g., plastic sheeting or temporary roofs) to prevent these containers from coming into contact with rainwater, or (2) a similarly effective means designed to prevent the discharge of pollutants from these areas (e.g., spill kits), or provide secondary containment (e.g., spill berms, decks, spill containment pallets); and

2) Clean up spills immediately, using dry clean-up methods where possible, and dispose of used materials properly. Do not clean surfaces or spills by hosing the area down. Eliminate the source of the spill to prevent a discharge or a continuation of an ongoing discharge.

iv. For hazardous or toxic waste[17]:

1) Separate hazardous or toxic waste from construction and domestic waste;

2) Store waste in sealed containers, which are constructed of suitable materials to prevent leakage and corrosion, and which are labeled in

[16] Some examples of building products that are typically stored at construction sites include, but are not limited to, asphalt sealants, copper flashing, roofing materials, adhesives, concrete admixtures.
[17] Examples of hazardous or toxic waste that may be present at construction sites include, but are not limited to, paints, solvents, waste paints or solvents, petroleum-based products, wood preservatives, additives, curing compounds, acids.

accordance with applicable Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) requirements and all other applicable state, or local requirements;

3) Store all containers that will be stored outside within appropriately sized secondary containment (e.g., spill berms, decks, spill containment pallets) to prevent spills from being discharged, or provide a similarly effective means designed to prevent the discharge of pollutants from these areas (e.g., storing chemicals in covered area or having a spill kit available on site);

4) Dispose of hazardous or toxic waste in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended method of disposal and in compliance with federal, state, tribal, and local requirements; and

5) Clean up spills immediately, using dry clean-up methods where possible, and dispose of used materials properly. Do not clean surfaces or spills by hosing the area down. Eliminate the source of the spill to prevent a discharge or a furtherance of an ongoing discharge.

v. For construction and domestic waste[18]: Provide waste containers (e.g., dumpster or trash receptacle) of sufficient size and number to contain construction and domestic wastes. In addition, you must:

1) On work days, clean up and dispose of waste in designated waste containers; and

2) Clean up immediately if containers overflow.

vi. For sanitary waste: Position portable toilets so that they are secure and will not be tipped or knocked over and that they will be positioned at least 10 feet from any storm water conveyance, inlet, curb or gutter; or that they will have secondary containment if tipped.

d. **Washing of Applicators and Containers used for Paint, Concrete, or Other Materials**. To comply with the prohibition in Parts 2.3.1.a and 2.3.1.b, you must provide an effective means of eliminating the discharge of water from the washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, concrete, form release oils, curing compounds, and other construction materials. To comply with this requirement, you must:

i. Direct all washwater into a leak-proof container or leak-proof pit. The container or pit must be designed so that no overflows can occur due to inadequate sizing or precipitation; you must segregate paint waste and oily waste from stucco/concrete washout waste and manage the proper disposal separately.

[18] Examples of construction and domestic waste include, but are not limited to, packaging materials, scrap construction materials, masonry products, timber, pipe and electrical cuttings, plastics, styrofoam, concrete, and other trash or building materials.

ii. Handle washout or cleanout wastes as follows:

1) Do not dump liquid wastes in storm sewers;

2) Dispose of liquid wastes in accordance with applicable requirements in Part 2.3.3.c; and

3) Washout or cleanout activities may be located near the areas where concrete or stucco application takes place (and in accordance with local ordinances), but it should be at least 50 feet and possibly further (where practical) from surface waters, and to the extent practicable, designate areas to be used for these activities and require all conducting such activities to only in these areas.

e. Dispose of hardened concrete waste in ways that are consistent with Utah disposal laws for inert material.

2.3.4. **Emergency Spill Notification**. You are prohibited from discharging toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release, consistent with Part 2.3.1.e. Where a leak, spill, or other release containing a hazardous substance or oil in an amount equal to or in excess of a reportable quantity established under either 40 CFR Part 110, 40 CFR Part 117, or 40 CFR Part 302 occurs during a 24-hour period, you must notify the National Response Center (NRC) at (800) 424-8802 in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR Part 110, 40 CFR Part 117, and 40 CFR Part 302 (the federal requirement), and 801-536-4123 (for State agencies), but also you must look up numbers for local health departments and MS4 spill and hazardous waste release reporting as soon as you have knowledge of the discharge. You must also, within 7 calendar days of knowledge of the release, provide a description of the release, the circumstances leading to the release, and the date of the release.

2.3.5. **Fertilizer Discharge Restrictions**. You are required to minimize discharges of fertilizers containing nitrogen or phosphorus. To meet this requirement, you must comply with the following requirements:

a. Apply at a rate and in amounts consistent with manufacturer's specifications, or document departures from the manufacturer specifications where appropriate in Part 7.2.6.b of the SWPPP;

b. Apply at the appropriate time of year for your location, and preferably timed to coincide as closely as possible to the period of maximum vegetation uptake and growth;

c. Avoid applying before heavy rains that could cause excess nutrients to be discharged;

d. Never apply to frozen ground;

e. Never apply to storm water conveyance channels with flowing water; and

f. Follow all other state, and local requirements regarding fertilizer application.

3. WATER QUALITY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS.

3.1. GENERAL EFFLUENT LIMITATION TO MEET APPLICABLE WATER QUALITY STANDARDS.

Your discharge must be controlled as necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. In the absence of information demonstrating otherwise, DWQ expects that compliance with the conditions in this permit will result in storm water discharges being controlled as necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. If at any time you become aware, or DWQ (or a local inspector representing an MS4) determines, that your discharge is not being controlled as necessary to meet applicable water quality standards, you must take corrective action as required in Part 5.2.1, and document the corrective actions as required in Part 5.2.2 and Part 5.4. DWQ will also impose additional water quality-based limitations on a site-specific basis, or require you to obtain coverage under an individual permit, if information indicates that your discharges are not controlled as necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. This includes situations where additional controls are necessary to comply with a wasteload allocation in a DWQ established TMDL.

3.2. DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS FOR IMPAIRED WATERS.

If you discharge to a surface water that is impaired for (1) sediment or a sediment related parameter, such as total suspended solids (TSS) or turbidity, and/or (2) nutrients, including impairments for nitrogen and/or phosphorus, you are required to comply with the requirements in Part 3.2.2.

Note: *For the purposes of this Part, "impaired waters" are waters identified as impaired on the appropriate CWA Section 303(d) list, or waters with a DWQ and EPA-approved or established TMDL. Your construction site will be considered to discharge to an impaired water if the first surface water to which you discharge is identified by DWQ or the EPA pursuant to Section 303(d) of the CWA as not meeting an applicable water quality standard, or is included in a DWQ and EPA-approved or established total maximum daily load (TMDL). In the future discharges under this permit may be required to meet the requirements of an impaired water that may be somewhere down the line from the first water body that the discharge outfalls into. That time may be when this permit is modified or after it is renewed. For discharges that enter a storm sewer system prior to discharge, the first surface water to which you discharge is the waterbody that receives the storm water discharge from the storm sewer system. If you discharge to an impaired water that is impaired for a parameter other than a sediment-related parameter or nutrients, DWQ will inform you if any additional limits or controls are necessary for your discharge to be controlled as necessary to meet water quality standards, including for it to be consistent with the assumptions of any available wasteload allocation in any applicable TMDL, or if coverage under an individual permit is necessary in accordance with Part 1.4.5. If during your coverage under a previous permit, you were required to install and maintain storm water controls specifically to meet the assumptions and requirements of a DWQ established TMDL (for any parameter) or to otherwise control your discharge to meet water quality standards, you must continue to implement such controls as part of this permit.*

3.2.1. **Identify If You Discharge To An Impaired Water**. If you discharge to an impaired water, you must provide the following information in your SWPPP:

- A list of all impaired waters to which you discharge;
- The pollutant(s) for which the surface water is impaired; and
- Whether a TMDL has been approved or established for the waters to which you

discharge.

3.2.2. **Requirements for Discharges to Sediment or Nutrient-Impaired Waters**. If you discharge to a surface water that is impaired for (1) sediment or a sediment related parameter (e.g., total suspended solids (TSS) or turbidity) and/or (2) nutrients (e.g., nitrogen and/or phosphorus), including impaired waters for which a TMDL has been approved or established for the impairment, you are required to comply with the following storm water control requirements, which supplement the requirements applicable to your site in other corresponding parts of the permit.

a. Frequency **of Site Inspection**. You must conduct inspections at the frequency specified in Part 4.1.3.

b. Deadline **to Complete Stabilization**. You must comply with the deadlines for completing site stabilization as specified in Part 2.2.3.

3.3. DISCHARGES TO WATERS IDENTIFIED AS CATEGORY 1 or 2.

3.3.1. **Identify if You Discharge to a Category 1 or Category 2 Water**. If you discharge to a water identified as a Category 1 or Category 2 water, you must indicate so on your NOI. See Appendix C for information on Utah waters.

Note: *For the purposes of this permit, you are considered to discharge to a Category 1 or 2 water if the first surface water to which you discharge is identified as Category 1 or 2. Category 1 or 2 refer to waters identified by the state as high quality waters. For discharges that enter a storm sewer system prior to discharge, the surface water to which you discharge is the first surface water that receives the storm water discharge from the storm sewer system.*

3.3.2. **Requirements for New Projects Discharging to Category 1 or 2 Waters**. For new projects, if you will discharge to a Category 1 or 2 water, you are required to comply with Parts 4.1.3 (inspection frequencies) and 2.2.3. (stabilization deadlines).

4. **INSPECTIONS**.

4.1. **SITE INSPECTIONS**.

4.1.1. **Person(s) Responsible for Inspecting the Site.**

The person(s) inspecting your site may be a person on your staff or a third party you hire to conduct such inspections. You are responsible for ensuring that the person who conducts inspections is a "qualified person", and currently certified.

Note: *A "qualified person" is a person knowledgeable in the principles and practice of erosion and sediment controls and pollution prevention, who possesses the skills to assess conditions at the construction site that could impact storm water quality, and the skills to assess the effectiveness of any storm water controls selected and installed to meet the requirements of this permit, such as but not limited to the following*:

- Utah Registered Storm Water Inspector (RSI)
- Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC)
- Certified Professional in Storm Water Quality (CPSWQ)
- Certified Erosion, Sediment, and Storm Water Inspector (CESSWI)
- Certified Inspector of Sediment and Erosion Control (CISEC)
- National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies, Erosion and Sediment Control, Level 3 (NICET)
- Utah Department of Transportation Erosion Control Supervisor (ECS)

4.1.2. **Frequency of Inspections**. At a minimum, you must conduct a site inspection in accordance with one of the two schedules listed below, unless you are subject to Part 4.1.3 or Part 4.1.4:

a. At least once every 7 calendar days; or

b. Once every 14 calendar days and within 24-hours of the occurrence of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater. To determine if a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater has occurred on your site, you must either keep a properly maintained rain gauge on your site, or obtain the storm event information from a weather station that is representative of your location. For any day of rainfall that measures 0.5 inches or greater, you must record the total rainfall measured for that day in accordance with Part 4.1.7.a.iv.

Note: *Inspections are only required during the project's normal working hours, however a rainfall event can happen after business hours. If a rain event occurs after hours on Friday it does not need to be inspected until Monday.*

Note: *You are required to specify in your SWPPP which schedule you will be following.*

Note: *"Within 24 hours of the occurrence of a storm event" means that you are required to conduct an inspection within 24 hours once a storm event has produced 0.5 inches, even if the storm event is still continuing. Thus, if you have elected to inspect bi-weekly in accordance with Part 4.1.2.b. and there is a storm event at your site that continues for multiple days, and each day of the storm produces 0.5 inches or more of rain, you are required to conduct an inspection*

within 24 hours of the first day of the storm and within 24 hours after the end of the storm. Again, inspections are only required during the projects normal working hours.

4.1.3. **Increase in Inspection Frequency for Sites Discharging to Sensitive Waters**. For any portion of the site that discharges to a sediment or nutrient-impaired water (see Part 3.2) or to a water that is identified as Category 1 or 2 (see Part 3.3), instead of the inspection frequency specified in Part 4.1.2, you must conduct inspections in accordance with the following inspection frequencies:

a. Once every 7 calendar days; and

b. Within 24 hours of the occurrence of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater. To determine if a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater has occurred on your site, you must either keep a properly maintained rain gauge on your site, or obtain the storm event information from a weather station that is representative of your location. For any day of rainfall that measures 0.5 inches or greater, you must record the total rainfall measured for that day in accordance with Part 4.1.7.a.v

Note: *Inspections are only required during the project's normal working hours, however a rainfall event can happen after business hours. If a rain event occurs after hours on Friday it does not need to be inspected until Monday.*

Note: "*Within 24 hours of the occurrence of a storm event" means that you are required to conduct an inspection within 24 hours once a storm event has produced 0.5 inches, even if the storm event is still continuing. Thus, if there is a storm event at your site that continues for multiple days, and each day of the storm produces 0.5 inches or more of rain, you are required to conduct an inspection within 24 hours of the first day of the storm and within 24 hours after the end of the storm. Again inspections are only required during the projects normal working hours.*

Note: *If you qualify for any of the reduced inspection frequencies in Part 4.1.4, you may conduct inspections in accordance with Part 4.1.4 for any portion of your site that discharges to a sensitive water.*

4.1.4. **Reductions in Inspection Frequency**. Your inspection frequency may be reduced as follows:

a. **For Temporarily Stabilized Areas**. You may reduce the frequency of inspections to once per month in any area of your site where the stabilization steps in Parts 2.2.1.b.i, 2.2.1.b.ii, and 2.2.2.b have been completed. When construction activity resumes in this portion of the site at a later date, the inspection frequency immediately increases to that required in Parts 4.1.2 or 4.1.3, if applicable. You must document the beginning and ending dates of this period in your records.

b. For Permanently Stabilized Areas. If portions of the project area are permanently stabilized before the entire project is completed, stabilized, and terminated, these permanently stabilized areas no longer require an inspection, except in the case of inlet protection for drainage received from surrounding unstabilized areas.

c. **For Frozen Conditions**.

i. If you are suspending earth-disturbing activities due to frozen conditions, you may temporarily suspend inspections on your site until thawing conditions (see Appendix A, "thawing conditions") begin to occur if:

1) Runoff is unlikely due to continuous frozen conditions that are likely to continue at your site for at least 30 days based on historic seasonal averages. However, if unexpected weather conditions (such as above freezing temperatures or rain or snow events) make discharges likely, you must immediately resume your regular inspection frequency as described in Parts 4.1.2 or 4.1.3;

2) Land disturbances have been suspended; and

3) All disturbed areas of the site have been temporarily or permanently stabilized in accordance with Part 2.2.

ii. If you are still conducting earth-disturbing activities during frozen conditions, you may reduce your inspection frequency to once per month if:

1) Runoff is unlikely due to continuous frozen conditions that are likely to continue at your site for at least 30 days based on historic seasonal averages. However, if unexpected weather conditions (such as above freezing temperatures or rain or snow events) make discharges likely, you must immediately resume your regular inspection frequency as described in Parts 4.1.2 or 4.1.3; and

2) Except for areas in which you are actively conducting earth disturbing activities, disturbed areas of the site have been temporarily or permanently stabilized in accordance with Part 2.2.

You must document the beginning and ending dates of this period in your SWPPP.

4.1.5. **Areas that Need to Be Inspected**. During your site inspection, you must at a minimum inspect the following areas of your site:

a. All areas that have been cleared, graded, or excavated and that have not yet completed stabilization consistent with Part 2.2;

b. All storm water controls (including pollution prevention measures) installed at the site to comply with this permit;

c. Material, waste, borrow, or equipment storage and maintenance areas that are covered by this permit;

d. All areas where storm water typically flows within the site, including drainage ways designed to divert, convey, and/or treat storm water;

e. All points of discharge from the site; and

f. All locations where stabilization measures have been implemented.

You are not required to inspect areas that, at the time of the inspection**,** are considered unsafe for your inspection personnel. You are also not required to inspect areas of the project that are permanently stabilized except for management of storm water flows flowing onto the area coming from other areas that have not been permanently stabilized.

4.1.6. **Requirements for Inspections.** During your site inspection, you must at a minimum:

a. Check whether all erosion and sediment controls and pollution prevention controls are installed, appear to be operational, and are working as intended to minimize pollutant discharges. Determine if any controls need to be replaced, repaired, or maintained in accordance with Parts 2.1.1.d. and 2.3.2;

b. Check for the presence of conditions that could lead to spills, leaks, or other accumulations of pollutants on the site;

c. Identify any locations where new or modified storm water controls are necessary to meet the requirements of Parts 2 and/or 3;

d. At points of discharge and, if applicable, the banks of any surface waters flowing within your property boundaries or immediately adjacent to your property, check for signs of visible erosion and sedimentation (i.e., sediment deposits) that have occurred and are attributable to discharges from your site; and

e. Identify any and all incidents of noncompliance observed.

f. If a discharge is occurring during your inspection, you are required to:

i. Identify all points of the property from which there is a discharge;

ii. Observe and document the visual quality of the discharge, and take note of the characteristics of the storm water discharge, including color; odor; floating, settled, or suspended solids; foam; oil sheen; and other obvious indicators of storm water pollutants (see the form in Appendix J); and

iii. Document whether your storm water controls are operating effectively, and describe any such controls that are clearly not operating as intended or are in need of maintenance.

g. Based on the results of your inspection, initiate corrective action under Part 5.

4.1.7. **Inspection Report**.

a. **Requirement to Complete Inspection Report**. You must complete an inspection report within 24 hours of completing any site inspection. Each inspection report must include the following:

i. The inspection date;

ii. The UPDES CGP permit tracking number;

iii. Names and titles (or position) of personnel making the inspection;

iv. A summary of your inspection findings, covering at a minimum the observations you made in accordance with Part 4.1.6;

v. If you are inspecting your site at the frequency specified in Part 4.1.2.b, Part 4.1.3, or Part 4.1.4.c, and you conducted an inspection because of rainfall measuring 0.5 inches or greater, you must include the applicable rain gauge or weather station readings that triggered the inspection; and

vi. If you have determined that it is unsafe to inspect a portion of your site, you must describe the reason you found it to be unsafe and specify the locations that this condition applied to.

b. **Signature Requirements**. Each inspection report must be signed in accordance with Appendix G, Part G.16 (Signatory Requirements) of this permit.

c. **Recordkeeping Requirements**. You are required to keep a current, copy of all inspection reports at the site or at an easily accessible location, so that it can be made available at the time of an onsite inspection or upon request by DWQ. For purposes of this permit, your inspection reports may be kept electronically if the records are:

i. In a format that can be read in a similar manner as a paper record;

ii. Legally defensible with no less evidentiary value than a paper equivalent; and

iii. Accessible to the inspector during an inspection to the same extent as a paper copy stored at the site would be, if the records were stored in paper form.

Note: *All inspection reports completed for this Part must be retained for at least 3 years from the date that your permit coverage expires or is terminated.*

4.2. **INSPECTIONS BY DWQ OR MS4 OF JURISDICTION**.
You must allow an authorized representative of DWQ, the MS4 of jurisdiction, or the EPA; to conduct the following activities at reasonable times:

4.2.1. Enter onto areas of your site, including any construction support activity areas covered by this permit (see Part 1.3.3.), and onto locations where records are kept under the conditions of this permit;

4.2.2. Access and copy any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

4.2.3. Inspect your construction site, including any construction support activity areas covered by this permit (see Part 1.3.3.) and any storm water controls installed and maintained at the site; and

4.2.4. Sample or monitor for the purpose of ensuring compliance.

4.2.5. Take photographs; videos; measurements; surveying; or other documentation to ensure or document compliance (with consideration to the permittee for legitimate confidentiality concerns, and for security concerns, including national security issues, if there are any).

5. **CORRECTIVE ACTIONS**.

5.1. **"CORRECTIVE ACTIONS" DEFINED**.
Corrective actions are actions you take in compliance with this Part to:

- Repair, modify, or replace any storm water control used at the site;
- Clean up and properly dispose of spills, releases, or other deposits; or
- Remedy a permit violation.

5.2. **REQUIREMENTS FOR TAKING CORRECTIVE ACTION**.
Immediately take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent the discharge of pollutants until a permanent solution for the problem is installed and made operational.

Note: *In this context, the term "immediately" requires permittees to, on the same day a condition requiring corrective action is found (or as soon afterward as possible considering normal work schedule and task size), take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent the discharge of pollutants until a permanent solution is installed and made operational.*

5.2.1. Install a new or modified control, make it operational, or complete the repair expeditiously and based on urgency[19] installing the storm water control(s), making them operational, or completing a repair as soon as practicable.

5.3. **CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIRED BY DWQ, THE LOCAL MS4, OR THE EPA INSPECTORS**. You must comply with any corrective actions required by DWQ, the local MS4, or the EPA inspectors as a result of permit violations found during an inspection carried out under Part 4.2.

5.4. **TRACKING OF CORRECTIVE ACTION**. For each corrective action taken in accordance with this Part, you must make an entry in a corrective action report/log, inspection reports, or other method the permittee has devised to track corrective action, which includes the applicable information in Parts 5.4.1 and 5.4.2.

5.4.1. Within a day or so of discovering the occurrence of a storm water or pollution control problem at your site, you must make an entry in a report/log or other devise for monitoring corrective action of the following:

a. What condition was identified at your site that required corrective action (BMPs were not installed, installed incorrectly, were not effective, or need repairing);

b. The date and time the condition was identified and how it was identified (inspection report, happened to notice it needed maintenance, etc.).

[19] What is meant by expeditiously based on urgency is assessing the difficulty of the task, the resources available to complete the task, and the time required to complete the task while considering the urgency of performing the task. A less urgent situation would be placing a storm water control measure in a flat area during a dry season of the year with no precipitation in the forecast and that is a significant distance from a water body or inlet. An urgent situation would be placing a storm water control measure on a slope with precipitation eminent in the forecast and having a water body or inlet close by that would receive the runoff from the area. In any case corrective action should not be put off many days. Direction given during an inspection from DWQ or an MS4 inspector may determine the immediacy needed for the action.

5.4.2. Within 7 calendar days of discovering the occurrence of a problem with a storm water or pollution control measure at your site, you must make an entry in a corrective action report/log (or other corrective action monitoring devise) of the following:

a. Any follow-up actions taken to repair the problem, including the dates such actions occurred;

b. Notice of whether SWPPP modifications are required as a result of the condition identified or corrective action.

5.4.3. **Recordkeeping Requirements**. You are required to keep a current copy of all corrective action entries at the site or at an easily accessible location, so that it can be made available at the time of an onsite inspection or upon request by DWQ or the local jurisdictional MS4. For purposes of this permit, your corrective action entries may be kept electronically if the records are:

a. In a format that can be read in a similar manner as a paper record;

b. Legally defensible with no less evidentiary value than a paper equivalent; and

c. Accessible to the inspector during an inspection to the same extent as a paper copy stored at the site would be, if the records were stored in paper form.

All corrective action entries completed for this Part must be retained for at least 3 years from the date that your permit coverage expires or is terminated.

6. **STAFF TRAINING REQUIREMENTS**.
Prior to the commencement of earth-disturbing activities or pollutant-generating activities, whichever occurs first, you must ensure and document that the following personnel understand the requirements of this permit and their specific responsibilities with respect to those requirements:

- Personnel who are responsible for the design, installation, maintenance, and/or repair of storm water controls (including pollution prevention measures);
- Personnel responsible for the application and storage of treatment chemicals (if applicable);
- Personnel who are responsible for conducting inspections as required in Part 4.1.1; and
- Personnel who are responsible for taking corrective actions as required in Part 5.

Notes: *(1) If the person requiring training is a new employee, who starts after you commence earth-disturbing or pollutant-generating activities, you must ensure that this person has the proper understanding as required above prior to assuming particular responsibilities related to compliance with this permit. (2) For emergency-related construction activities, the requirement to train personnel prior to commencement of earth-disturbing activities does not apply, however, such personnel must have the required training prior to NOI submission.*

You are responsible for ensuring that all activities on the site comply with the requirements of this permit. Although you are not required to provide or document formal training for subcontractors or other outside service providers, you must ensure (through a contract if necessary) that such personnel understand and perform by any requirements of the permit and the SWPPP that may be affected by the work they are subcontracted to perform.

At a minimum, personnel must be trained to understand the following if related to the scope of their job duties (e.g., only personnel responsible for conducting inspections need to understand how to conduct inspections):

- The location of all storm water controls on the site required by this permit, and how they are to be maintained;
- The proper procedures to follow with respect to the permit's pollution prevention requirements; and
- When and how to conduct inspections, record applicable findings, and take corrective actions.

7. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP).

7.1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

7.1.1. **Requirement to Develop a SWPPP Prior to Submitting Your NOI**. All owner/operators associated with a construction project to be covered under this permit must develop a SWPPP. You are required to develop your site's SWPPP prior to submitting your NOI. At a minimum, your SWPPP must include the information required in Part 7.2 and as specified in other parts of the permit.[20] You must also update the SWPPP as required in Part 7.4.

Note: *Although many aspects of developing a SWPPP do not require a P.E., there are significant portions or items required in the development of a SWPPP that makes it to where many if not all SWPPPs must include a P.E.in its development. It is not required for a P.E. to stamp the entire SWPPP because operators must have the flexibility to modify a SWPPP. There may be facilities within a SWPPP that need to be stamped and would require a review and to be re-stamped by a P.E. again if modifications occur. For the most part SWPPPs should be designed so that operators have the flexibility to make modifications and updates in the field as is necessary so that improvements can be made for the protection of disturbed soils and the quality of storm water runoff if SWPPP plans prove to be ineffective, or if the conditions at the site turn out to be different than expected. A P.E. knows what is not safe without a stamp.*

N**ote:** *You may develop an electronic SWPPP that is stored on the internet as long as, 1) the SWPPP can be accessed during an inspection, and 2) site personnel know how to, and regularly access the SWPPP to manage and modify the site and SWPPP in accordance with requirements of this permit as if it were as accessible as a hard copy on the site.*

Note: *If your project is an "existing project"[21] or if you are a new owner and/or operator of an existing project", you are not required to meet the requirements of this permit until 6months after this permit has been issued, however, you must meet the requirements of the previous permit (UTR300000) during that 6 month period (see permit 1.4.3).*

7.2. **SWPPP CONTENTS**. Your SWPPP must include the following information, at a minimum.

7.2.1. **Storm Water Team**. Each owner/operator, must assemble a "storm water team," which is responsible for overseeing the development of the SWPPP, any later modifications to it, and for compliance with the requirements in this permit.

The SWPPP must identify the personnel (by name or position) that are part of the storm water team, as well as their individual responsibilities. Each member of the storm water team must have ready access to an electronic or paper copy of applicable portions of this permit, the most updated copy of your SWPPP, and other relevant documents or information that must be kept with the SWPPP.

[20]The SWPPP does not establish the effluent limits that apply to your site's discharges; these limits are established in this permit in Parts 2 and 3.

[21] Your project started before this permit was issued, and you had active and legitimate coverage under UTR300000 at the time of expiration of UTR300000.

7.2.2. **Nature of Construction Activities**. The SWPPP must describe the nature of your construction activities, including the size of the property (in acres) and the total area expected to be disturbed by the construction activities (in acres), construction support activity areas covered by this permit (see Part 1.3.3), and the maximum area expected to be disturbed at any one time.

7.2.3. **Emergency-Related Projects**. If you are conducting earth-disturbing activities in response to a public emergency (see Part 1.2.1), you must document the cause of the public emergency (e.g., natural disaster, extreme flooding conditions, etc.), provide information substantiating its occurrence (e.g., state disaster declaration or similar state or local declaration), and provide a description of the construction necessary to reestablish effected public services.

7.2.4. **Sequence and Estimated Dates of Construction Activities**. The SWPPP must include a description of the intended sequence of construction activities, including a schedule of the estimated start dates and the duration of the activity, for the following activities:

a. Installation of storm water control measures, and when they will be made operational, including an explanation of how the sequence and schedule for installation of storm water control measures complies with Part 2.1.1.c.i. and of any departures from manufacturer specifications pursuant to Part 2.1.1.c.ii.;

b. Commencement and duration of earth-disturbing activities, including clearing and grubbing, mass grading, site preparation (i.e., excavating, cutting and filling), final grading, and creation of soil and vegetation stockpiles requiring stabilization;

c. Cessation, temporarily or permanently, of construction activities on the site, or in designated portions of the site;

d. Final or temporary stabilization of areas of exposed soil. The dates for stabilization must reflect the applicable deadlines to which you are subject in Part 2.2.1 and 2.2.2; and

e. Removal of temporary storm water conveyances/channels and other storm water control measures, removal of construction equipment and vehicles, and cessation of any pollutant-generating activities.

Note: *If plans change due to unforeseen circumstances or for other reasons, the requirement to describe the sequence and estimated dates of construction activities is not meant to "lock in" the permittee to meeting these projections. When departures from initial projections are necessary, this should be documented in the SWPPP itself or in associated records, as appropriate*.

7.2.5. **Site Map**. The SWPPP must include a legible site map, or series of maps, showing the following features of your project:

Note: *Included in the project site are any construction support activities covered by this permit (see Part 1.3.3).*

a. Boundaries of the property and of the locations where construction activities will occur, including:

   i. Locations where earth-disturbing activities will occur, noting any phasing of construction activities;

   ii. Approximate slopes before and after major grading activities. Note areas of steep slopes, as defined in Appendix A;

   iii. Locations where sediment, soil, or other construction materials will be stockpiled;

   iv. Locations of any crossings of surface waters;

   v. Designated points on the site where vehicles will exit onto paved roads;

   vi. Locations of structures and other impervious surfaces upon completion of construction; and

   vii. Locations of construction support activity areas covered by this permit (see Part 1.3.3).

b. Locations of all surface waters, including wetlands, that exist within or in the immediate vicinity of the site. Indicate which water bodies are listed as impaired, and which are identified as Category 1 or 2 waters;

c. The boundary lines of any natural buffers provided consistent with Part 2.1.2.a.i.

d. Topography of the site, existing vegetative cover (e.g., forest, pasture, pavement, structures), and drainage pattern(s) of storm water and authorized non-storm water flow onto, over, and from the site property before and after major grading activities;

e. Storm water and allowable non-storm water discharge locations, including:

   i. Locations of any storm drain inlets on the site and in the immediate vicinity of the site; and

Note: *The requirement to show storm drain inlets in the immediate vicinity of the site on your site map only applies to those inlets that are easily identifiable from your site or from a publicly accessible area immediately adjacent to your site.*

   ii. Locations where storm water or allowable non-storm water will be discharged to surface waters (including storm sewer systems and/or wetlands) on or near the site.

f. Locations of all potential pollutant-generating activities identified in Part 7.2.6;

g. Locations of storm water control measures; and

h. Locations where tackifiers, polymers, flocculants, fertilizers, or other treatment chemicals will be used and stored.

7.2.6. **Construction Site Pollutants**. The SWPPP must include the following:

a. A list and description of all the pollutant-generating activities[22] on your site.

b. For each pollutant-generating activity, an inventory of pollutants or pollutant constituents (e.g., sediment, fertilizers and/or pesticides, paints, solvents, fuels) associated with that activity, which could be exposed to rainfall, or snowmelt, and could be discharged from your construction site. You must take into account where potential spills and leaks could occur that contribute pollutants to storm water discharges. You must also document any departures from the manufacturer's specifications for applying fertilizers containing nitrogen and phosphorus, as required in Part 2.3.5.a.

7.2.7. **Non-Storm water Discharges**. The SWPPP must also identify all sources of allowable non-storm water discharges listed in Part 1.3.4. All non-storm water discharges must be managed or treated to prevent a discharge of pollutants.

Note: Allowable discharges listed in section 1.3.4. must be managed such that they are infiltrated into the ground so sediment and any oil sheen will be filtered out into surface soils appropriately (not overloading soil capacity to degrade pollutants), or be otherwise treated so that pollutants are not discharged with storm water.

7.2.8. **Buffer Documentation**. If you are required to comply with Part 2.1.2.a because a surface water is located within 50 feet of your project's earth disturbances, you must describe which compliance alternative you have selected for your site, and comply with any additional requirements to provide documentation in Part 2.1.2.a.

7.2.9. **Description of Storm water Control Measures**.

a. **Storm water Control Measures to be Used During Construction Activity**. The SWPPP must describe all storm water control measures that are or will be installed and maintained at your site to meet the requirements of Part 2. For each storm water control measure, you must document:

i. Information on the type of storm water control measure to be installed and maintained, including design information;

ii. What specific sediment controls will be installed and made operational prior to conducting earth-disturbing activities in any given portion of your site to meet the requirement of Part 2.1.2.b.i.;

iii. For exit points on your site, document stabilization techniques you will use and any additional controls that are planned to remove sediment prior to vehicle exit consistent with Part 2.1.2.c.; and

[22] Examples of pollutant-generating activities include, but are not limited to: paving operations; concrete, paint, and stucco washout and waste disposal; solid waste storage and disposal; and dewatering operations.

iv. For projects at high altitudes that expect long seasons of heavy snow, you must document in your SWPPP when the snow season is expected so spring runoff controls can be installed before snowfall.

v. For linear projects, where you have determined that the use of perimeter controls in portions of the site is impracticable, document why you believe this to be the case (see Part 2.1.2.b.i.).

b. **Use of Treatment Chemicals**. If you plan to use cationic polymers and/or flocculants, you must have an approval letter from DWQ. Otherwise for treatment chemicals at your site you must include the following in your SWPPP:

i. A listing of all soil types[23] that are expected to be exposed during construction and that will be discharged to locations where chemicals will be applied. Also include a listing of soil types expected to be found in fill material to be used in these same areas, to the extent you have this information prior to construction.

ii. A listing of all treatment chemicals to be used at the site, and why the selection of these chemicals is suited to the soil characteristics of your site;

iii. If you have been authorized by DWQ to use cationic treatment chemicals, include the specific controls and implementation procedures designed to ensure that your use of cationic treatment chemicals will not lead to a violation of water quality standards or a fish kill;

iv. The dosage of all treatment chemicals you will use at the site or the methodology you will use to determine dosage;

v. Information from any applicable Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS);

vi. Schematic drawings of any chemically-enhanced storm water controls or chemical treatment systems to be used for application of the treatment chemicals;

vii. A description of how chemicals will be stored consistent with Part 2.1.3.c.iii.

viii. References to applicable state or local requirements affecting the use of treatment chemicals, and copies of applicable manufacturer's specifications regarding the use of your specific treatment chemicals and/or chemical treatment systems; and

ix. A description of the training that personnel who handle and apply chemicals have received prior to permit coverage, or will receive prior to use of the treatment chemicals at your site.

c. **Stabilization Practices**. The SWPPP must describe the specific vegetative and/or non-vegetative practices that will be used to comply with the requirements in Part 2.2, including:

[23] Information on soils may be obtained at http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/.

i. If you will be complying with the stabilization deadlines specified in Part 2.2.2., you must indicate in your SWPPP the beginning and ending dates of the seasonally dry period and your site conditions; and

ii. For projects at high altitudes that expect long seasons of heavy snow, you must document in your SWPPP when the snow season is expected and so stabilization measures for spring runoff can be installed before snowfall.

7.2.10. **Pollution Prevention Procedures**.

a. **Spill Prevention and Response Procedures**. The SWPPP must describe procedures that you will follow to prevent and respond to spills and leaks consistent with Part 2.3, including:

i. Procedures for expeditiously stopping, containing, and cleaning up spills, leaks, and other releases. Identify the name or position of the employee(s) responsible for detection and response of spills or leaks; and

ii. Procedures for notification of appropriate facility personnel, emergency response agencies, and regulatory agencies where a leak, spill, or other release containing a hazardous substance or oil in an amount equal to or in excess of a reportable quantity consistent with Part 2.3.4 and established under either 40 CFR Part 110, 40 CFR Part 117, or 40 CFR Part 302, occurs during a 24-hour period. Contact information must be in locations that are readily accessible and available.

You may also reference the existence of Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) plans developed for the construction activity under Part 311 of the CWA, or spill control programs otherwise required by a UPDES permit for the construction activity, provided that you keep a copy of that other plan onsite.

Note: *Even if you already have an SPCC or other spill prevention plan in existence, your plans will only be considered adequate if they meet all of the requirements of this Part, either as part of your existing plan or supplemented as part of the SWPPP.*

b. **Waste Management Procedures**. The SWPPP must describe procedures for how you will handle and dispose of all wastes generated at your site, including, but not limited to, clearing and demolition debris, sediment removed from the site, construction and domestic waste, hazardous or toxic waste, and sanitary waste.

7.2.11. **Procedures for Inspection, Maintenance, and Corrective Action**. The SWPPP must describe the procedures you will follow for maintaining your storm water control measures, conducting site inspections, and, where necessary, taking corrective actions, in accordance with Part 2.1.1.d., Part 2.3.2, Part 4, and Part 5 of the permit. The following information must also be included in your SWPPP:

a. Personnel responsible for conducting inspections;

b. The inspection schedule you will be following, which is based on whether your site is subject to Part 4.1.2 or Part 4.1.3, and whether your site qualifies for any of the allowances for reduced inspection frequencies in Part 4.1.4. If you will be conducting inspections in accordance with the inspection schedule in Part 4.1.2.b. or Part 4.1.3, the location of the rain gauge on your site or the address of the weather station you will be using to obtain rainfall data;

c. If you will be reducing your inspection frequency in accordance with Part 4.1.4.c., the beginning and ending dates of frozen conditions on your site; and

d. Any inspection or maintenance checklists or other forms that will be used.

e. for each storm water control measure you must describe the strategy and schedule you plan to employ to maintain storm water control measures in effective operating condition for each precipitation event or you will be expected to replace, repair, and/or maintain problems found with storm water control measures immediately after each inspection.

7.2.12. **Staff Training**. The SWPPP must include documentation that the required personnel were trained in accordance with Part 6, and all other relevant training be documented (including training in Section 2 for projects that use treatment chemicals).

7.2.13. **UIC Class 5 Injection Wells.**

a. **Utah Water Quality Act Underground Injection Control (UIC) Program Requirements for Certain Subsurface Storm Water Controls**. If you are using any of the following storm water controls at your site, as they are described below, you must document any contact you have had with DWQ for implementing the requirements for underground injection wells in the Safe Drinking Water Act and DEQ's implementing regulations at UAC R317-7. In addition there may be local requirements related to such structures. Such controls (below) would generally be considered Class V UIC wells and all UIC Class V wells must be reported to DWQ for an inventory:

i. French drains (if storm water is directed to any bored, drilled, driven shaft or dug hole that is deeper than its widest surface dimension, or has a subsurface fluid distribution system);

ii. Commercially manufactured pre-cast or pre-built proprietary subsurface detention vaults, chambers, or other devices designed to capture and infiltrate storm water flow; and

iii. Drywells, seepage pits, or improved sinkholes (if storm water is directed to any bored, drilled, driven shaft or dug hole that is deeper than its widest surface dimension, or has a subsurface fluid distribution system).

Note: *For the State UIC Contact at DWQ call 801-536-4300.*

7.2.14. List of Impaired Waters that Receive a Discharge and the following information (see paragraph 3.2.1):

a. A list of all impaired waters to which you discharge;

b. The pollutant(s) for which the surface water is impaired; and

c. Whether a TMDL has been approved or established for the waters to which you discharge.

7.2.15. **SWPPP Certification**. The owner/operator must sign and date your SWPPP in accordance with Appendix G, Part G.16.1.2 & 1.3.

7.2.16. **Also Included in the SWPPP**. Once you have completed the submission of your on-line NOI (or paper submission for some), you must include the following documents as part of your SWPPP:

a. A copy of your NOI,

b. A copy of this permit (an electronic copy easily available to the storm water team is also acceptable).

7.3. **ON-SITE AVAILABILITY OF YOUR SWPPP**.
You are required to maintain a current copy of the project SWPPP at every active construction site where this permit is required, and where construction workers and construction activity related to the project is occurring. The SW Team and/or site workers must be able to refer to SWPPP and update it as needed to manage the site according to permit requirements and as outlined in the SWPPP (it is not required that the SWPPP be on the site when construction workers leave for the day or when there is no activity occurring on the site, but at all times there must be posted contact information where the SWPPP can be obtained – see paragraph 1.5). The SWPPP must be available within 30 minutes[24] at the request of DWQ, MS4, or EPA inspectors during random inspections at active sites , or immediately for pre-scheduled inspections. Requests for a copy of the SWPPP by a regulatory authority (DWQ, EPA, or an MS4), must be accommodated within 72 hours, or as agreed upon by the permittee and the regulatory authority at the time. DWQ may provide access to portions of the project SWPPP to a member of the public upon request. Confidential Business Information (CBI) may be withheld from the public, but may not be withheld from DWQ, local regulating MS4, or the EPA.

Note: *Information covered by a claim of confidentiality will be disclosed by DWQ only to the extent of, and by means of, the procedures set forth in 40 CFR Part 2, Subpart B. In general, submitted information protected by a business confidentiality claim maybe disclosed to other employees, officers, or authorized representatives of DWQ and/or the EPA. The authorized*

[24] On several occasions for smaller projects it has been noted that the location of site plans happens to be the project manager's vehicle. On larger sites the SWPPP may be in another location not close to the place a permitting authority may appear. Thirty minutes is provided for the case where a permitting authority shows up for an inspection and the SWPPP is on the site a distance from that exact location, or it is with the project manager who has recently left the site for a business reason, inadvertently taking the site plans (including the SWPPP) with him/her. This time allowance is for notification of the person who may have taken the SWPPP, so it can be returned, or to locate the the SWPPP on the site and provide it for the permitting authority. It is intended that SWPPPs be maintained at the site when the site is active. The 30-minutes is not for retrieving the SWPPP from another site where it should not be.

representatives, including employees of other executive branch agencies, may review CBI during the course of reviewing draft regulations. If an onsite location is unavailable to keep the SWPPP when no personnel are present, notice of the plan's location must be posted near the main entrance of your construction site.

7.4. **REQUIRED SWPPP MODIFICATIONS**.

7.4.1. **List of Conditions Requiring SWPPP Modification**. You must modify your SWPPP, including the site map(s), in response to any of the following conditions:

a. Whenever you make changes to your construction plans, storm water control measures, pollution prevention measures, or other activities at your site that are no longer accurately reflected in your SWPPP. This includes changes made in response to corrective actions triggered under Part 5;

b. To reflect areas on your site map where operational control has been transferred due to new ownership or a new operator (and the date of that transfer) since initiating permit coverage;

c. If inspections or investigations by site staff, the MS4, DWQ, or the EPA determine that SWPPP modifications are necessary for compliance with this permit;

d. Where DWQ, the EPA, or the MS4 determines it is necessary to impose additional requirements on your discharge, the following must be included in your SWPPP:

i. A copy of any correspondence describing such requirements; and

ii. A description of the storm water control measures that will be used to meet such requirements.

e. To reflect any revisions to applicable federal, state, or local requirements that affect the storm water control measures implemented at the site; and

f. If applicable, if a change in chemical treatment systems or chemically enhanced storm water control is made, including use of a different treatment chemical, different dosage rate, or different area of application.

7.4.2. **Deadlines for SWPPP Modifications**. You must complete required revisions to the SWPPP within 7 calendar days following the occurrence of any of the conditions listed in Part 7.4.1.

7.4.3. **SWPPP Modification Records**. You are required to maintain records showing the dates of all SWPPP modifications. The records must include the name of the person authorizing each change (see Part 7.2.15 above – this person can be a duly authorized representative as allowed in Appendix G.16.1.2, but should be a member of the storm water team) and a brief summary of all changes.

Note: *In most cases the date the modification was made with the initials of the person making the change is adequate.*

7.4.4. **Certification Requirements**. All modifications made to the SWPPP consistent with Part 7.4 must be authorized by a person identified in Appendix G, Part G.16.1.2.

8. **HOW TO TERMINATE COVERAGE**.
Until your permit coverage is terminate, you are required to comply with all conditions and effluent limitations in the permit, except that inspections can be suspended if the site has been prepared to meet the stabilization requirements found in Section 2.2. To begin the termination process, you must go to the DWQ on-line Storm Water data base and complete the steps for terminating your permit, or you must submit a complete and accurate Notice of Termination (NOT) form (that can be downloaded from the construction storm water web page for DWQ) to the DWQ and the MS4 (for all MS4s listed in Appendix E, you must submit a paper form to the MS4), which certifies that you have met the requirements for termination in Part 8. At this point the permit status changes to "unconfirmed termination". The termination process is complete when DWQ or the MS4 (of jurisdiction) does a final inspection and the inspection is passed. At this point the status of the permit changes to "confirmed termination" and the permit is fully terminated.

8.1. **MINIMUM INFORMATION REQUIRED IN NOT**.
You will be required to provide the following in your NOT:

8.1.1. UPDES permit tracking number provided by the DWQ when you received coverage under this permit;

8.1.2. You must indicate if the termination request is:

a. **Partial Site** – If the termination request is for a portion of the total area, on area that is no longer under your ownership, you and the new owner are required to submit an Ownership Transfer Form found in Appendix M, to DWQ (and the MS4 if a regulated MS4, see Appendix E). For a partial termination you must indicate (on the NOT) how many acres (to the hundredths) that will be eliminated as a result of the transfer transaction, and you must describe (in words) the area that will be transferred. A partial termination submission does not result in a change of the permit status (the remaining area is still under your permit tracking number with an active status);

b. **Full Site** -- if the termination request is the entire area, it must be handled as follows:

i. **New Ownership**. A transfer of the entire site to a different owner. For this case you and the new owner are required to submit an Ownership Transfer Form found in Appendix M, to DWQ (and the MS4 if a regulated MS4, see Appendix E). The permit status will be changed from "active" to "unconfirmed termination". DWQ or the MS4 of jurisdiction will change the permit status to "confirmed termination" after an inspection. Another way to transfer is described on the Ownership Transfer Form.

ii. **Project Completion**. The project is completed and stabilized according to section 2.2. The status of the project will change from "active" to "unconfirmed termination" which will change to "confirmed termination" after a final inspection by DWQ or the local MS4 has approve the termination in a final inspection.

8.1.3. Basis for submission of the NOT (see Part 8.2);

8.1.4. Owner/Operator contact information;

8.1.5. Name of project and address (or a description of location if no street address is available); and

8.1.6. NOT certification, and signature (in accordance with Appendix G, G.16.1.1 & 1.3).

8.2. **CONDITIONS FOR TERMINATING PERMIT COVERAGE**.
You must terminate permit coverage if one of the following conditions occurs at your site (either 8.2.1, 8.2.2, or 8.2.3 below):

8.2.1. You have completed all earth-disturbing activities at your site and, if applicable, construction support activities covered by this permit (see Part 1.3.3), and you have met the following requirements:

a. For any areas that (1) were disturbed during construction, (2) are not covered over by permanent structures, you have met the requirements for final vegetative or non-vegetative stabilization in Part 2.2;

b. You have removed and properly disposed of all construction materials, waste and waste handling devices, and have removed all equipment and vehicles that were used during construction, unless intended for long-term use following your termination of permit coverage;

c. You have removed all storm water controls that were installed and maintained during construction, except those that are intended for long-term use following your termination of permit coverage or those that are biodegradable to assist in areas where re-establishment of vegetation is especially difficult; and

d. You have removed all potential pollutants and pollutant-generating activities associated with construction, unless needed for long-term use following your termination of permit coverage; and

e. If within a regulated MS4 (see appendix E), you have notified the MS4 that the site is ready for a final inspection; or

8.2.2. For the entire site or for a part of the site, if ownership changes the portion of the site that changes ownership must be terminated.

a. If ownership changes for the entire site the party selling the site must terminate coverage (see paragraph 8.1.2).

b. If ownership changes for a portion of the site the permit holder must terminate only the portion of the site that changes ownership (see paragraph 8.1.2).

8.2.3. Completed homes that are occupied by home owners where at least temporary sediment and erosion controls are in place are allowed to be terminated without final stabilization. If a home owner buys a newly completed house the permit can be terminated while the property is being transferred to the home owner. The home owner should not be involved in the permit process. If a home owner builds his/her

house, they must terminate the permit when the house is approved for occupancy where temporary storm water controls are in place on the site.

8.2.4. Coverage under an individual or alternative general UPDES permit has been obtained.

8.3. **FINAL INSPECTION ASSOCIATED WITH TERMINATION**.
After submission of an NOT, for most cases, there will be a final inspection by the permitting authority (DWQ or the MS4 with jurisdictional authority for the area). A NOT is not complete until the permitting authority approves the site for termination unless the permitting authority does not perform the inspection within a year of the submission of the NOT after it was submitted.

8.4. **HOW TO SUBMIT YOUR NOT**.

8.4.1. It is preferred that the DWQ "on-line" NOI system be used to submit an electronic NOT.

Access to the DWQ on-line storm water data base is found at the DWQ webpage at http://www.waterquality.utah.gov/UPDES/stormwatercon.htm. A click on Online Application Process and Search for Existing Permits found on that page will take you to the "on line" storm water data base where NOIs and NOTs are submitted. You must logon to the account created when the NOI was submitted and find the terminate (or NOT) button for the permit tracking number when you wish to terminate a coverage. In the case where the permittee does not have access to the account where the NOI was submitted the permittee must either contact DWQ and request account access or fill out and submit to DWQ a paper form of the NOT which can be downloaded from the same DWQ website.

8.5. **DEADLINE FOR SUBMITTING NOT.**
You must submit an NOT within 30 calendar days after any one of the triggering conditions in Part 8.2 occur.

8.6. **EFFECTIVE DATE OF TERMINATION OF COVERAGE**.
Your authorization to discharge under this permit terminates at midnight of the calendar day that a completed NOT is processed (meaning that storm water discharged from the site is not coming from a site involved with construction activity) on the DWQ "on-line" storm water data base, unless the results of the final inspection indicate problems that need addressing.

Appendix A - Definitions and Acronyms

Definitions

"Act" – is a reference to the Utah Water Quality Act, or Utah Code Annotated Title 19, Chapter 5.

"Agricultural Land" - cropland, grassland, rangeland, pasture, and other agricultural land, on which agricultural and forest-related products or livestock are produced and resource concerns may be addressed. Agricultural lands include cropped woodland, marshes, incidental areas included in the agricultural operation, and other types of agricultural land used for the production of livestock.

"Antidegradation Policy" or "Antidegradation Requirements" - the water quality standards regulation that requires maintenance of water quality:

> Waters whose existing quality is better than the established standards for the designated uses will be maintained at high quality unless it is determined by the Board, after appropriate intergovernmental coordination and public participation in concert with the Utah continuing planning process, allowing lower water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located. However, existing instream water uses shall be maintained and protected. No water quality degradation is allowable which would interfere with or become injurious to existing instream water uses.
>
> In those cases where potential water quality impairment associated with a thermal discharge is involved, the antidegradation policy and implementing method shall be consistent with Section 316 of the Federal Clean Water Act.

Category 1 Waters: Waters which have been determined by the Board to be of exceptional recreational or ecological significance or have been determined to be a State or National resource requiring protection, shall be maintained at existing high quality through designation, by the Board after public hearing, as Category 1 Waters. New point source discharges of wastewater, treated or otherwise, are prohibited in such segments after the effective date of designation. Protection of such segments from pathogens in diffuse, underground sources is covered in R317-5 and R317-7 and the Regulations for Individual Wastewater Disposal Systems (R317-501 through R317-515). Other diffuse sources (nonpoint sources) of wastes shall be controlled to the extent feasible through implementation of best management practices or regulatory programs.

Discharges may be allowed where pollution will be temporary and limited after consideration of the factors in R317-2-3.5.b.4., and where best management practices will be employed to minimize pollution effects.

Waters of the state designated as Category 1 Waters are listed in UAC R317-2-12.1.

Category 2 Waters: Category 2 Waters are designated surface water segments which are treated as Category 1 Waters except that a point source discharge may be permitted provided that the discharge does not degrade existing water quality. Discharges may be allowed where pollution will be temporary and limited after consideration of the factors in UAC R317-2-3.5.b.4., and where best management practices will be employed to

minimize pollution effects. Waters of the state designated as Category 2 Waters are listed in UAC R317-2-12.2.

Category 3 Waters: For all other waters of the state, point source discharges are allowed and degradation may occur, pursuant to the conditions and review procedures outlined in in the paragraph below (Antidegradation Review).

Antidegradation Review (ADR): An antidegradation review will determine whether the proposed activity complies with the applicable antidegradation requirements for receiving waters that may be affected.

An antidegradation review (ADR) may consist of two parts or levels. A Level I review is conducted to insure that existing uses will be maintained and protected.

Both Level I and Level II reviews will be conducted on a parameter-by-parameter basis. A decision to move to a Level II review for one parameter does not require a Level II review for other parameters. Discussion of parameters of concern is those expected to be affected by the proposed activity.

Antidegradation reviews shall include opportunities for public participation, as described in UAC R317-2-3.5e.

"Arid Areas" – areas with an average annual rainfall of 0 to 10 inches.

"Bank" (e.g., stream bank or river bank) – the rising ground bordering the channel of a water of the State of Utah.

"Bluff" – a steep headland, promontory, riverbank, or cliff.

"Borrow Areas" – the areas where materials are dug for use as fill, either onsite or off-site.

"Bypass" – the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. See 40 CFR 122.41(m)(1)(i).

"Category 1, 2, and/or 3 Waters" – see "Antidegradation Policy" or "Antidegradation Requirements".

"Cationic Treatment Chemical" – polymers, flocculants, or other chemicals that contain an overall positive charge. Among other things, they are used to reduce turbidity in storm water discharges by chemically bonding to the overall negative charge of suspended silts and other soil materials and causing them to bind together and settle out. Common examples of cationic treatment chemicals are chitosan and cationic PAM.

"Commencement of Earth-Disturbing Activities" - the initial disturbance of soils (or 'breaking ground') associated with clearing, grading, or excavating activities or other construction-related activities (e.g., stockpiling of fill material).

"Commencement of Pollutant-Generating Activities" – at construction sites (for the purposes of this permit) occurs in any of the following circumstances:

- Clearing, grubbing, grading, and excavation has begun;

- Raw materials related to your construction activity, such as building materials or products, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, fuels, oils, or other chemicals have been placed at your site;

- Use of authorized non-storm water for washout activities, or dewatering activities, have begun; or

- Any other activity has begun that causes the generation of or the potential generation of pollutants.

"Common Plan of Development or Sale" – is a plan to subdivide a parcel of land into separate parts for separate sale. This can be for a residential, commercial, or industrial development. The plan originates as a single parcel which is separated into parts. This usually goes through an approval process by a local governmental unit, but in some cases may not require that process. The original plan is considered the "common plan of development or sale" whether phased or completed in steps. If a further plan is conceived that was not foreseen during the original plan, or the original plan is added onto but the addition was conceived later and was not included in any part of the original plan concept and/or development, and it develops after the completion of the construction of the entire original plan, it would be a separate "common plan of development or sale". More than one owner of developable land can purposely join together and develop a single common plan of development or sale, but without a determined effort and coordinated planning, land owned by different owners would not be considered part of a single common plan of development or sale. For UPDES storm water permit purposes a common plan must have been initiated after October, 1992. A common plan of development or sale remains so until each lot or section of the development has fulfilled its planned purposes (e.g. in a residential development as homes are completed, stabilized, and sold or occupied). As lots or separated sections of the development are completed, the lot or section is stabilized, and the plan purposes are fulfilled for that area, lot, or section; it is no longer part of the common plan of development or sale (e.g. if a home is sold in a development and the owner decides to add a garage somewhere on the lot, that garage project is not part of the common plan of development or sale. In this process a common plan of development or sale may become reduced in size and/or separated by completed areas (which are no longer part of the common plan of development or sale), but all unfinished lots remain part of the same common plan development or sale until they are completed, stabilized, and fulfilled according to the purposes of the plan). Common Plans of Development or Sale can be commercial or industrial also.

"Construction Activities" – earth-disturbing activities, such as the clearing, grading, and excavation of land.

"Construction and Development Effluent Limitations and New Source Performance Standards" (C&D Rule) – as published in 40 CFR § 450 is the regulation requiring effluent limitations guidelines(ELG's) and new source performance standards (NSPS) for controlling the discharge of pollutants from construction sites.

"Construction Site" – the land or water area where construction activities will occur and where storm water controls will be installed and maintained. The construction site includes construction support activities, which may be located at a different part of the property from where the primary construction activity will take place, or on a different piece of property altogether. The construction site is often a smaller subset of the lot or parcel within which the project is taking place.

"Construction Support Activities" – a construction-related activity that specifically supports the construction activity and involves earth disturbance or pollutant-generating activities of its own, and can include activities associated with concrete or asphalt batch plants, equipment staging yards, materials storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, and borrow areas.

"Construction Waste" – discarded material (such as packaging materials, scrap construction materials, masonry products, timber, steel, pipe, and electrical cuttings, plastics, and styrofoam).

"Conveyance Channel" – a temporary or permanent waterway designed and installed to safely convey storm water flow within and out of a construction site.

"Corrective Action" – for the purposes of the permit, any action taken to (1) repair, modify, or replace any storm water control used at the site; (2) clean up and dispose of spills, releases, or other deposits found on the site; and (3) remedy a permit violation.

"CWA" – the Clean Water Act or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. section 1251 et seq.

"Dewatering" – the act of draining rainwater and/or groundwater from building foundations, vaults, and trenches.

"Director" – the director of the Division of Water Quality.

"Discharge" – it can mean discharge of storm water or "discharge of a pollutant."

"Discharge of a Pollutant" – any addition of any "pollutant" or combination of pollutants to "waters of the State" from any "point source," or any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the State. This includes additions of pollutants into waters of the State from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works. See 40 CFR 122.2.

"Discharge Point" – for the purposes of this permit, the location where collected and concentrated storm water flows are discharged from the construction site.

"Discharge-Related Activity" – activities that cause, contribute to, or result in storm water and allowable non-storm water point source discharges, and measures such as the siting, construction, and operation of storm water controls to control, reduce, or prevent pollutants from being discharged.

"Discharge to an Impaired Water" – for the purposes of this permit, a discharge to an impaired water occurs if the first water of the State to which you discharge is identified by DWQ or EPA pursuant to Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act as not meeting an applicable water quality standard, or is included in an EPA-approved or DWQ established total maximum daily load (TMDL). For discharges that enter a storm sewer system prior to discharge, the water of the State to which you discharge is the first water of the State that receives the storm water discharge from the storm sewer system.

"Domestic Waste" – for the purposes of this permit, typical household trash, garbage or rubbish items generated by construction activities.

"Drainageway" – an open linear depression, whether constructed or natural, that functions for the collection and drainage of surface water.

"Drought-Stricken Area" – for the purposes of this permit, an area in which the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's U.S. Seasonal Drought Outlook indicates for the period during which the construction will occur that any of the following conditions are likely: (1) "Drought to persist or intensify", (2) "Drought ongoing, some improvement", (3) "Drought likely to improve, impacts ease", or (4) "Drought development likely". See http://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/expert_assessment/season_drought.gif.

"Earth-Disturbing Activity" or "Land-Disturbing Activity" – actions taken to alter the existing vegetation and/or underlying soil of a site, such as clearing, grading, site preparation (e.g., excavating, cutting, and filling), soil compaction, and movement and stockpiling of top soils.

"Effective Operating Condition" – for the purposes of this permit, a storm water control is kept in effective operating condition if it has been implemented and maintained in such a manner that it is working as designed to minimize pollutant discharges.

"Effluent Limitations" – for the purposes of this permit, any of the Part 2 or Part 3 requirements.

"Effluent Limitations Guideline" (ELG) – defined in 40 CFR § 122.2 as a regulation published by the EPA Administrator under section 304(b) of CWA to adopt or revise effluent limitations.

"Electronic Notice of Intent" – DWQ's online system for submitting electronic Construction General Permit forms.

"Eligible" – for the purposes of this permit, refers to storm water and allowable non-storm water discharges that are authorized for coverage under this general permit.

"Emergency-Related Project" – a project initiated in response to a public emergency (e.g., natural disaster, disruption in essential public services), for which the related work requires immediate authorization to avoid imminent endangerment to human health or the environment, or to reestablish essential public services.

"Excursion" – a measured value that exceeds a specified limit.

"Existing Project" – a construction project that commenced construction activities prior to the issuance date of this permit.

"Existing Permit Coverage" – means for a permittee that he/she had permit coverage under a previous permit (e.g., UTR300000), prior to the issuance of this permit.

"Exit Points" – any points of egress from the construction site to be used by vehicles and equipment during construction activities.

"Exposed Soils" – for the purposes of this permit, soils that as a result of earth-disturbing activities are disturbed and exposed to the elements of weather.

"Final Stabilization" – on areas not covered by permanent structures, either (1) vegetation has been established, or for arid or semi-arid areas, the area has been designed and prepared so that with time it is expected to be established a uniform (e.g., evenly distributed, without large bare

areas) perennial vegetative cover of 70 percent of the natural background vegetative cover, or (2) non-vegetative stabilization methods have been implemented to provide effective cover for exposed portions of the site.

"Groundwater" – water that resides in the ground, even if only temporarily for the time it is in the ground, in the voids and interstitial spaces around soil particles.

"Hazardous Materials" or "Hazardous Substances" or "Hazardous or Toxic Waste" – for the purposes of this permit, any liquid, solid, or contained gas that contain properties that are dangerous or potentially harmful to human health or the environment. See also 40 CFR §261.2.

"Impaired Water" or "Water Quality Impaired Water" or "Water Quality Limited Segment" – for the purposes of this permit, waters identified as impaired on the CWA Section 303(d) list, or waters with an EPA-approved or established TMDL. Your construction site will be considered to discharge to an impaired water if the first water of the state to which you discharge is identified by DWQ pursuant to Section 303(d) of the CWA as not meeting an applicable water quality standard, or is included in an EPA-approved or DWQ established total maximum daily load (TMDL). For discharges that enter a storm sewer system prior to discharge, the first water of the state to which you discharge is the water body that receives the storm water discharge from the storm sewer system.

"Impervious Surface" – for the purpose of this permit, any land surface with a low or no capacity for soil infiltration including, but not limited to, pavement, sidewalks, parking areas and driveways, packed gravel or soil, or rooftops.

"Indian Country" or "Indian Country Lands" – defined at 40 CFR §122.2 as:

1. All land within the limits of any Indian reservation under the jurisdiction of the United States Government, notwithstanding the issuance of any patent, and, including rights-of way running through the reservation;

2. All dependent Indian communities within the borders of the United States whether within the originally or subsequently acquired territory thereof; and

3. All Indian allotments, the Indian titles to which have not been extinguished, including rights-of-ways running through the same.

"Infeasible" – for the purpose of this permit, infeasible means not technologically possible or not economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices. DWQ notes that it does not intend for any permit requirement to conflict with state water rights law.

"Install" or "Installation" – when used in connection with storm water controls, to connect or set in position storm water controls to make them operational.

"Intermittent (or Seasonal) Stream" – one which flows at certain times of the year when groundwater provides water for stream flow, as well as during and immediately after some precipitation events or snowmelt.

"Jar test" – a test designed to simulate full-scale coagulation/flocculation/sedimentation water treatment processes by taking into account the possible conditions.

"Landward" – positioned or located away from a water body, and towards the land.

"Level Spreader" – a temporary storm water control used to spread storm water flow uniformly over the ground surface as sheet flow to prevent concentrated, erosive flows from occurring.

"Linear Construction Project" – includes the construction of roads, bridges, conduits, substructures, pipelines, sewer lines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment and associated ancillary facilities in a long, narrow area.

"Minimize" – to reduce and/or eliminate to the extent achievable using storm water controls that are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

"Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System" or "MS4" – defined at 40 CFR §122.26(b)(8) as a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, manmade channels, or storm drains):

1. Owned and operated by a state, city, town, county, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the State;

2. Designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water;

3. Which is not a combined sewer; and

4. Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR §122.2.

"National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System" (NPDES) – defined at 40 CFR §122.2 as the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under sections 307, 402, 318, and 405 of CWA. The term includes an 'approved program.'

"Native Topsoil" – the uppermost layer of naturally occurring soil for a particular area, and is often rich in organic matter, biological activity, and nutrients.

"Native Vegetation" – the species of plants that have developed for a particular region or ecosystem and are considered endemic to that region or ecosystem.

"Natural Buffer" – for the purposes of this permit, an area of undisturbed natural cover surrounding surface waters within which construction activities are restricted. Natural cover includes the vegetation, exposed rock, or barren ground that exists prior to commencement of earth-disturbing activities.

"Natural Vegetation" – vegetation that occurs spontaneously without regular management, maintenance or species introductions, removals, and that generally has a strong component of native species.

"New Operator of a New or Existing Project" – an operator that through transfer and/or operation replaces the operator of an already permitted construction project.

"New Project" – a construction project that commences construction activities on or after July 1, 2013.

"New Source" – for the purpose of this permit, a construction project that commenced construction activities on or after the issuance date of this permit.

"New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)" – for the purposes of this permit, NSPS are technology-based standards that apply to construction sites that are new sources under 40 CFR 450.24.

"Non-Storm Water Discharges" – discharges that do not originate from storm events. They can include, but are not limited to, discharges of process water, air conditioner condensate, noncontact cooling water, vehicle wash water, sanitary wastes, concrete washout water, paint wash water, irrigation water, or pipe testing water.

"Non-Turbid" – is a term used in this permit to describe water that appears visually clear and there appears to be no evidence of silt or sediment present in the water.

"Notice of Intent" (NOI) – the form (electronic or paper) required for authorization of coverage under the Construction General Permit.

"Notice of Termination" (NOT) – the form (electronic or paper) required for terminating coverage under the Construction General Permit.

"Operational" – for the purpose of this permit, storm water controls are made "operational" when they have been installed and implemented, are functioning as designed, and are properly maintained.

"Operator" – for the purpose of this permit an operator is the party that has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project that are necessary to ensure compliance with the permit conditions (e.g., they are authorized to direct workers at a site to carry out activities required by the permit). Operator in this context is generally is considered to be the general contractor for a project.

"Ordinary High Water Mark" – the line on the shore established by fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics such as a clear, natural line impressed on the bank, shelving, changes in the character of soil, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, and/or the presence of litter and debris.

"Outfall" – see "Discharge Point."

"Owner" – for the purpose of this permit an owner usually has ownership of property on which construction activity is taking place, but it also includes ownership of a project for which construction activity is occurring on property that is owned or leased. An owner is the party that has ultimate control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability at the highest level to make modifications to those plans and specifications. "Owner" in this context is the party that has ultimate control over the destiny of a project.

"Permittee" – is the owner and/or operator named in the NOI for the project.

"Permitting Authority" – for the purposes of this permit, DWQ, the Executive Secretary for the Utah Water Quality Board, or an authorized representative.

"Point(s) of Discharge" – see "Discharge Point."

"Point Source" – any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff.

"Pollutant" – defined at 40 CFR §122.2. A partial listing from this definition includes: dredged spoil, solid waste, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, chemical wastes, biological materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, and industrial or municipal waste.

"Pollutant-Generating Activities" – at construction sites (for the purposes of this permit), those activities that lead to or could lead to the generation of pollutants, either as a result of earth disturbance or a related support activity. Some of the types of pollutants that are typically found at construction sites are:

- sediment;
- nutrients;
- heavy metals;
- pesticides and herbicides;
- oil and grease;
- bacteria and viruses;
- trash, debris, and solids;
- treatment polymers; and
- any other toxic chemicals.

"Pollution Prevention Measures" – storm water controls designed to reduce or eliminate the addition of pollutants to construction site discharges through analysis of pollutant sources, implementation of proper handling/disposal practices, employee education, and other actions.

"Polymers" – for the purposes of this permit, coagulants and flocculants used to control erosion on soil or to enhance the sediment removal capabilities of sediment traps or basins. Common construction site polymers include polyacrylamide (PAM), chitosan, alum, polyaluminum chloride, and gypsum.

"Prohibited Discharges" – discharges that are not allowed under this permit, including:

1. Wastewater from washout of concrete;
2. Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;
3. Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance;
4. Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing;
5. Toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release; and

6. Waste, garbage, floatable debris, construction debris, and sanitary waste from pollutant generating activities.

"Provisionally Covered Under this Permit" – for the purposes of this permit, DWQ provides temporary coverage under this permit for emergency-related projects prior to receipt of a complete and accurate NOI. Discharges from earth-disturbing activities associated with the emergency-related projects are subject to the terms and conditions of the permit during the period of temporary coverage.

"Receiving Water" – a "Water of the State" is as defined in Utah Administrative Code R317-1-1.34, into which the regulated storm water discharges.

"Regulatory Authority" – as it pertains to this permit means EPA, DWQ, or a local MS4 that oversights construction activity.

"Run-On" – sources of storm water that drain from land located upslope or upstream from the regulated site in question.

"Semi-Arid Areas" – areas with an average annual rainfall of over 10 to 20 inches.

"Site" – for construction activities, the land or water area where earth-disturbing activities take place, including construction support activities.

"Small Construction Activity" – defined at Utah Administrative Code R317-8-3.9(6)(e)1. and incorporated here by reference. A small construction activity includes clearing, grading, and excavating resulting in a land disturbance that will disturb equal to or greater than one (1) acre and less than five (5) acres of land or will disturb less than one (1) acre of total land area but is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than one (1) acre and less than five (5) acres. Small construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the site.

"Small Residential Lot" – for the purpose of this permit, a lot being developed for residential purposes that will disturb less than 1 acre of land, but is part of a larger residential project that will ultimately disturb greater than or equal to 1 acre.

"Snowmelt" – the conversion of snow into overland storm water and groundwater flow as a result of warmer temperatures.

"Spill" – for the purpose of this permit, the release of a hazardous or toxic substance from its container or containment.

"Stabilization" – the use of vegetative and/or non-vegetative cover to prevent erosion and sediment loss in areas of disturbed soil exposed from the construction process.

"Steep Slopes" –for this permit steep slopes are defined as those that are 15 percent or greater in grade.

"Storm Sewer System" – a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, manmade channels, or storm drains) designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water.

“Storm Water” – storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

“Storm Water Control Measure” - refers to any storm water control, BMP, or other method (including narrative effluent limitations) used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the state.

“Storm Water Controls” – see “Storm Water Control measure.”

“Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity” – as used in this permit, a discharge of pollutants in storm water to waters of the state from areas where land disturbing activities (e.g., clearing, grading, or excavation) occur, or where construction materials or equipment storage or maintenance (e.g., fill piles, borrow area, concrete truck chute wash down, fueling), or other industrial storm water directly related to the construction process (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants), are located.

“Storm Water Inlet” – an entrance or opening to a storm water conveyance system, generally placed below grade so as to receive storm water drainage from the surrounding area.

“Storm Water Team” – the group of individuals responsible for oversight of the development and modifications of the SWPPP, and oversight of compliance with the permit requirements. The individuals on the “Storm water Team” must be identified in the SWPPP.

“Storm Event” – a precipitation event that results in a measurable amount of precipitation.

“Storm Sewer” – a system of pipes (separate from sanitary sewers) that carries storm water runoff from buildings and land surfaces.

“Subcontractor” – for the purposes of this permit, an individual or company that takes a portion of a contract from the general contractor or from another subcontractor.

“Surface Water” – for this permit a surface water is defined all open water bodies, streams, lakes, ponds, marshes, wetlands, watercourses, waterways, springs, drainage systems, and all other bodies or accumulations of water on the surface only. Surface water is visible water, standing or flowing, above the surface of the ground.

“SWPPP” (Storm water Pollution Prevention Plan) – a site-specific, written document that, among other things: (1) identifies potential sources of storm water pollution at the construction site; (2) describes storm water control measures to reduce or eliminate pollutants in storm water discharges from the construction site; and (3) identifies procedures the operator will implement to comply with the terms and conditions of this general permit.

“Temporary Stabilization” – a condition where exposed soils or disturbed areas are provided a temporary vegetative and/or non-vegetative protective cover to prevent erosion and sediment loss. Temporary stabilization may include temporary seeding, geotextiles, mulches, and other techniques to reduce or eliminate erosion until either final stabilization can be achieved or until further construction activities take place to re-disturb this area.

“Thawing Conditions” – for the purposes of this permit, thawing conditions are expected based on the historical likelihood of two or more days with daytime temperatures greater than 32˚F. This date can be determined by looking at historical weather data.

Note: *The estimation of thawing conditions is for planning purposes only. During construction the permittee will be required to conduct site inspections based upon actual conditions (i.e., if thawing conditions occur sooner than expected, the permittee will be required to conduct inspections at the regular frequency).*

"Total Maximum Daily Load" or "TMDL" – the sum of the individual wasteload allocations (WLAs) for point sources and load allocations (LAs) for nonpoint sources and natural background. If a receiving water has only one point source discharger, the TMDL is the sum of that point source WLA plus the LAs for any nonpoint sources of pollution and natural background sources, tributaries, or adjacent segments. TMDLs can be expressed in terms of either mass per time, toxicity, or other appropriate measure.

"Toxic Waste" – see "Hazardous Materials."

"Turbidity" – when the term is used in a narrative it means a condition of water quality characterized by the presence of cloudiness usually caused by suspended solids and/or organic material. It refers to the visual clarity in water and is measured in a test passing light through a sample of water and quantifying the amount of light passing. The measurement is not directly proportional to the quantity of sediment in the water sample it is directly related to the quantity of light that passes through the sample. Particulate size and other factors can affect the amount of light that passes through the sample. This measurement is called nephelometric turbidity units or ntu.

"Uncontaminated Discharge" – a discharge that does not cause or contribute to an exceedence of applicable water quality standards.

"Upland" - the dry land area above and 'landward' of the ordinary high water mark.

"Upset" – Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond your reasonable control. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation. See 40 CFR 122.41(n)(1).

"Water-Dependent Structures" – structures or facilities that are required to be located directly adjacent to a waterbody or wetland, such as a marina, pier, boat ramp, etc.

"Water Quality Standards" –are provisions of State law which consist of a designated use or uses for the waters of the United States, water quality criteria for such waters based upon such uses, and an antidegradation policy to protect highquality waters. Water quality standards protect the public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water and serve the purposes of the Utah Water Quality Act.

"Waters of the State" – means all streams, lakes, ponds, marshes, water-courses, waterways, wells, springs, irrigation systems, drainage systems, and all other bodies or accumulations of water, surface and underground, natural or artificial, public or private, which are contained within, flow through, or border upon this state or any portion thereof, except that bodies of water confined to and retained within the limits of private property, and which do not develop into or constitute a nuisance, or a public health hazard, or a menace to fish and wildlife, shall not be considered to be "waters of the state" under this definition (Section 19-5-102).

"Wetland" – those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas. On-site evaluations are typically required to confirm the presence and boundaries of wetlands.

"Work day" – for the purposes of this permit, a work day is a calendar day on which construction activities will take place.

Acronyms
C&D – Construction & Development
CGP – Construction General Permit
CFR – Code of Federal Regulations
CPoD – Common Plan of Development or Sale
CWA – Clean Water Act
DEQ – Department of Environmental Quality
DDW – Division of Drinking Water
DWQ – Division of Water Quality
DNR – Department of Natural Resources
DOGM – Department of Oil, Gas, and Mining
EPA – United States Environmental Protection Agency
ESA – Endangered Species Act
FWS – United States Fish and Wildlife Service
MS4 – Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
MSGP – Multi-Sector General Permit
NHPA – National Historic Preservation Act
NMFS – United States National Marine Fisheries Service
NOI – Notice of Intent
NOT – Notice of Termination
NPDES – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRC – National Response Center
NRCS – National Resources Conservation Service
POTW – Publicly Owned Treatment Works
SPCC – Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
SW – Storm Water
SWMP – Storm Water Management Plan
SWPPP – Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Load
UAC – Utah Administrative Code
UCA – Utah Code Annotated
UCGP – Utah Construction General Permit
UDOT – Utah Department of Transportation
USGS – United States Geological Survey
UWQA – Utah Water Quality Act
WQS – Water Quality Standard

Appendix B - Small Construction Waivers and Instructions

These waivers are only available to storm water discharges associated with small construction activities (i.e., construction activity disturbing between 1-5 acres). As the owner/operator of a small construction activity, you may be able to qualify for a waiver in lieu of needing to obtain coverage under this general permit based on a low rainfall erosivity factor. Each owner/operator, otherwise needing permit coverage, must notify DWQ of its intention to employ this waiver. It is the responsibility of those individuals wishing to obtain a waiver from coverage under this general permit to submit a complete and accurate waiver certification as described below. Where the owner/operator changes or another is added during the construction project, the new owner/operator must also submit a waiver certification to be waived.

B.1 RAINFALL EROSIVITY WAIVER

Under this scenario the small construction project's rainfall erosivity factor calculation ("R" in the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation) is less than 5 during the period of construction activity. The owner/operator must certify to DWQ that construction activity will occur only when the rainfall erosivity factor is less than 5. The period of construction activity begins at initial earth disturbance and ends with final stabilization. Where vegetation will be used for final stabilization, the date of installation of a stabilization practice that will provide interim non-vegetative stabilization can be used for the end of the construction period, provided the owner/operator commits (as a condition of waiver eligibility) to periodically inspect and properly maintain the area until the criteria for final stabilization as defined in the construction general permit have been met. If use of this interim stabilization eligibility condition was relied on to qualify for the waiver, signature on the waiver with its certification statement constitutes acceptance of and commitment to complete the final stabilization process. The owner/operator must submit a waiver certification to DWQ prior to commencing construction activities.

Note: *The rainfall erosivity factor "R" is determined in accordance with Chapter 2 of Agriculture Handbook Number 703, Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE), pages 21–64, dated January 1997; United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Agricultural Research Service.*

EPA has developed an online rainfall erosivity calculator to help small construction sites determine potential eligibility for the rainfall erosivity waiver. You can access the calculator from EPA's website at:www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/lew. The R factor can easily be calculated by using the construction site latitude/longitude or address and estimated start and end dates of construction. This calculator may also be useful in determining the time periods during which construction activity could be waived from permit coverage. You may find that moving your construction activity by a few weeks or expediting site stabilization will allow you to qualify for the waiver. Use this online calculator or the Construction Rainfall Erosivity Waiver Fact Sheet (www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/fact3-1.pdf) to assist in determining the R Factor for your small construction site.

If you are the owner/operator of the construction activity and are eligible for a waiver based on low erosivity potential, you can submit the erosivity waiver electronically on the DWQ on-line Storm Water data base (https://secure.utah.gov/stormwater) or provide the following information on the waiver certification form in order to be waived from permitting requirements:

1. Name, address and telephone number of the construction site owner/operator(s);

2. Name (or other identifier), address, county, city (if within an incorporated city boundary), and latitude/longitude of the construction project or site;
3. Estimated construction start and completion (i.e., final stabilization) dates, and total acreage (to the nearest quarter acre) to be disturbed;
4. The rainfall erosivity factor calculation that applies to the active construction phase a your project site; and
5. A statement, signed and dated by an authorized representative as provided in Appendix I, Subsection I.11, which certifies that the construction activity will take place during a period when the value of the rainfall erosivity factor is less than five

You can access the waiver certification form from DWQ's website at: (http://www.waterquality.utah.gov/UPDES/stormwatercon.htm). Paper copies of the form must be sent to one of the addresses listed in Part B.2 of this appendix.

Note: *If the R factor is 5 or greater, you cannot apply for the rainfall erosivity waiver, and must apply for UPDES permit coverage.*

If your small construction project continues beyond the projected completion date given on the waiver certification, you must recalculate the rainfall erosivity factor for the new project duration. If the R factor is below five (5), you must update all applicable information on the waiver certification and retain a copy of the revised waiver as part of your records. The new waiver certification must be submitted prior to the projected completion date listed on the original waiver form to assure your exemption from permitting requirements is uninterrupted. If the new R factor is 5 or above, you must obtain UPDES permit coverage.

B.2 WAIVER DEADLINES AND SUBMISSIONS

1. Waiver certifications must be submitted prior to commencement of construction activities.
2. Late Notifications: Owner/Operators are not prohibited from submitting waiver certifications after initiating clearing, grading, excavation activities, or other construction activities. DWQ reserves the right to take enforcement for any unpermitted discharges that occur between the time construction commenced and waiver authorization is granted.

Submittal of a waiver certification is an optional alternative to obtaining permit coverage for discharges of storm water associated with small construction activity (construction activity disturbing 1-5 acres), provided you qualify for the waiver. Any discharge of storm water associated with small construction activity not covered by either a permit or a waiver may be considered an unpermitted discharge under the Clean Water Act. DWQ may notify any owner/operator covered by a waiver that they must apply for a permit. DWQ may notify any owner/operator who has been in non-compliance with a waiver that they may no longer use the waiver for future projects. Any member of the public may petition DWQ to take action under this provision by submitting written notice along with supporting justification. Complete and accurate Rainfall Erosivity waiver certifications not otherwise submitted electronically via DWQ's on-line Storm Water data base system (https://secure.utah.gov/stormwater) must be sent to the following address:

Construction Storm Water Waiver
Utah DWQ
PO Box 144870

Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-4870

Appendix C – List with Information on Utah's Waters

The site http://wq.deq.utah.gov/ has a map of watershed assessment units which can be used to identify waters (rivers, creeks, lakes) and water quality information about them. If you can find the place on the map of the State of Utah and click where your project will occur, information will come up in the window on the left about the watershed assessment unit.

The information available on the watershed assessment unit is:

Name of the watershed assessment unit or water body
Category of water
Beneficial uses of the water body
If the water is impaired
If impaired, what the cause of impairment is
A contact name and phone number to obtain more information.

Appendix D – Buffer Guidance.

The following section was taken (nearly verbatim) from the EPA CGP. The EPA covers the entire US and therefore provides information from across the US. Data and information directly about Utah are not included. DWQ does not have the resources to modify this appendix to generate and include information only for Utah. The entire section is included to provide direction and help for permittees although examples within this treatise may also include areas not similar to Utah. For purposes of the permit it will suffice for a site in Utah to use the data from areas with similar climates (Idaho or New Mexico -- whichever matches the Utah site closest) to make the prescribed calculations.

The purpose of this guidance is to assist you in complying with the requirements in Part 2.1.2.a. of the permit regarding the establishment of natural buffers or equivalent sediment controls. This guidance is organized as follows:

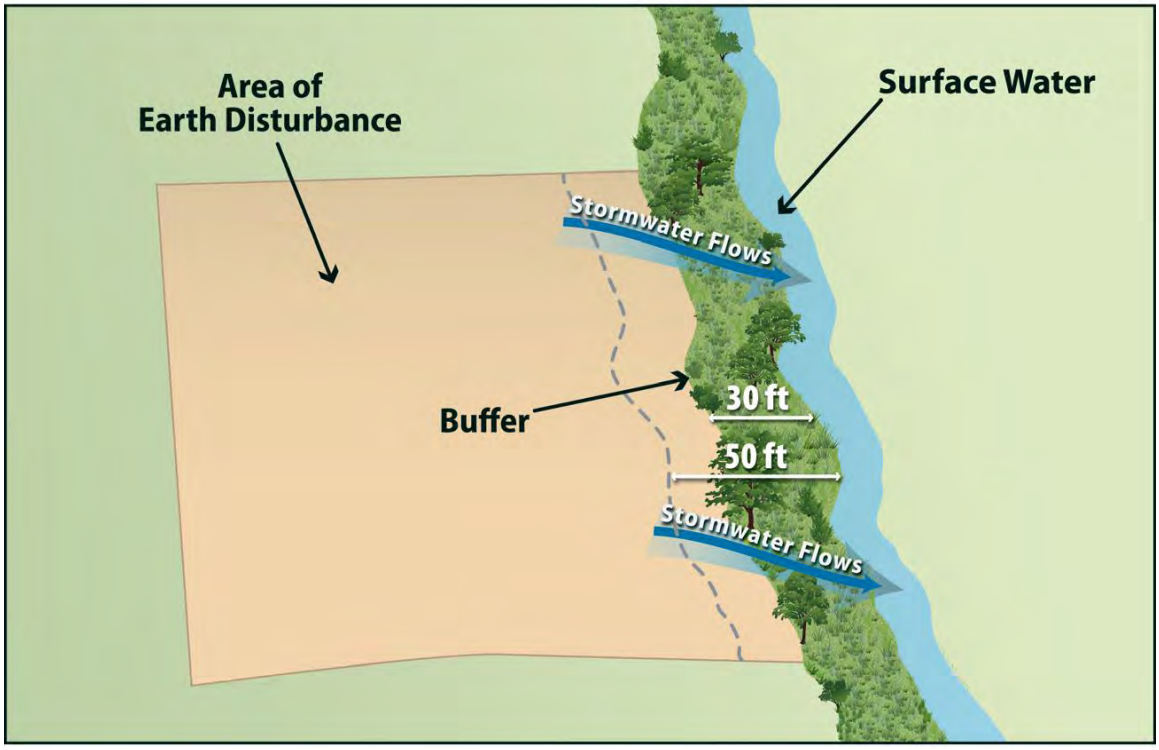
D.1 SITES THAT ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH PART 2.1.2.a.

The purpose of this part is to help you determine if the requirements in Part 2.1.2.a. apply to your site.

D.1.1 Step 1 - Determine if Your Site is Within 50 Feet of a Surface Water

Part 2.1.2.a. applies to you only if your earth-disturbing activities will occur within 50 feet of a surface water that receives storm water discharges from your site. Figure D – 1 illustrates when a site would be required to comply with the requirements in Part 2.1.2.a. due to their proximity to a surface water. If the surface water is not located within 50 feet of the earth-disturbing activities, Part 2.1.2.a. does not apply.

Figure D - 1. Example of earth-disturbing activities within 50 feet of a surface water.



If you determine that your earth-disturbing activities will occur within 50 feet of a surface water that receives storm water discharges from your site, the requirements in Part 2.1.2.a. apply, except for certain circumstances that are described in Step 2.

Note that where some natural buffer exists but portions of the area within 50 feet of the surface water are occupied by preexisting development disturbances, or if a portion of area within 50 feet of the surface water is owned by another party and is not under your control, the buffer requirements in Part 2.1.2.a. still apply, but with some allowances.

Clarity about how to implement the compliance alternatives for these situations is provided in D.2.1.2 and D.2.2.2 below.

Note that DWQ does not consider designed storm water control features (e.g., storm water conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, storm water basins) that direct storm water to surface waters more than 50 feet from the disturbance to constitute surface waters for the purposes of determining if the buffer requirements apply.

D.1.2 Step 2 - Determine if Any Exceptions to the Requirements in Part 2.1.2.a. Apply.

The following exceptions apply to the requirements in Part 2.1.2.a:

- If there is no discharge of storm water to surface waters through the area between the disturbed portions of the site and any surface waters located within 50 feet of your site, you are not required to comply with the requirements in this Part. This includes situations where you have implemented controls measures, such as a berm or other barrier that will prevent such discharges.

- Where no natural buffer exists due to preexisting development structures (e.g. parking lot, building) that occurred prior to the initiation of planning for the current development of the site, you are not required to comply with the requirements in this Part.

  Where some natural buffer exists but portions of the area within 50 feet of the surface water are occupied by preexisting development structures, you are required to comply with the requirements in this Part. For the purposes of calculating the sediment load reduction for either compliance alternative 2 or 3 below, you are not expected to compensate for the reduction in buffer function that would have resulted from the area covered by these preexisting structures. Clarity about how to implement the compliance alternatives for these situations is provided in D.2.1.2 and D.2.2.2 below.

  If during your project, you will disturb any portion of these preexisting structures, the area removed will be deducted from the area treated as natural buffer.

- For “linear construction projects” (see Appendix A), you are not required to comply with this requirement if site constraints (e.g., limited right-of-way) prevent you from complying with the requirements of the alternatives in Part 2.1.2.a.i. provided that, to the extent practicable, you limit disturbances within 50 feet of the surface water and/or you provide supplemental erosion and sediment controls to treat storm water discharges from earth disturbances within 50 feet of the surface water. You must also document in your SWPPP your rationale for why it is infeasible for you to comply with the requirements in Part 2.1.2.a.i., and describe any buffer width retained and/or supplemental erosion and sediment controls installed.

- For “small residential lot” construction (i.e., a lot being developed for residential purposes that will disturb less than 1 acre of land, but is part of a common plan of development or sale that will disturb greater than or equal to 1 acre), you have the option of complying with the requirements in Part D.2.3 of this appendix.

- The following disturbances within 50 feet of a surface water are exempt from the requirements in this Part:

  – Construction approved under a CWA Section 404 permit; or

  – Construction of a water-dependent structure or water access areas (e.g., pier, boat ramp, trail).

  Note that you must document in your SWPPP if any disturbances related to any of the above exceptions occurs within the buffer area on your site.

D.2 COMPLIANCE ALTERNATIVES GUIDANCE.

If in Part D.1 of this guidance you determine that the buffer requirements apply to your site, you have three compliance alternatives from which you can choose:

1. Provide and maintain a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer (Part 2.1.2.a.i.1));[1] or

2. Provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer that is less than 50 feet and is supplemented by additional erosion and sediment controls, which in combination achieves the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer (Part 2.1.2.a.i.2));[1] or

3. If it is infeasible to provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer of any size, you must implement erosion and sediment controls that achieve the sediment load reduction equivalent to a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer (Part 2.1.2.a.i.3)).[1]

The compliance alternative selected above must be maintained throughout the duration of permit coverage.

The following provides detailed guidance for how you can comply with each of the compliance alternatives. Part D.2.1. below provides guidance on how to provide and maintain natural buffers consistent with the alternatives 1 and 2, above. Part D.2.2. below provides guidance on how to comply with the requirement to provide a 50-foot buffer equivalent through erosion and sediment controls consistent with alternatives 2 and 3, above.

D.2.1 Guidance for Providing and Maintaining Natural Buffers.

The following guidance is intended to assist you in complying with the requirements to provide and maintain a natural buffer during construction. This part of the guidance

[1] For the compliance alternatives in 1 and 2, you are not required to enhance the quality of the vegetation that already exists in the buffer, or provide vegetation if none exists (e.g., arid and semi-arid areas). You only need to retain and protect from disturbance the natural buffer that existed prior to the commencement of construction. Any preexisting structures or impervious surfaces are allowed in the natural buffer provided you retain and protect from disturbance the natural buffer area outside the preexisting disturbance. Similarly, for alternatives 2 and 3, you are required to implement and maintain sediment controls that achieve the sediment load reduction equivalent to the undisturbed natural buffer that existed on the site prior to the commencement of construction. In determining equivalent sediment load reductions, you may consider naturally non-vegetated areas and prior disturbances. See Part D.2.2 of this Appendix for a discussion of how to determine equivalent reductions.

applies to you if you choose either alternative 1 (50-foot buffer) or alternative 2 (a buffer of < 50 feet supplemented by additional erosion and sediment controls that achieve the equivalent sediment load reduction as the 50-foot buffer), or if you are providing a buffer in compliance with one of the small residential lot compliance alternatives in Part D.2.3 below.

D.2.1.1 Buffer Width Measurement

Where you are retaining a buffer of any size, the buffer should be measured perpendicularly from any of the following points, whichever is further landward from the water:

1. The ordinary high water mark of the water body, defined as the line on the shore established by fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics such as a clear, natural line impressed on the bank, shelving, changes in the character of soil, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, and/or the presence of litter and debris; or

2. The edge of the stream or river bank, bluff, or cliff, whichever is applicable.

Refer to Figure D – 2 and Figure D - 3. You may find that specifically measuring these points is challenging if the flow path of the surface water changes frequently, thereby causing the measurement line for the buffer to fluctuate continuously along the path of the waterbody. Where this is the case, EPA suggests that rather than measuring each change or deviation along the water's edge, it may be easier to select regular intervals from which to conduct your measurement. For instance, you may elect to conduct your buffer measurement every 5 to 10 feet along the length of the water.

Additionally, note that if earth-disturbing activities will take place on both sides of a surface water that flows through your site, to the extent that you are establishing a buffer around this water, it must be established on both sides. For example, if you choose alternative 1 above, and your project calls for disturbances on both sides of a small stream, you would need to retain the full 50 feet of buffer on both sides of the water. However, if your construction activities will only occur on one side of the stream, you would only need to retain the 50-foot buffer on the side of the stream where the earth disturbance will occur.

Figure D - 2. This image shows buffer measurement from the ordinary high water mark of the water body, as indicated by a clear natural line impressed on the bank, shelving, changes in the character of the soil, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, and/or the presence of litter/debris.

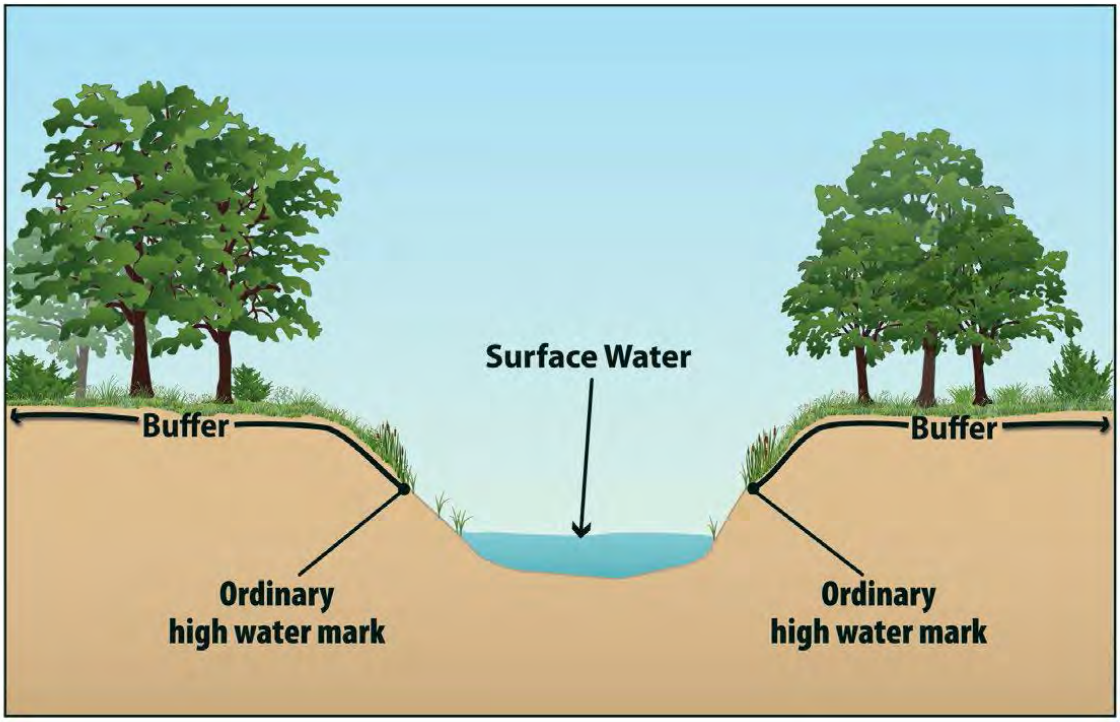
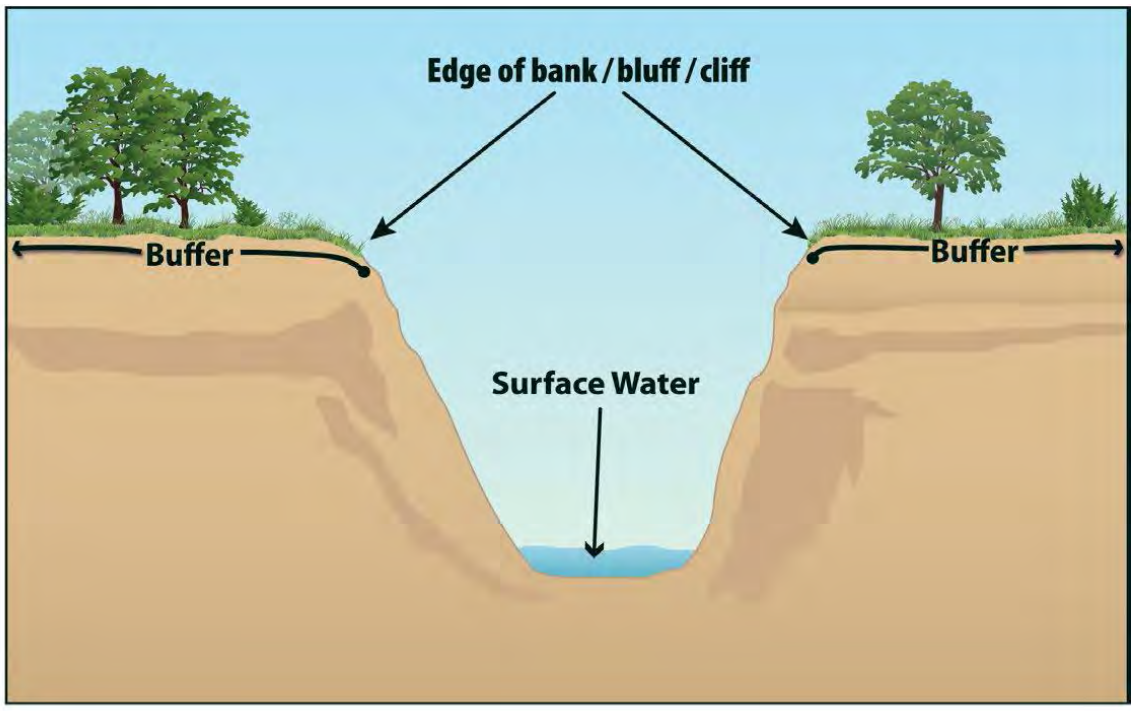


Figure D - 3. This image shows buffer measurement from the edge of the bank, bluff, or cliff, whichever is applicable.



D.2.1.2 Limits to Disturbance Within the Buffer

You are considered to be in compliance with this requirement if you retain and protect from construction activities the natural buffer that existed prior to the commencement of

construction. If the buffer area contains no vegetation prior to the commencement of construction (e.g., sand or rocky surface), you are not required to plant any additional vegetation. As noted above, any preexisting structures or impervious surfaces are allowed in the buffer provided you retain and protect from disturbance the vegetation in the buffer outside the preexisting disturbance.

To ensure that the water quality protection benefits of the buffer are retained during construction, you are prohibited from conducting any earth-disturbing activities within the buffer during permit coverage. In furtherance of this requirement, prior to commencing earth-disturbing activities on your site, you must delineate, and clearly mark off, with flags, tape, or a similar marking device, the buffer area on your site. The purpose of this requirement is to make the buffer area clearly visible to the people working on your site so that unintended disturbances are avoided.

While you are not required to enhance the quality of the vegetation that already exists within the buffer, you are encouraged to do so where such improvements will enhance the water quality protection benefits of the buffer. (Note that any disturbances within the buffer related to buffer enhancement are permitted and do not constitute construction disturbances.) For instance, you may want to consider targeted plantings where limited vegetation exists, or replacement of existing vegetation where invasive or noxious plant species (see http://plants.usda.gov/java/noxiousDriver) have taken over. In the case of invasive or noxious species, you may want to remove and replace them with a diversity of native trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants that are well-adapted to the climatic, soil, and hydrologic conditions on the site. You are also encouraged to limit the removal of naturally deposited leaf litter, woody debris, and other biomass, as this material contributes to the ability of the buffer to retain water and filter pollutants.

If a portion of the buffer area adjacent to the surface water is owned by another party and is not under your control, you are only required to retain and protect from construction activities the portion of the buffer area that is under your control. For example, if you elect alternative 1 above (provide and maintain a 50-foot buffer), but 10 feet of land immediately adjacent to the surface water is owned by a different party than the land on which your construction activities are taking place and you do not have control over that land, you must only retain and protect from construction activities the 40-foot buffer area that occurs on the property on which your construction activities are taking place. DWQ would consider you to be in compliance with this requirement regardless of the activities that are taking place in the 10-foot area that is owned by a different party than the land on which your construction activities are taking place that you have no control over.

D.2.1.3. Discharges to the Buffer

You must ensure that all discharges from the area of earth disturbance to the natural buffer are first treated by the site's erosion and sediment controls (for example, you must comply with the Part 2.1.2.b. requirement to establish sediment controls around the downslope perimeter of your site disturbances), and if necessary to prevent erosion caused by storm water flows within the buffer, you must use velocity dissipation devices. The purpose of this requirement is to decrease the rate of storm water flow and encourage infiltration so that the pollutant filtering functions of the buffer will be achieved. To comply with this requirement, construction operators typically will use devices that physically dissipate storm water flows so that the discharge entering the buffer is spread out and slowed down.

D.2.1.4 SWPPP Documentation

You are required to document in your SWPPP the natural buffer width that is retained. For example, if you are complying with alternative 1, you must specify in your SWPPP that you are providing a 50-foot buffer. Or, if you will be complying with alternative 2, you must document the reduced width of the buffer you will be retaining (and you must also comply with the requirements in Part 2.1.2.a.iii. to describe the erosion and sediment controls you will use to achieve an equivalent sediment reduction, as described in Part D.2.2 below). Note that you must also show any buffers on your site plan in your SWPPP consistent with Part 7.2.6.c. Additionally, if any disturbances related to the exceptions in Part 2.1.2.a.v. occur within the buffer area, you must document this in the SWPPP.

D.2.2 Guidance for Providing the Equivalent Sediment Reduction as the 50-foot Buffer.

If you are selecting Alternative 2 (provide and maintain a buffer that is less than 50 feet that is supplemented by additional erosion and sediment controls that, together, achieve the equivalent sediment load reduction as the 50-foot buffer) or Alternative 3 (implement erosion and sediment controls that achieve the equivalent sediment load reduction as the 50-foot buffer), the following guidance is intended to assist you in demonstrating that you will achieve the equivalent sediment reduction as the 50-foot buffer.

D.2.2.1 Determine Whether it is Feasible to Provide a Reduced Buffer.

DWQ recognizes that there will be a number of situations in which it will be infeasible to provide and maintain a buffer of any width. While some of these situations may exempt you from the buffer requirement entirely (see D.1.2), if you do not qualify for one of these exemptions, there still may be conditions or circumstances at your site that make it infeasible to provide a natural buffer. For example, there may be sites where a significant portion of the property on which the earth-disturbing activities will occur is located within the buffer area, thereby precluding the retention of natural buffer areas. DWQ believes there are likely to be other examples of situations that make it infeasible to provide any buffer area.

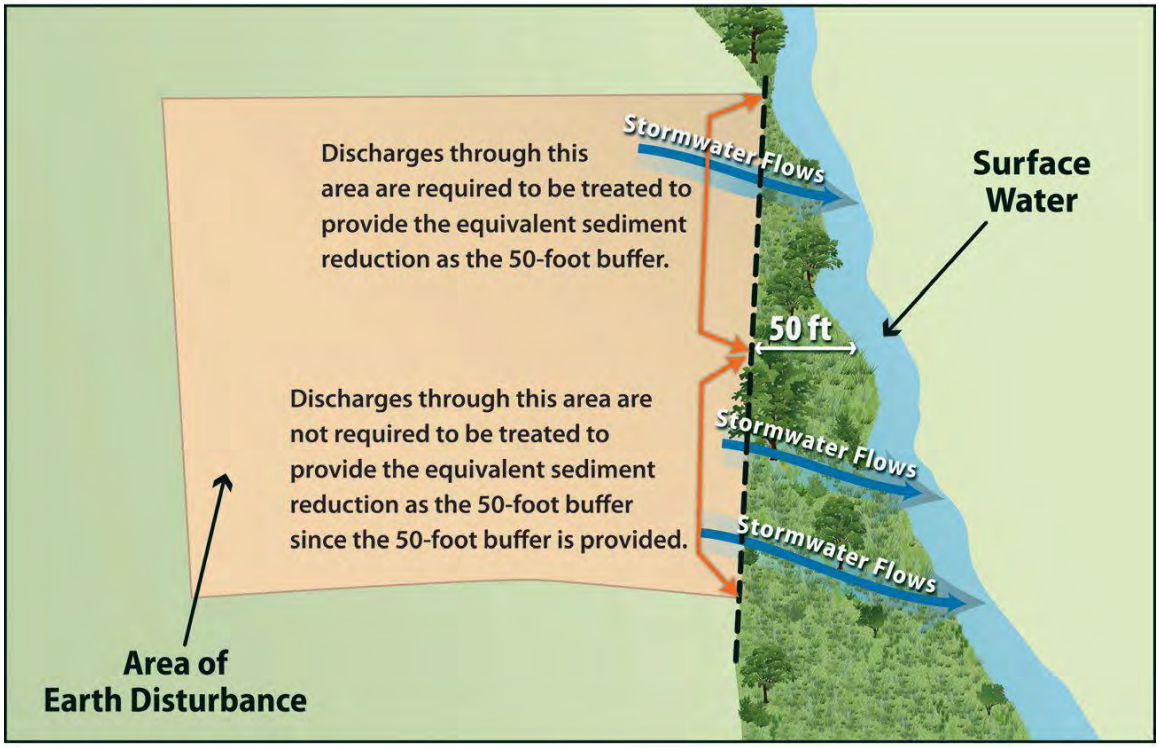
Therefore, in choosing between the 2 different compliance alternatives (Alternative 2 or 3), you should only elect to comply with Alternative 2 if it is feasible for you to retain any natural buffer on your site. (Note: For any buffer width retained, you are required to comply with the requirements in Part D.2.1, above, concerning the retention of vegetation and restricting earth disturbances.) Similarly, if you determine that it is infeasible to provide a natural buffer of any size during construction, you should elect to comply with Alternative 3. After making this determination, you should proceed to Part D.2.2.2 to determine how to provide controls that, together with any buffer areas that is being retained, if applicable, will achieve an equivalent sediment load reduction as the 50-foot buffer.

D.2.2.2 Design Controls That Provide Equivalent Sediment Reduction as 50-foot Buffer

You must next determine what additional controls must be implemented on your site that, alone or in combination with any retained natural buffer, achieve a reduction in sediment equivalent to that achieved by a 50-foot buffer.

Note that if only a portion of the natural buffer is less than 50 feet, you are only required to implement erosion and sediment controls that achieve the sediment load reduction equivalent to the 50-foot buffer for discharges through that area. You would not be required to provide treatment of storm water discharges that flow through 50 feet or more of natural buffer. See Figure D - 4.

Figure D - 4 Example of how to comply with the requirement to provide the equivalent sediment reduction when only a portion of your earth-disturbances discharge to a buffer of less than 50-feet.



To comply with this requirement, you are required to do the following:

Step1 - Estimate the sediment reduction expected from your site if you had retained a 50-foot natural buffer;

Step 2 - Design controls that alone or in combination with any width of buffer retained achieve the equivalent sediment removal efficiency as that expected from the 50-foot buffer; and

Step 3 - Document in your SWPPP how your controls will achieve the equivalent sediment removal efficiency of the 50-foot buffer.

Guidelines to help you work through these requirements are provided below.

a. Step 1 - Estimate the Sediment Reduction from the 50-foot Buffer

In order to design controls that match the sediment removal efficiency of a 50-foot buffer, you first need to know what this efficiency is for your site. The sediment removal efficiencies of natural buffers vary according to a number of site-specific factors, including precipitation, soil type, land cover, slope length, width, steepness, and the types of sediment controls used to reduce the discharge of sediment prior to the buffer. DWQ has adopted EPA calculations concerning this and DWQ has adapted it to Utah. EPA has simplified this calculation by developing buffer performance tables covering a range of vegetation and soil types for the areas in Utah. See Attachment , Tables D – 4 and D - 5. Note: buffer performance values in Tables D – 4 and D - 5 represent the percent of sediment captured through the use of perimeter controls (e.g., silt fences) and 50-foot buffers at disturbed sites of fixed proportions and slopes.[2]

Using Tables D – 4 and D - 5 (see Attachment 1), you can determine the sediment removal efficiency of a 50-foot buffer for your geographic area by matching the vegetative cover type that best describes your buffer area and the type of soils that predominate at your site. For example, if your site is located in moist Utah (see the 3-zone precipitation map of Utah in Appendix F), Table D - 4, and your buffer vegetation corresponds most closely with that of medium density weeds, and the soil type at your site is best typified as sand, your site's sediment removal efficiency would be 28 percent. In this step, you should choose the vegetation type

[2] EPA used the following when developing the buffer performance tables:

- The sediment removal efficiencies are based on the U.S. Department of Agriculture's RUSLE2 ("Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation 2") model for slope profiles using a 100-foot long denuded slopes.
- Sediment removal was defined as the annual sediment delivered at the downstream end of the 50-foot natural buffer (tons/yr/acre) divided by the annual yield from denuded area (tons/yr/acre).
- As perimeter controls are also required by the CGP, sediment removal is in part a function of the reduction due to a perimeter control (i.e., silt fence) located between the disturbed portion of the site and the upstream edge of the natural buffer and flow traveling through a 50-foot buffer of undisturbed natural vegetation.
- It was assumed that construction sites have a relatively uniform slope without topographic features that accelerate the concentration for erosive flows.
- It was assumed that vegetation has been removed from the disturbed portion of the site and a combination of cuts and fills have resulted in a smooth soil surface with limited retention of near-surface root mass

To represent the influence of soil, EPA analyzed 11 general soil texture classifications in its evaluation of buffer performance. To represent different types of buffer vegetation, EPA evaluated 4 or more common vegetative types for each state/territory covered under the permit (DWQ is using only that which is approximately what could be found in Utah or nearby areas). For each vegetation type evaluated, EPA considered only permanent, non-grazed and non-harvested vegetation, on the assumption that a natural buffer adjacent to the surface water will typically be undisturbed. EPA also evaluated slope steepness and found that sediment removal efficiencies present in Tables D -4 and D - 5 are achievable for slopes that are less than nine percent.

in the tables that most closely matches the vegetation that would exist naturally in the buffer area on your site regardless of the condition of the buffer. However, because you are not required to plant any additional vegetation in the buffer area, in determining what controls are necessary to meet this sediment removal equivalency in Step 2 below, you will be able to take credit for this area as a fully vegetated "natural buffer." Similarly, if a portion of the buffer area adjacent to the surface water is owned by another party and is not under your control, you can treat the area of land not under control as having the equivalent vegetative cover and soil type that predominates on the portion of the property on which your construction activities are occurring.

> For example, if your earth-disturbances occur within 50 feet of a surface water, but the 10 feet of land immediately adjacent to the surface water is owned by a different party than the land on which your construction activities are taking place and you do not have control over that land, you can treat the 10 foot area adjacent to the stream as having the equivalent soil and vegetation type as predominates in the 40 foot area under your control. You would then make the same assumption in Step 2 for purposes of determining the equivalent sediment removal.

Alternatively, you may do your own calculation of the effectiveness of the 50-foot buffer based upon your site-specific conditions, and may use this number as your sediment removal equivalency standard to meet instead of using Tables D – 4 and D - 5. This calculation must be documented in your SWPPP.

b. Step 2 - Design Controls That Match the Sediment Removal Efficiency of the 50-foot Buffer

Once you have determined the estimated sediment removal efficiency of a 50-foot buffer for your site in Step 1, you will be required to select storm water controls that will provide an equivalent sediment load reductions. These controls can include the installation of a single designed control, such as a sediment pond, additional perimeter controls, or other type of device. Alternatively, you may elect to install a combination of storm water controls and to retain some amount of a buffer. Whichever control(s) you select, you must demonstrate in your SWPPP that the controls will provide at a minimum the same sediment removal capabilities as the 50-foot buffer (Step 1). You are allowed to take credit for the removal efficiencies of your required perimeter controls in your calculation of equivalency, because these were included in calculating the buffer removal efficiencies in tables D – 4 and D - 5. (Note: You are reminded that the controls must be kept in effective operating condition until you have completed final stabilization on the disturbed portions of the site discharging to the surface water.)

To make the determination that your controls and/or buffer area achieve an equivalent sediment load reduction as the 50-foot buffer, you will need to use a model or other type of calculator. As mentioned above, there are a variety of models available that can be used to support your calculation, including USDA's RUSLE-series programs and the WEPP erosion model, SEDCAD, SEDIMOT, or other models. A couple of examples are provided in Attachment 3 to help illustrate how this determination could be made. If you are retaining a buffer of less than 50 feet, you may take credit for the removal that will occur from the reduced buffer

and only need to provide additional controls to make up the difference between the removal efficiency of a 50 foot buffer and the removal efficiency of the narrower buffer. For example, if you are retaining a 30 foot buffer, you can account for the sediment removal provided by the 30-foot buffer retained, and you will only need to design controls to make up for the additional removal provided by the 20-foot of buffer that is not being provided. To do this, you would plug the width of the buffer that is retained into RUSLE or another model, along with other storm water controls that will together achieve a sediment reduction equivalent to a natural 50-foot buffer. As described in Step 1 above, you can take credit for the area you have retained as a "natural buffer" as being fully vegetated, regardless of the condition of the buffer area.

> For example, if your earth-disturbances occur 30 feet from a surface water, but the 10 feet of land immediately adjacent to the surface water is owned by a different party than the land on which your construction activities are taking place and you do not have control over that land, you can treat the 10-foot area as a natural buffer, regardless of the activities that are taking place in the area. Therefore, you can assume (for purposes of your equivalency calculation) that your site is providing the sediment removal equivalent of a 30-foot buffer, and you will only need to design controls to make up for the additional removal provided by the 20-foot of buffer that is not being provided.

c. Step 3 - Document How Site-Specific Controls Will Achieve the Sediment Removal Efficiency of the 50-foot Buffer

In Steps 1 and 2, you determined both the expected sediment removal efficiency of a 50-foot buffer at your site, and you used this number as a performance standard to design controls to be installed at your site, which alone or in combination with any retained natural buffer, achieves the expected sediment removal efficiency of a 50-foot buffer at your site. The final step is to document in your SWPPP the information you relied on to calculate the equivalent sediment reduction as an undisturbed natural buffer. DWQ will consider your documentation to be sufficient if it generally meets the following:

– For Step 1, refer to the table in Attachment 1 that you used to derive your estimated 50-foot buffer sediment removal efficiency performance. Include information about the buffer vegetation and soil type that predominate at your site, which you used to select the sediment load reduction value in Tables D - 4 and D - 5. Or, if you conducted a site-specific calculation for sediment removal efficiency, provide the specific removal efficiency, and the information you relied on to make your site-specific calculation.

– For Step 2: (1) Specify the model you used to estimate sediment load reductions from your site; and (2) the results of calculations showing how your controls will meet or exceed the sediment removal efficiency from Step 1.

If you choose Alternative 3, you must also include in your SWPPP a description of why it is infeasible for you to provide and maintain an undisturbed natural buffer of any size.

D.2.3 Small Residential Lot Compliance Alternatives

> A small residential lot is a lot or grouping of lots being developed for residential purposes that will disturb less than 1 acre of land, but that is part of a larger residential project that will ultimately disturb greater than or equal to 1 acre.

In this part of Appendix D, EPA provides additional compliance alternatives for owner/operators of small residential lots. In accordance with Part 2.1.2.a.v.4), owner/operators of small residential lots who do not provide a 50-foot buffer are not required to make the demonstration outlined in Part D.2.2.2. Instead, qualifying owner/operators can comply with the buffer requirement by choosing to implement a set of traditional sediment and erosion controls from the menu of practices provided in Part D.2.3.2. DWQ allows the (EPA developed) two different alternatives for compliance. The following steps describe how a small residential lot owner/operator would achieve compliance with these 2 alternatives.

D.2.3.1 Step 1 – Determine if You are Eligible for the Small Residential Lot Compliance Alternatives

In order to be eligible for the small residential lot compliance alternatives, the following conditions must be met:

a. The lot or grouping of lots meets the definition of "small residential lot"; and

b. The owner/operator must comply with all other requirements in Part 2.1.2.a, including:

   i. Ensure that all discharges from the area of earth disturbance to the natural buffer are first treated by the site's erosion and sediment controls, and use velocity dissipation devices if necessary to prevent erosion caused by storm water within the buffer;

   ii. Document in the SWPPP the natural buffer width retained on the property, and show the buffer boundary on your site plan; and

   iii. Delineate, and clearly mark off, with flags, tape, or other similar marking device, all natural buffer areas.

D.2.3.2 Step 2 – Implement the Requirements of the Small Residential Lot Compliance Alternative Selected

You must next choose from one of two small residential lot compliance alternatives and implement the storm water control practices associated with that alternative.

Note: *The compliance alternatives provided below are not mandatory. Owner/Operators of small residential lots can alternatively choose to comply with the any of the options that are available to other sites in Part 2.1.2.a.i, described in Parts D.2.1 and D.2.2 in this appendix.*

a. Small Residential Lot Compliance Alternative 1

Alternative 1 is a straightforward tiered- technology approach that specifies the controls that a small residential lot must implement based on the buffer width retained. To achieve compliance with Alternative 1, you must implement the controls specified in Table D – 1 based on the buffer width to be retained. See footnote 3, below, for a description of the controls you must implement.

For example, if you are an owner/operator of a small residential lot that will be retaining a 35-foot buffer and you choose Small Residential Lot Compliance Alternative 1, you must implement double perimeter controls between earth disturbances and the surface water.

In addition to implementing the applicable control, you must also document in your SWPPP how you will comply with Alternative 1.

Table D - 1. Alternative 1 Requirements[3]

Retain 50-foot Buffer	Retain <50 and >30 foot Buffer	Retain ⩽ 30 foot Buffer
No Additional Requirements	Double Perimeter Controls	Double Perimeter Controls and 7-Day Site Stabilization

b. Small Residential Lot Compliance Alternative 2

Alternative 2 specifies the controls that a builder of a small lot must implement based on both the buffer width retained and their risk of sediment discharge. By incorporating the sediment risk, this approach may result in the implementation of controls that are more appropriate for the site's specific conditions.

Step 1 – Determine Your Site's Sediment Risk Level

To meet the requirements of Alternative 2, you must first determine your site's sediment discharge "risk level" based on the site's slope, location, and soil type. To help you to determine your site's sediment risk level, DWQ has adapted table D-2 for areas from moist Utah, semi-arid, or arid; soil type; and different slope conditions. On table D-2, first select the slope; then select the climate (moist, semi-arid, or arid); then select the soil type.

[3] Description of Additional Controls Applicable to Small Residential Lot Compliance Alternatives 1 and 2:

- **No Additional Requirements**: If you implement a buffer of 50 feet or greater, then you are not subject to any additional requirements. Note that you are required to install perimeter controls between the disturbed portions of your site and the buffer in accordance with Part 2.1.2.b.
- **Double Perimeter Control**: In addition to the reduced buffer width retained on your site, you must provide a double row of perimeter controls between the disturbed portion of your site and the surface water spaced a minimum of 5 feet apart.
- **Double Perimeter Control and 7-Day Site Stabilization**: In addition to the reduced buffer width retained on your site and the perimeter control implemented in accordance with Part 2.1.2.b, you must provide a double row of perimeter controls between the disturbed portion of your site and the surface water spaced a minimum of 5 feet apart, and you are required to complete the stabilization activities specified in Parts 2.2.1.b.i or 2.2.2.b within 7 calendar days (in place of what is normally required) of the temporary or permanent cessation of earth-disturbing activities.

All moist and semi-arid risks are low for all soil types. The only moderate risk is arid at 9 % slope to 15 % slope for 3 categories of soil; and arid for loam, silt, sandy loam, or silt loam for all slopes over 3%. The only times for concern of a risk over "low" is when the slope is over 9%, or when the soil is loam, silt, sandy loam, or silt loam.

If you have a site in moist or semi-arid Utah, the risk will always be low. If you have a site in arid Utah where the slope is 5% and the soil is sandy, your risk is "moderate". After you determine the "risk level" (e.g., "low", "moderate", or "high") that corresponds to your site's location and predominant soil type[4] you determine the controls you must apply.

Table D - 2. Risk Levels for Sites Based on the 3-Zone Precipitation Map for Utah (see Appendix F)

Soil Type / Location	Clay	Silty Clay, Loam, or Clay-Loam	Sand	Sandy Clay, Loam, Loamy Sand, or Silty Clay	Loam, Silt, Sandy Loam, or Silt Loam	
Moist & Semi-Arid	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Risk Levels for Sites with Average Slopes of ⩽ 3 Percent
Arid	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	
Moist & Semi-Arid	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Risk Levels for Sites with Average Slopes of > 3 Percent and ⩽ 6 Percent
Arid	Low	Low	Low	Low	Moderate	
Moist & Semi-Arid	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Risk Levels for Sites with Average Slopes of > 6 Percent and ⩽ 9 Percent
Arid	Low	Low	Low	Low	Moderate	
Moist & Semi-Arid	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Risk Levels for Sites with Average Slopes of > 9 Percent and ⩽ 15 Percent
Arid	Low	Moderate	Low	Moderate	Moderate	

Step 2 – Determine Which Additional Controls Apply

Once you determine your site's "risk level", you must next determine the additional controls you need to implement on your site, based on the width of buffer you plan

[4] One source for determining your site's predominant soil type is the USDA's Web Soil Survey located at http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx.

to retain. Table D - 3 specifies the requirements that apply based on the "risk level" and buffer width retained. See footnote 3, above, for a description of the additional controls that are required.

> For example, if you are the owner/operator of a small residential lot that falls into the "moderate" risk level, and you decide to retain a 20-foot buffer, using Table D-3 you would determine that you need to implement double perimeter controls to achieve compliance with Part 2.1.2.a.

You must also document in your SWPPP your compliance with Alternative 2.

Table D - 3. Alternative 2 Requirements[2]

Risk Level Based on Estimated Soil Erosion	Retain ≥ 50'Buffer	Retain <50' and >30' Buffer	Retain ≤30' and >10' Buffer	Retain ≤ 10' Buffer
Low Risk	No Additional Requirements	No Additional Requirements	Double Perimeter Control	Double Perimeter Control
Moderate Risk	No Additional Requirements	Double Perimeter Control	Double Perimeter Control	Double Perimeter Control and 7-Day Site Stabilization
High Risk	No Additional Requirements	Double Perimeter Control	Double Perimeter Control and 7-Day Site Stabilization	Double Perimeter Control and 7-Day Site Stabilization

ATTACHMENT 1

Sediment Removal Efficiency Tables[5]

EPA recognizes that very high removal efficiencies, even where theoretically achievable by a 50-foot buffer, may be very difficult to achieve in practice using alternative controls. Therefore in the tables below, EPA has limited the removal efficiencies to a maximum of 90%. Efficiencies that were calculated at greater than 90% are shown as 90%, and this is the minimum percent removal that must be achieved by alternative controls.

D-4. Estimated 50-foot Buffer Performance in Semi-Arid and Moist Areas*

	Estimated % Sediment Removal				
Type of Buffer vegetation**	Clay	Silty Clay Loam or Clay-Loam	Sand	Sandy Clay Loam , Loamy Sand or Silty Clay	Loam, Silt, Sandy Loam or Silt Loam
Tall Fescue Grass	42	52	44	48	85
Medium-density Weeds	28	30	28	26	60
Low-density Warm-season Native Bunch Grass (i.e., Grama Grass)	25	26	24	24	55
Northern Mixed Prairie Grass	28	30	28	26	50
Northern Range Cold Desert Shrubs	28	28	24	26	50

*Applicable for sites with less than nine percent slope.
**Characterization focuses on the under-story vegetation

D-5. Estimated 50-foot Buffer Performance in Arid Areas*

	Estimated % Sediment Removal				
Type of Buffer vegetation**	Clay	Silty Clay Loam or Clay-Loam	Sand	Sandy Clay Loam , Loamy Sand or Silty Clay	Loam, Silt, Sandy Loam or Silt Loam
Tall Fescue Grass	71	85	80	86	90
Medium-density Weeds	56	73	55	66	78
Low-density Warm-season Native Bunch Grass (i.e., Grama Grass)	53	70	51	62	67
Southern Mixed Prairie Grass	53	71	52	63	50
Southern Range Cold Desert Shrubs	56	73	55	65	53

*Applicable for sites with less than nine percent slope.
**Characterization focuses on the under-story vegetation

[5] The buffer performances were calculated based on a denuded slope upgradient of a 50-foot buffer and perimeter controls, as perimeter controls are a standard requirement (see Part 2.1.2.b).

ATTACHMENT 2

Using the Sediment Removal Efficiency Tables – Questions and Answers

- What if my specific buffer vegetation is not represented in Tables D – 4, and D- 5. If you do not see a description of the type of vegetation present at your site, you should choose the vegetation type that most closely matches the vegetation type on your site. You can contact your local Cooperative Extension Service Office (www.csrees.usda.gov/Extension) for assistance in determining the vegetation types that most closely matches your site-specific vegetation.
- What if there is high variability in local soils? EPA recognizes that there may be a number of different soil type(s) on any given construction site. General soil information can be obtained from USDA soil survey reports (http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov) or from individual site assessments performed by a certified soil expert. Tables D- 4 through D- 5 present eleven generic soil texture classes, grouping individual textures where EPA has determined that performance is similar. If your site contains different soil texture classes, you should use the soil type that best approximates the predominant soil type at your site.
- What if my site slope is greater than 9 percent after final grade is reached? As indicated in the buffer performance tables, the estimated sediment removal efficiencies are associated with disturbed slopes of up to 9 percent grade. Where your graded site has an average slope of greater than 9 percent, you should calculate a site-specific buffer performance.
- How do I calculate my own estimates for sediment reduction at my specific site? If you determine that it is necessary to calculate your own sediment removal efficiency using site specific conditions (e.g., slopes at your site are greater than 9 percent), you can do so by choosing from a range of available mathematical models that are available to facilitate this calculation, including USDA's RUSLE-series programs and the WEPP erosion model, SEDCAD, SEDIMOT, or other equivalent models.
- What is my estimated buffer performance if my site location is not represented by Tables D-4 through D-5? If your site is located in an area not represented by Tables D-4 through D-5, you should use the table that most closely approximates conditions at your site. You may also choose to conduct a site-specific calculation of the buffer performance.
- What if only a portion of my site drains to the buffer area? If only a portion of your site drains to a surface water, where that water is within 50 feet of your construction activities, you are only required to meet the equivalency requirement for the storm water flows corresponding to those portions of the site. See Example 2 below for an example of how this is expected to work.

ATTACHMENT 3

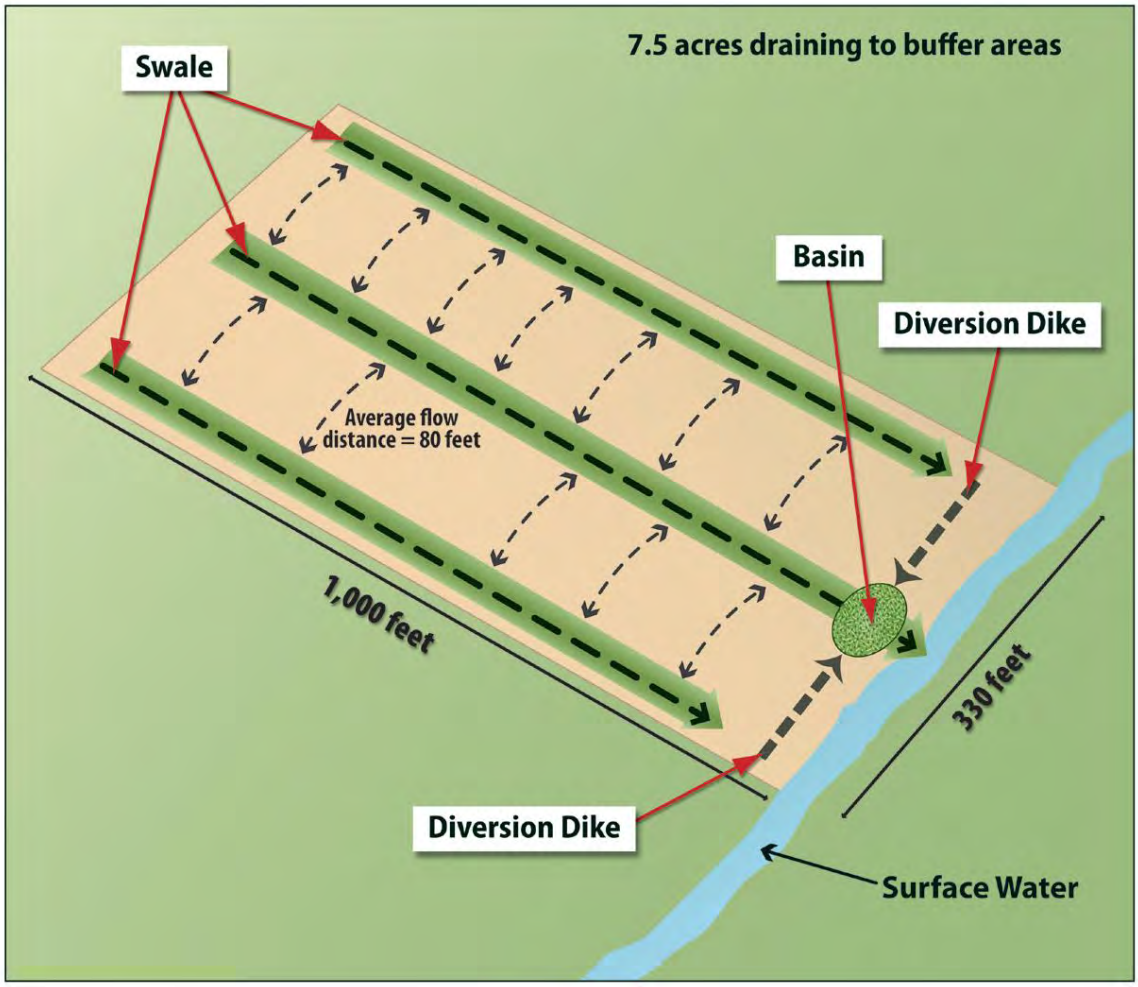
Examples of How to Use the Sediment Removal Efficiency Tables

Example 1. Comparatively Wet Location (7.5 acre site located in Moist Utah)

The operator of a 7.5-acre construction site in Moist Utah has determined that it is infeasible to establish a buffer of any size on their site, and is now required to select and install controls that will achieve an equivalent sediment load reduction as that estimated in Table D- 4 for their site conditions. The first step is to identify what percentage of eroded sediment is estimated to be retained from a 50-foot buffer. For this example, it is assumed that the site has a relatively uniform gentle slope (3 percent), so Table D- 4 can be used to estimate the 50-foot buffer sediment load reduction. If the site's buffer vegetation is best typified by northern mix prairie grass and the underlying soil is of a type best described as loamy sand, the 50-foot buffer is projected to capture 26 percent of eroded sediment from the construction site.

The second step is to determine what sediment controls can be selected and installed in combination with the perimeter controls already required to be implemented at the site (see Part 2.1.2.b), which will achieve the 26 percent sediment removal efficiency from Table D- 4. For this example, using the RUSLE2 profile model, it was determined that installing a pair of shallow sloped diversion ditches to convey runoff to a well-designed and maintained sediment basin provides 99 percent sediment removal. Because the estimated sediment reduction is greater than the required 26 percent that a 50-foot buffer provides, the operator will have met the buffer requirements. See Figure D- 5. The operator could also choose a different set of controls, as long as they achieve at least a 90 percent sediment removal efficiency.

Figure D- 5. Example 1 – Equivalent Sediment Load Reductions at a 7.5 ac Site in moist Utah.



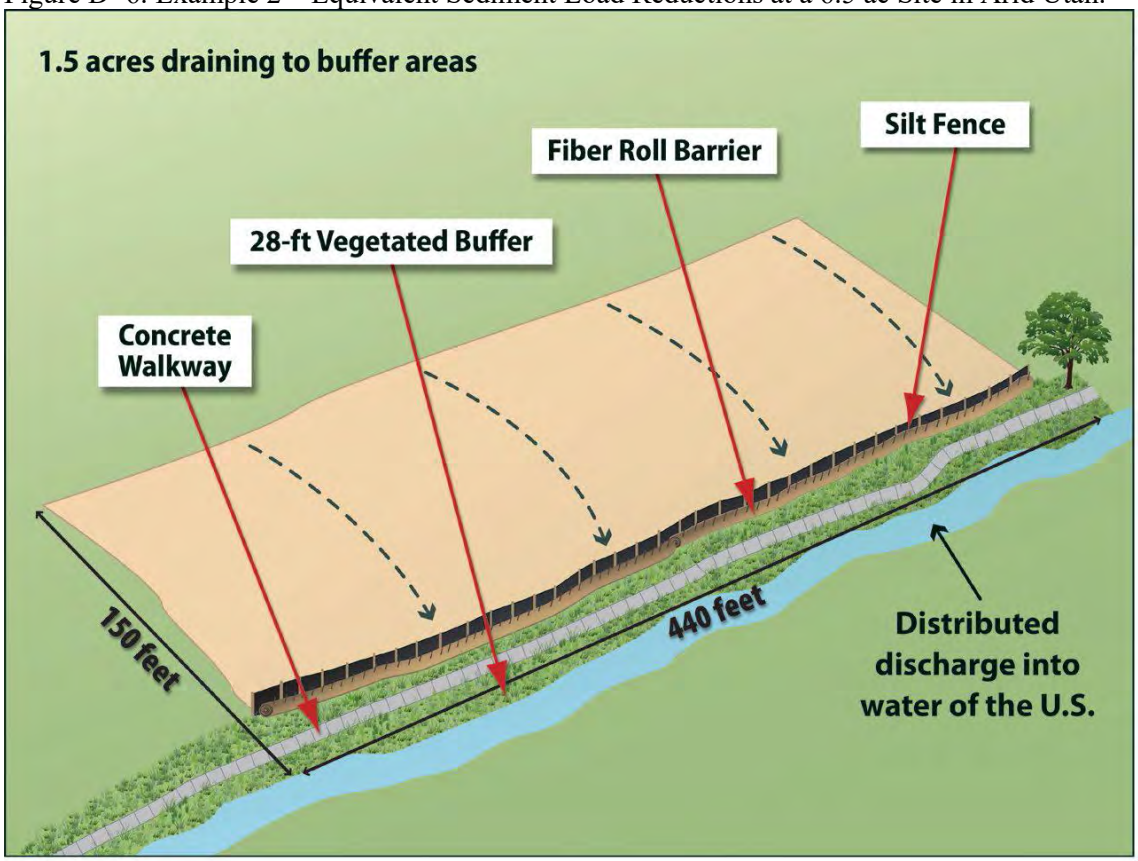
Example 2. Arid Location With Pre-existing Disturbances in the Natural Buffer (6.5 acre site located in Arid Utah)

An operator of a site in Arid Utah determines that it is not practicable to provide a 50-foot buffer, but a 28-foot buffer can be provided. Because the operator will provide a buffer that is less than 50 feet, the operator must determine which controls, in combination with the 28-foot buffer, achieve a sediment load reduction equivalent to the 50-foot buffer. In this example, the project will disturb 6.5 acres of land, but only 1.5 acres of the total disturbed area drains to the buffer area. Within the 28-foot buffer area is a preexisting concrete walkway. Similar to Example 1, the equivalence analysis starts with Step 1 (Part D.2.2.b) with a review of the Arid Utah buffer performance (Table D- 5). The operator determines that the predominate vegetation type in the

buffer area is prairie grass and the soil type is similar to silt, and that the site is of a uniform, shallow slope (e.g., 3 percent grade). Although the operator will take credit for the disturbance caused by the concrete walkway as a natural buffer in Step 2, here the operator can treat the entire buffer area as being naturally vegetated with prairie grass. Based on this information, the operator refers to Table D- 5 to estimate that the 50-foot buffer would retain 50 percent of eroded soil.

The second step is to determine, based on the 50 percent sediment removal efficiency found in Table D- 5, what sediment controls in combination with the 28-foot buffer area, can be implemented to reduce sediment loads by 50 percent or more. The operator does not have to account the reduction in buffer function caused by the preexisting walkway, and can take credit for the entire 28-foot buffer being fully vegetated in the analysis. For this example, using the RUSLE2 profile model, the operator determined that installing a fiber roll barrier between the silt fence (already required by Part 2.1.2.b) and the 28-foot buffer will achieve an estimated 84 percent sediment removal efficiency. See Figure D- 6. Note that this operator is subject to the requirement in Part 2.1.2.a.ii.1.) to ensure that discharges through the silt fence, fiber roll barrier, and 28-foot buffer do not cause erosion within the buffer. The estimated sediment reduction is greater than the required 50 percent; therefore the operator will have met the buffer alternative requirement.

Figure D- 6. Example 2 – Equivalent Sediment Load Reductions at a 6.5 ac Site in Arid Utah.



Appendix E – List of MS4s with Municipal Storm Water Permits

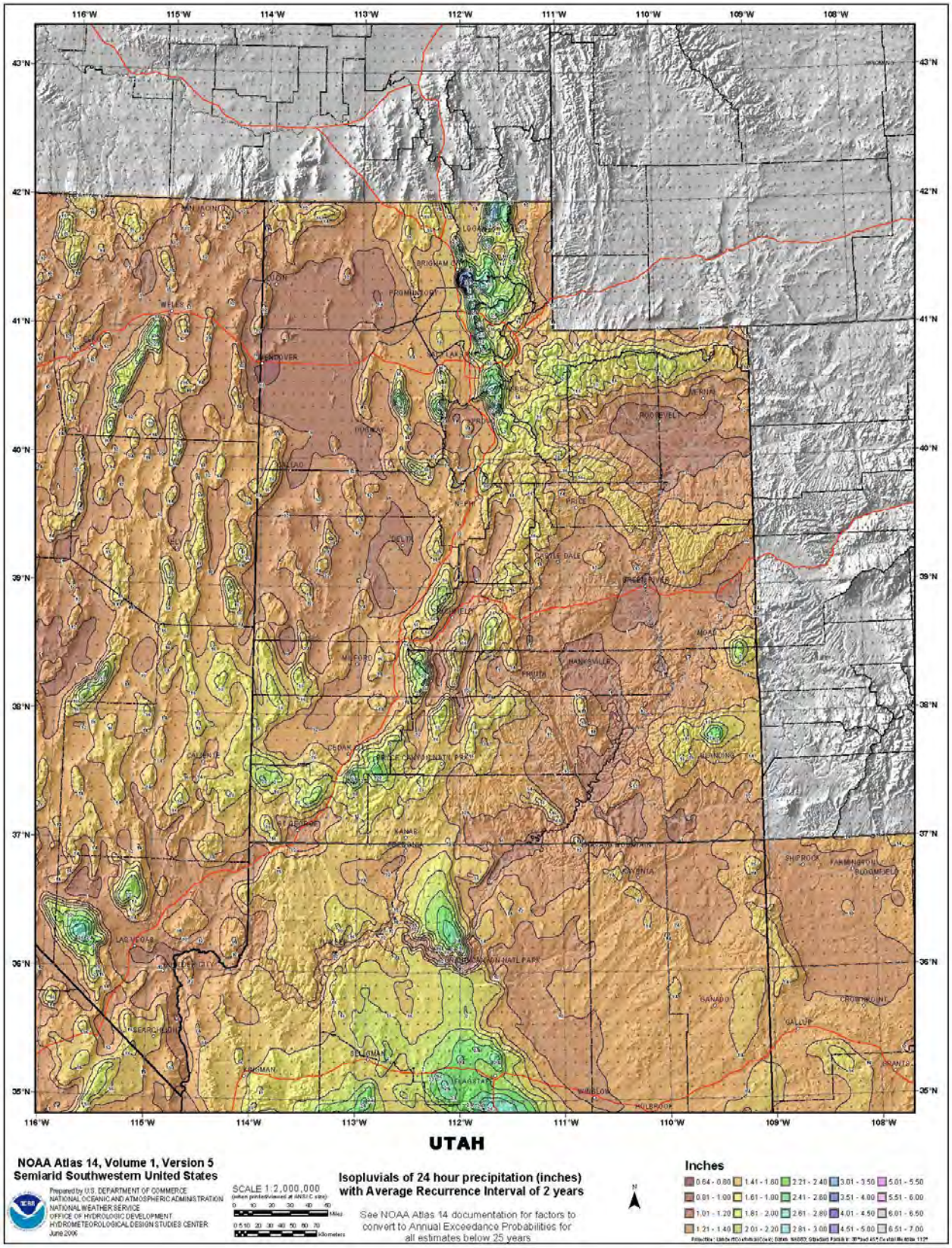
(This appendix is not included in the public notice review as it is for help and assistance to aid compliance and is not regulatory in nature. It may be modified during the term of the permit if the list of MS4s change during the permit term.) The MS4s listed below are regulated by a municipal storm water permit. Under the municipal storm water permit they are required to regulate construction activity in their areas. Areas that are not covered by the MS4s listed below are directly regulated by DWQ.

Alpine
American Fork
Bluffdale
Bountiful
Cedar Hills
Centerville
Clearfield
Clinton
Cottonwood Heights
Davis County (unincorporated area)
Draper
Farmington
Farr West City
Fruit Heights
Harrisville
Herriman
Highland
Hill Air Force
Holladay
Hooper
Hyde Park
Hyrum City
Ivins City
Kaysville
Layton
Lehi
Lindon
Logan
Mapleton
Marriott-Slaterville
Midvale
Millville
Murray
Nibley
North Logan City
North Ogden
North Salt Lake
Ogden
Orem
Plain City
Pleasant Grove
Pleasant View
Providence
Provo
River Heights
Riverdale
Riverton
Roy
Salt Lake City
Salt Lake County (unincorporated area)
Sandy
Santa Clara
Smithfield
South Jordan
South Ogden City
South Salt Lake
South Weber
Springville
St. George
Sunset
Syracuse
Taylorsville
UDOT
Uintah City
University of Utah
Utah State Prison
Veterans Affairs Medical Center
Washington
Washington Terrace
Weber County (unincorprated area)
Weber State University
Wellsville
West Bountiful
West Haven
West Jordan
West Point City
West Valley City
Woods Cross

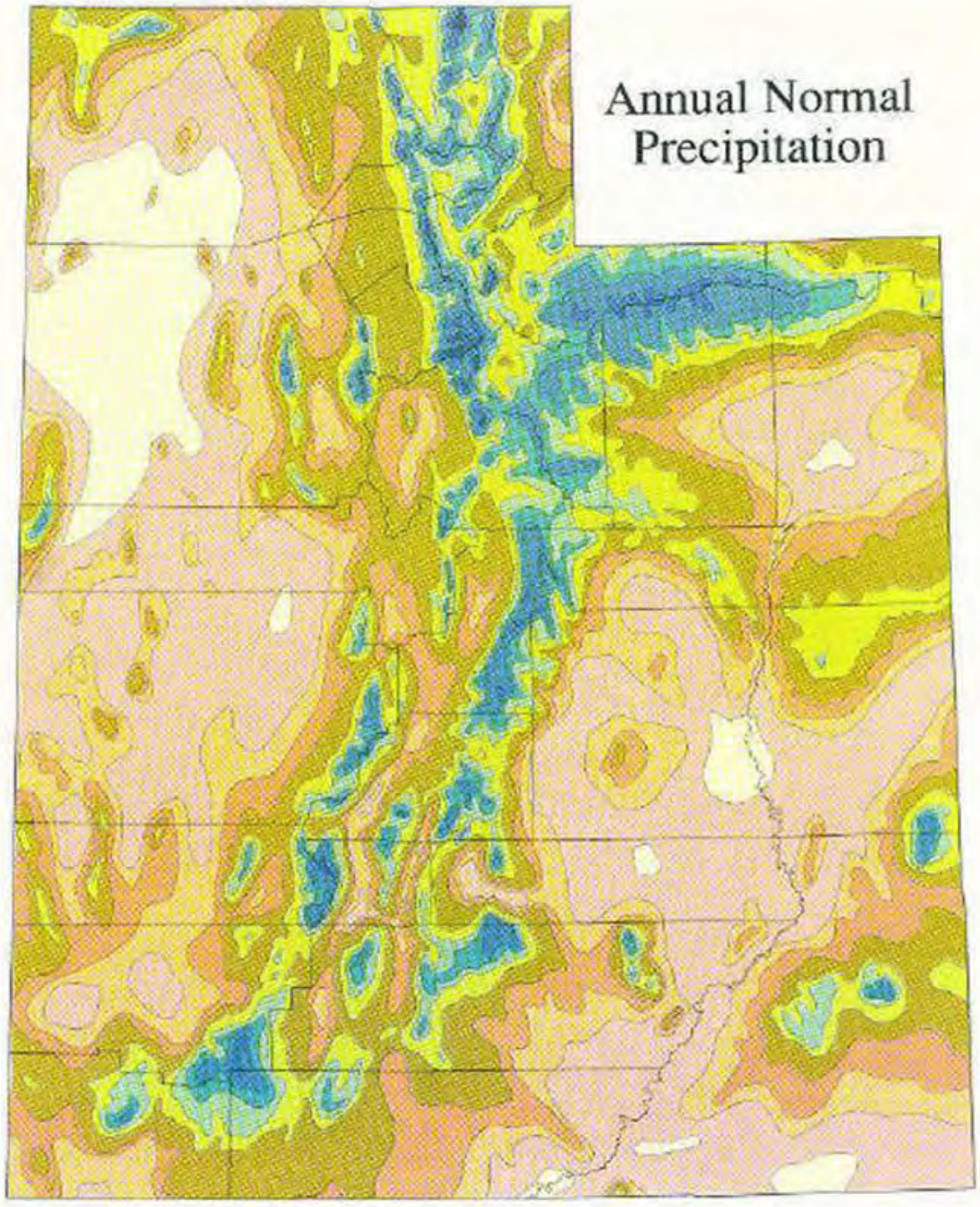
Appendix F – 2-Year, 24-Hour Storm Frequencies in Utah
Average Annual Rainfall in Utah
3 Zone Precipitation Map for Utah

(See next page)

(This appendix is not included in the public notice review as it is for help and assistance to aid compliance and is not regulatory in nature. It may be modified during the term of the permit if it is found that it can be improved on.)

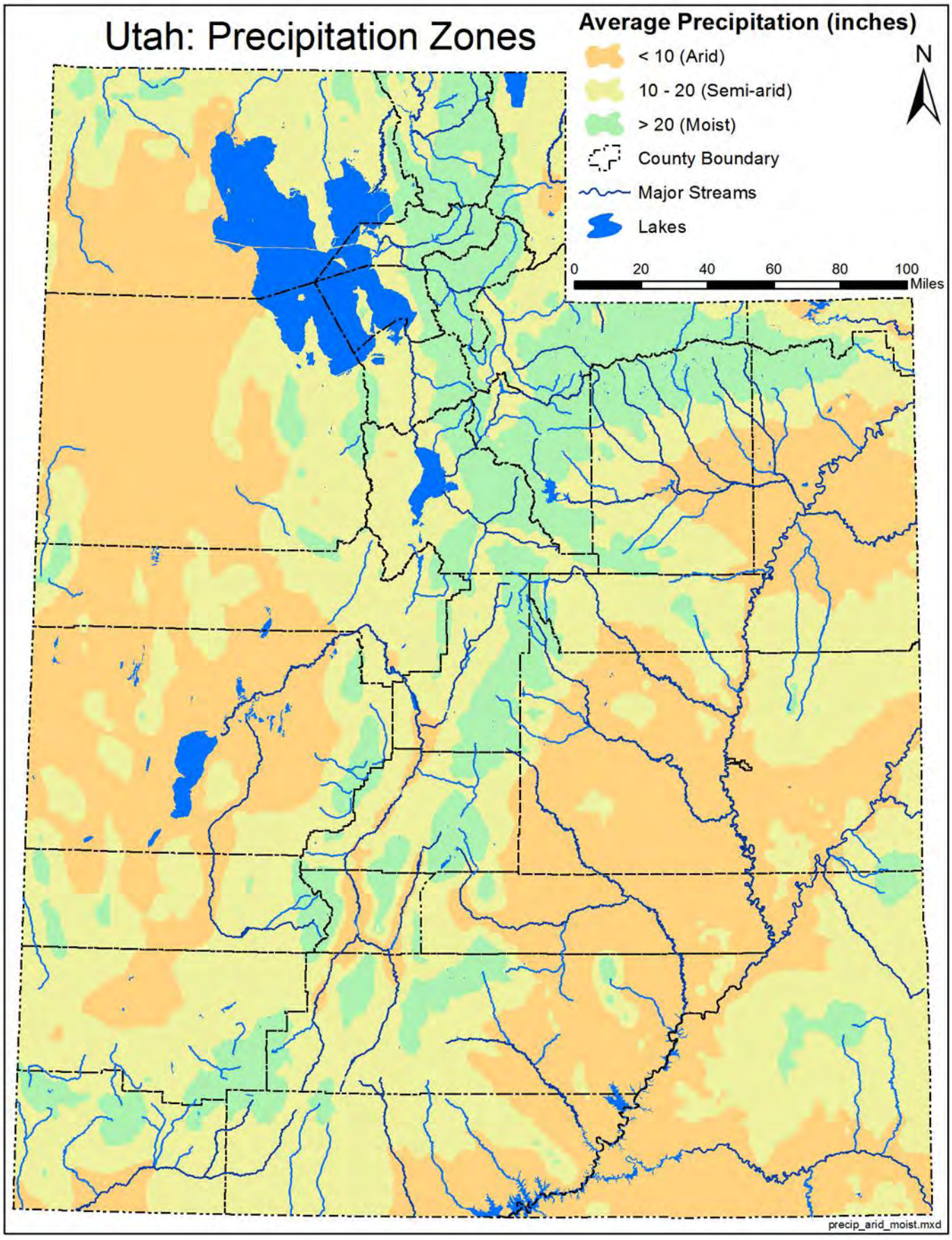

116°W
115°W
114°W
113°W
112°W
111°W
110°W
109°W
108°W
43°N
42°N
41°N
40°N
39°N
38°N
37°N
36°N
35°N
UTAH
NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 1, Version 5
Semiarid Southwestern United States
Prepared by U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION
NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE
OFFICE OF HYDROLOGIC DEVELOPMENT
HYDROMETEOROLOGICAL DESIGN STUDIES CENTER
June 2006
SCALE 1:2,000,000
Isopluvials of 24 hour precipitation (inches)
with Average Recurrence Interval of 2 years
See NOAA Atlas 14 documentation for factors to
convert to Annual Exceedance Probabilities for
all estimates below 25 years
Inches
0.64 - 0.80
0.81 - 1.00
1.01 - 1.20
1.21 - 1.40
1.41 - 1.60
1.61 - 1.80
1.81 - 2.00
2.01 - 2.20
2.21 - 2.40
2.41 - 2.60
2.61 - 2.80
2.81 - 3.00
3.01 - 3.50
3.51 - 4.00
4.01 - 4.50
4.51 - 5.00
5.01 - 5.50
5.51 - 6.00
6.01 - 6.50
6.51 - 7.00

Annual Normal Precipitation



Legend
Precipitation (In inches)

more than 49.9	25.0-29.9	12.0-15.9	6.0-7.9
40.0-49.9	20.0-24.9	10.0-11.9	less than 6
30.0-39.9	16.0-19.9	8.0-9.9	


Utah: Precipitation Zones
Average Precipitation (inches)
< 10 (Arid)
10 - 20 (Semi-arid)
> 20 (Moist)
County Boundary
Major Streams
Lakes
N
0 20 40 60 80 100
Miles
precip_arid_moist.mxd

Appendix G – Standard Permit Conditions

G.1. Duty to Comply.

1. The permittee must comply with all conditions of the UPDES permit. Any permit noncompliance is a violation of the Utah Water Quality Act, as amended and is grounds for enforcement action; permit termination, revocation and reissuance or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application.

2. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions. The Utah Water Quality Act, in 19-5-115, provides that any person who violates the Act, or any permit, rule, or order adopted under it is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $10,000 per day of such violation.

3. Willful Non-Compliance or Negligence. Any person who willfully or with gross negligence violates the Act, or any permit, rule or order adopted under it is subject to a fine of not more than $25,000 per day of violation. Any person convicted under 19-5-115 a second time shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $50,000 per day.

4. False Statements. The Act provides that any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any application, record, report, plan, or other document filed or required to be maintained under the Act, the rules, or this Permit, or who knowingly falsifies, tampers with, or renders inaccurate, any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under the Act shall upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for 6 months, or by both. Utah Code Ann. § 19-5-115(4).

G.2. Duty to Reapply. If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of the permit, the permittee shall apply for and obtain a new permit as required in R317-8-3.1

G.3. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit. (Upon reduction, loss, or failure of the treatment facility, the permittee, to the extent necessary to maintain compliance with the permit, shall control production of all discharges until the facility is restored or an alternative method of treatment is provided.)

G.4. Duty to Mitigate. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of the UPDES permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

G.5. Duty to Provide Information. The permittee shall furnish to the Executive Secretary, within a reasonable time, any information which the Executive Secretary may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating the permit or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Executive Secretary, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by the permit.

G.6. Other Information. When the permittee becomes aware that he or she failed to submit any relevant facts or submitted incorrect information in the Notice of Intent or in any other report to the Director, he or she shall promptly submit such facts or information.

G.7. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability. Nothing in this Permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the Permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the Permittee is or may be subject under the "Act".

G.8. Property Rights. The issuance of this Permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property nor any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State or local laws or regulations.

G.9. Severability. The provisions of this Permit are severable, and if any provision of this Permit, or the application of any provision of this Permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this Permit shall not be affected thereby.

G.10. Records Retention.

1. The Permittee shall retain copies of SWPPPs and all reports required by this Permit, and records of all data used to complete the Notice of Intent to be covered by this Permit, for a period of at least three years from the date that the site is finally stabilized. This period may be extended by request of the Director at any time.

2. After final stabilization of the construction site is complete, the SWPPP is no longer required to be maintained on site, but may be maintained by the Permittee(s) at its primary headquarters. However, access to the SWPPP will continue as described in Part 3.2.

G.11. Addresses. All written correspondence under this permit shall be directed to the Division of Water Quality at the following address:

Department of Environmental Quality
Division of Water Quality
195 North 1950 West
PO Box 144870
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-4870

G.12. State Laws.

1. Nothing in this Permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the Permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties established pursuant to any applicable State law or regulation under authority preserved by Utah Code Ann. § 19-5-117.

2. No condition of this Permit shall release the Permittee from any responsibility or requirements under other environmental statutes or regulations.

G.13. Proper Operation and Maintenance. The Permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Permit and with the requirements of SWPPPs. Proper operation and maintenance also

includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Proper operation and maintenance requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems, installed by a Permittee only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the Permit.

G.14. Inspection and Entry. The Permittee shall allow, upon presentation of credentials, the Director or an authorized representative:

1. To enter upon the Permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this Permit;

2. Have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Permit;

3. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Permit; and

4. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by law, any substances or parameters at any location.

G.15. Reopener Clause.

1. Reopener Due to Water Quality Impacts. If there is evidence indicating that the storm water discharges authorized by this Permit cause, have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to, a violation of a water quality standard, the discharger may be required to obtain an individual permit or an alternative general permit in accordance with Part 2.3 of this Permit or the Permit may be modified to include different limitations and/or requirements.

2. Reopener Guidelines. Permit modification or revocation will be conducted according to UAC R317-8-5.6 and UAC R317-8-6.2.

3. Permit Actions. This Permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Permittee for a Permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any Permit condition.

G.16. Signatory Requirements.

1. All Notices of Intent, SWPPPs, reports, certifications or information submitted to the Executive Secretary, or that this Permit requires to be maintained by the Permittee, shall be signed as follows:

1.1. All Notices of Intent shall be signed as follows:

1.1.1. For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means: a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation; or the manager of one or more manufacturing, production or operating facilities employing more than 250 persons or having gross

annual sales or expenditures exceeding $25,000,000 (in second-quarter 1980 dollars) if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures;

1.1.2. For a partnership of sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or

1.1.3. For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes (1) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (2) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g. Regional Administrators of EPA).

1.2. All reports required by the Permit and other information requested by the Director or by an authorized representative of the Executive Secretary shall be signed by a person described above or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

1.2.1. The authorization is made in writing by a person described above and submitted to the Director; and

1.2.2. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for overall operation of the regulated site, facility or activity, such as the position of manager, operator, superintendent, or position of equivalent responsibility or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position).

1.3. Certification. Any person signing documents under this Part G.16 shall make the following certification:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Appendix H – Notice of Intent Form (NOI)

Please Obtain a copy of the NOI from the DWQ web site at
http://www.waterquality.utah.gov/UPDES/stormwatercon.htm

Appendix I – Notice of Termination (NOT)

Please Obtain a copy of the NOT from the DWQ web site at
http://www.waterquality.utah.gov/UPDES/stormwatercon.htm

Appendix J – Visual Monitoring Form

(This appendix is not included in the public notice review as it is for help and assistance to aid compliance and is not regulatory in nature. It may be modified during the term of the permit if it is found that it can be improved on.)

VISUAL MONITORING FORM

Project Name: _____

Project Location: _____

Name of Sample Taker: _____

Date_____ Time_____

Describe the location of where the sample was taken._____

_____

Describe how the sample was collected:

_____

_____

Weather conditions at time of sample taking (circle all that apply):

Snowing Raining Sunny Cloudy Windy Warm Cold Freezing Other __

COLOR (Circle the one that apply):

Black Dark Grey Medium Grey Light Grey Dark Chocolate Brown

Medium Brown Light Brown Tan Yellow Green Other

Comments:

_____

_____

INTENSITY OF COLOR: Very Intense Prominent Moderately Perceptible Hardly Perceptible

Comments:

_____

_____

CLARITY (Circle the right one):

Totally Opaque Slightly Translucent Translucent Nearly Transparent Transparent/Clear

ODOR (Circle the ones that apply):

Diesel Gasoline Petroleum Solvent Musty Sewage Chlorine

Rotten Egg Sulfur No Odor Noxious Other _____

Comments:

_____

_____

_____

FLOATING SOLIDS

Styrofoam beads sticks/leaves/grass scum film floating particles

(Description): _____

_____

_____

SUSPENDED AND SETTLED SOLIDS (Description)

_____

_____

_____

FOAM, OIL, SHEEN OR OTHER OBVIOUS
INDICATORS OF POLLUTION

_____

_____

_____

Appendix K – Erosivity Waiver Form

The EPA has a web site that automatically calculates the "R" factor that web site is:
http://cfpub1.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/LEW/lewCalculator.cfm

EROSIVITY WAIVER FORM

Owner: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ zip: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

Email: _____

General Contractor: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ zip: _____

Contact Person: _____ Phone: _____

Email: _____

Project Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ zip: _____

Factors Needed for Calculation of R Factor

Latitude: _____

Longitude: _____

Start Date: _____

End Date: _____

"R" Factor Value: _____

Hand calculated ☐ EPA calculated ☐

The Project Should not Extend Past the End Date

If the project continues beyond the end date submitted in the waiver the owner must recalculate the "R" factor using the new end date. If the new "R" factor is 5 or more the owner must immediately obtain coverage under the UPDES CGP. The waiver should only be used if the owner has confidence the project can be completed within the start and end date submitted in the waiver.

Appendix L – Example Self-Inspection Form

(This appendix is not included in the public notice review as it is for help and assistance to aid compliance and is not regulatory in nature. It may be modified during the term of the permit if it is found that it can be improved on.)

CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER SELF-INSPECTION FORM

Inspection General Information

Project Name Address/Location City State zip	Date Start Time End Time

Contractor Name Address City State zip	Inspector Name Inspector Phone Inspector Qualifications

Local Jurisdiction Permit Coverage Date	UPDES Permit No. Permit Expiration Date

Weather Conditions

Windy ☐ Hot ☐ Cold ☐ Temperate ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing ☐
Clear ☐ Partly Cloudy ☐ Heavy Clouds ☐ Wet Conditions ☐ Dry Conditions ☐

Precipitation Events Since the Last Inspection

Day of Event _____ Duration of Event _____ Inches of Precip. _____

Inspection Schedule

Weekly ☐ Bi-weekly & after a half inch event ☐ Other (specify) _____

Construction Phase

Clearing/Grubbing ☐ Demolition ☐ Grading/Excavation ☐ Utilities/Foundation Work ☐
Above Ground Erection ☐ Landscaping/Paving ☐

Permit Requirements to Look For

Water Bodies & Buffer Zones ☐ Discharge to High Quality or Sensitive Water ☐

Off site areas of the Project ☐ Areas over 14 days w/o stabilization ☐ Perimeter Controls ☐

Good House Keeping (track out, waste disposal, sanitary, washout areas) ☐ Material Storage ☐

SWPPP planned SW controls ☐ Discharge Points ☐ SWPPP is updated with site ☐

Accumulations of Sediment ☐ Places where SW controls are needed ☐

BMP Designation	Okay	Not Okay	BMP Condition, Corrective Action Required.
Are all pollution sources controlled? Do any other problems exist?			
[BMP # and Name] From SWPPP Template			
[BMP # and Name] From SWPPP Template			
[BMP # and Name] From SWPPP Template			
[BMP # and Name] From SWPPP Template			
[BMP # and Name] From SWPPP Template			
[BMP # and Name] From SWPPP Template			
[BMP # and Name] From SWPPP Template			
[BMP # and Name] From SWPPP Template			
[BMP # and Name] From SWPPP Template			
[BMP # and Name] From SWPPP Template			
[BMP # and Name] From SWPPP Template			

Overall Site Conditions (These pages are suggested if the permittee chooses. They can be deleted if desired)

Concerns to be Checked	Implemented Y/N/NA	Maintained Y/N/NA	Corrective Action	Date Corrected
Are all slopes and disturbed areas not actively being worked properly stabilized?				
Are all water bodies (e.g., streams, wetlands) protected with buffers or similar BMPs?				
Are perimeter controls and sediment controls properly installed and maintained (anchored into soil)?				
Has the sediment build up been removed from BMPs designed to catch sediment?				
Are discharge points and receiving waters free of any sediment deposits?				
Is all sediment that has been deposited off site cleaned up?				
Are storm drain inlets properly protected?				
Does the construction exit have a track out pad (or other BMP)?				
Is the track out pad (or other BMP) effective in preventing sediment from being tracked into the street?				
Is trash/litter from work areas collected and placed in covered dumpsters?				
Are washout facilities (e.g., paint, stucco, concrete) available, clearly marked, and maintained?				
Are vehicle/equipment fueling, cleaning, and maintenance areas managed properly with no illicit discharges?				
Are fuels and construction materials and chemicals that are potential storm water contaminants covered or in secondary containment?				
Are non-storm water discharges (e.g., wash water, dewatering, wheel washing) properly controlled?				
Is run-on prevented or properly managed?				
Are there locations where additional BMP's are necessary?				
Are material piles protected from weather and placed on hard surfaces only day by day for placement and not for storage?				
Are all BMPs and storm water control measures accurately shown and updated on the SWPPP map?				

Corrective Action Log

Date & Time of Inspection or Random Notice of Problem	Inspection or Randomly Noticed	BMP # and Name	Description of BMP Deficiency (or reference the inspection report)	Initial	Correction Date	How the BMP was Corrected	SWPPP Change Y/N

Signature Block

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information contained therein. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information contained is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.	
Print Name of Inspector	Date
Signature	

Appendix M – Notice for New Owner/Operators

Ownership Transfer Form

Upon transfer of ownership or control of the subject property under this Permit (see section 8.2.2.a.) coverage under the UPDES CGP must continue until stabilization requirements are satisfied according to permit requirements. This requirement may be met by either of the following **transfer options** (this form is must be filled out and submitted to DWQ in either case):

1. Obtaining coverage under a new and independent Notice of Intent (NOI – the application process to procure coverage under the UPDES CGP). This results in a new permit tracking number for the new owner.
2. Coordinating with the previous owners and the State of Utah, Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality where ownership, other information, and signatures (including electronic certifications) contained in the NOI that is current for the property is changed to reflect the change in ownership and responsible parties for conducting construction activities (general contractor). For this step the new owner would assume the responsibilities of the original CGP coverage. This continues the original permit tracking number.

Name of Previous Owner _____ Telephone Number _____

Address of Previous Owner _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature of Previous Owner _____ Date _____

Name of New Owner _____ Telephone Number _____

Address of New Owner _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature of New Owner _____ Date _____

Name of Previous Operator Telephone Number

Address of Previous Operator City State Zip

Signature of Previous Operator Date

Name of New Operator Telephone Number

Address of New Operator City State Zip

Signature of New Operator Date

PROJECT NAME AND LOCATION

Previous Permit Number Name of Project

Address of Project City State Zip

Longitude Latitude

WHAT KIND OF TRANSFER: PARTIAL OR TOTAL?

Is this a transfer of ownership of partial or total of the permitted area? Partial ☐
Total ☐

If this is a transfer of part of the permitted area to a new owner, describe what part:

_____

_____

_____

Will there be a new SWPPP prepared? YES ☐ NO ☐

Please update the General Contractor Information (see transfer options 1 or 2, first page). If this is a partial transfer the only option is 1.

This form must be submitted to the Municipality of Jurisdiction and DWQ

To submit to DWQ either email to the construction storm water coordinator or,
FAX to 801-535-4301
Or mail to DWQ
PO Box 144870
Salt Lake City, UT 84114-4870

Appendix D – NOI, Local, County and other State Permits. and Acknowledgement Letter from EPA/State/MS4

STATE OF UTAH, DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, DIVISION OF WATER QUALITY
195 North 1950 West, P.O. Box 144870, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-4870 (801) 536-4300

NOI

Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under the UPDES General Permit No. UTRC00000 or No. UTRH00000 SEE REVERSE FOR INSTRUCTIONS

Submission of this Notice of Intent constitutes notice that the party(s) identified in Section I of this form intends to be authorized by UPDES General Permit No. UTR000000 issued for storm water discharges associated with construction activity in the State of Utah. Becoming a permittee obligates such discharger to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit. ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED ON THIS FORM.

PERMIT PERIOD

Permit Start Date: June 15, 2017 Permit Expiration Date: June 15, 2018

PERMIT TYPE

Construction General Permit (CGP, this permit covers any construction project): ..... ☒

Common Plan Permit (this only covers single lot residential construction disturbing less than an acre): ..... ☐

Is this NOI seeking continuation for previously expired permit coverage at the same site? Y ☐ N ☒

If yes, what is the number of the previous permit coverage? Permit No. UTR_____

I. OWNER INFORMATION

Owner Name: John Loomis, Snowbasin Resort Phone: (801) 620-1018

Address: 3925 Snow Basin Road Status of Owner: Private (see instructions)

City: Huntsville State: UT Zip: 84321

Contact Person: John Loomis Phone: (801) 620-1018

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: Chris Westover Phone: (801) 620-1000

Address: 3925 Snow Basin Road Status of General Contractor: Private

City: Huntsville State: UT Zip: 84321

Contact Person: Chris Westover Phone: (801) 620-1000

II. FACILITY SITE / LOCATION INFORMATION

Is the facility located in Indian Country? Y ☐ N ☒

Name: Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Installation

Project No. (if any): _____

Address: 3925 Snow Basin Road County: Weber

City: Huntsville State: UT Zip: 84321

Latitude: 41° 12 ' 44.90" N Longitude: 111° 51' 19.23" W

Method (check one): ☐ USGS Topo Map, Scale _____ ☐ EPA Web site ☐ GPS ☒ Other Google Earth

III. SITE INFORMATION

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Operator Name: Weber County

Receiving Water Body: Wheeler Creek this is known ☒ this is a guess ☐ (see http://wq.deq.utah.gov/)

Estimate of distance to the nearest water body? Snowmaking line intersects a waterbody ft. ☒ miles. ☐

Is the receiving water an impaired or high quality water body (see http://wq.deq.utah.gov/)? Yes ☒ No ☐

List the Number of any other UPDES permits at the site: None

IV. THIS SECTION IS ONLY FOR PROJECTS INVOLVED IN DEVELOPMENT OF A SUBDIVISION.

List the lots proposed for the development (please add another sheet of paper if there is not enough room to list all lots).

INSTRUCTIONS

Notice Of Intent (NOI) For Permit Coverage Under the UPDES General Construction Permit (CGP) or Common Plan Permit

Who Must File A Notice Of Intent (NOI) Form State law at UAC R317-8-3.9 prohibits point source discharges of storm water from construction activities to a water body(ies) of the State without a Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (UPDES) permit. The owner and the general contractor of a construction activity that has such a storm water discharge must submit a NOI to obtain coverage under the UPDES Storm Water General Permit. If you have questions about whether you need a permit under the UPDES Storm Water program, or if you need information as to whether a particular program is administered by EPA or a state agency, contact the storm water coordinator at (801) 536-4300.

General Construction Permit (CGP) or Common Plan Permit There are two permits to choose from to cover construction activity. The CGP covers any and all construction activity. The Common Plan Permit covers less than an acre projects that are residential. You must determine which permit applies and check the appropriate box at the top of the first page.

Where To File NOI Form The preferred method of submitting an NOI is electronically on-line at https://secure.utah.gov/stormwater. If the-line option is not available for you, you can submit a paper form (downloaded the NOI form from https://deq.utah.gov/Permits/water/updes/stormwatercon.htm) to the following address:

Department of Environmental Quality
Division of Water Quality
P.O. Box 144870
Salt Lake City, UT 84114-4870

Beginning of Coverage Permit coverages are issued immediately after submitting an NOI with the permit fee. The permittee should be aware that though you may not have a permit in hand, if you have submitted a completed NOI with the permit fee you are covered by the conditions in the permit and will be expected to comply with permit conditions. You can print a copy of the CGP or Common Plan Permit from the DWQ web site (the second web page noted above).

Permit Fees. The permit fee is $150.00 per year. The fee is paid on-line by VISA/MASTERCARD/echeck. Permit coverage will not be issued until the fee is paid.

Length of Coverage: Permit coverage starts the day that the NOI and fee is received at DWQ and expires a year from issuance. All permit coverages must be renewed within 60-days after the yearly expiration date, or be terminated with a notice of termination (NOT) before the expiration date. To terminate the permit the site must meet the permit conditions for final stabilization (see permit definitions), or must continue under a different permit holder. In most cases the DWQ or municipality of jurisdiction will perform a final inspection when the permittee submits a NOT. If the site passes the final inspection the permit is terminated.

The Storm Water General Permit for Construction Activities UTRC00000 will expire on June 30, 2019 – UTRH00000 expires on September 30, 2020. The Clean Water Act requires that all UPDES permits be renewed every 5 years. If a permit coverage extends beyond the expiration date of the permit, permit coverage must be renewed to continue coverage under the renewed permit that will subsequently be developed to continue the same or similar permit for construction activity.

SECTION I - FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION Supply the legal name(s) of the person(s), firm(s), public organization(s), or any other entity(ies) that qualifies as the owner of the project (see permit definitions). Do the same for the general contractor that conducts construction operations at the permitted site. The owner and the general contractor of the project may be the same.

Enter the complete address and telephone number of the owner and general contractor and a contact person and number for each. Enter the appropriate letter to indicate the legal **STATUS of the OWNER/GENERAL CONTRACTOR** of the project. **F = Federal M = Public (other than Fed or State) S = State P = Private**

SECTION II - FACILITY/SITE LOCATION INFORMATION Enter the project name or legal name and project number (if any) of the site and complete street address, including city, state and ZIP code. The latitude and longitude of the facility must be included to the approximate centroid of the site, and the method of how the Lat/Long was obtained.

If the facility is located in Indian Country, do not complete this NOI, instead submit an application for coverage under a storm water permit to EPA Region VIII except for facilities on the Navajo Reservation or on the Goshute Reservation which should submit an application to EPA Region IX.

SECTION III - SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION If the storm water discharges to a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), enter the name of the operator of the MS4 (e.g., the name of the City or County of jurisdiction) and the receiving water of the discharge from the MS4 if it is known (if it is not known look up the closest water body at http://wq.deq.utah.gov).

For Impaired Waters: Go to http://wq.deq.utah.gov and identify and click on the water body that will receive the storm water discharge from the permitted site, on the map provided at the web site (zoom in for easier resolution). On the left hand side of the page you will see "**20XX Assessment**" depending on the year you refer to the web site (the assessment is done every 3 years). The **20XX Assessment** the will indicate if the water is impaired. If there is nothing after **20XX Assessment** or the narrative after does not include the word "impaired", your receiving water is not impaired.

For High Quality Waters: On the web page referred to in the paragraph above on the left hand side of the page you will see "**Anti-Degradation Category**". Under **Anti-Degradation Category** you will see the category of the water body. Only categories 1 and 2 are high quality water bodies. Some waters may be both categories 1 and 3. If your water body is both category 1 and 3 it means the headwaters of your water body is within Forest Service boundaries, and because it is within Forest Service boundaries it is category 1. If your project is within Forest Service boundaries then your water body is category 1 and it is "high quality". If your project is not within Forest Service boundaries then your water body is category 3 and is not "high quality".

SECTION IV – LISTING LOTS FOR SUBDIVISIONS For the sake of tracking lots that are sold (if a developer chooses to sell lots to another party before the building construction for the lot is completed), and permitted under a different owner (which requires a different permit), developers must list lot numbers.

SECTION V - TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION Check each type of construction that applies to this application.

SECTION VI - BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES Check each type of best management practice that will be used to control storm water runoff at the job site.

SECTION VII – GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PRACTICES Check each type of good housekeeping practice that you will use on the site.

SECTION VIII – ADDITIONAL Provide an estimate of the total number of acres for the site and the acres for which soil will be disturbed (to the nearest hundredth of an acre). An email address is required of the best contact associated with the project for the communication needs.

SECTION IX – CERTIFICATION State statutes provide for severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form. State regulations require this application to be signed as follows:

For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer, which means: (i) president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision making functions, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities employing more than 250 persons or having gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding $25 million (in second quarter 1980 dollars), if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures;

For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor; or

For a municipality, state, Federal, or other public facility: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official.

POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN A storm water pollution prevention plan (SWP3) is required to be in hand before the NOI can be submitted. It is important to know SWPPP requirements (contained in the permit) even during the design portion of the project. A copy of the permit can be obtained from the Division of Water Quality's storm water construction web site. Guidance material for developing a SWPPP can be obtained from the Division of Water Quality's storm water construction web site.

V. TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION (Check all that apply)

1. ☐ Residential 2. ☒ Commercial 3. ☐ Industrial 4. ☐ Road 5. ☐ Bridge 6. ☐ Utility

7. ☐ Contouring, Landscaping 8. ☐ Pipeline 9. ☐ Other (Please list) _____

VI. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Identify proposed Best Management Practices (BMPs) to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges (Check all that apply):

1. ☒ Silt Fence/Straw Wattle/Perimeter Controls 2. ☐ Sediment Pond 3. ☒ Seeding/Preservation of Vegetation

4. ☒ Mulching/Geotextiles 5. ☐ Check Dams 6. ☐ Structural Controls (Berms, Ditches, etc.)

7. ☒ Other (Please list) Concrete Waste Management, Soil Compaction, Stabilized Construction Entrance, Dust Control, Surface Roughening, Spill Clean Up, Waste Disposal, Hazardous Waste Management, Vehicle and Equipment Fueling, Materials Storage, Material Use

VII. GOOD HOUSEKEEPING PRACTICES

Identify proposed Good Housekeeping Practices to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges (Check all that apply even if they apply only during a part of the construction time):

1. ☐ Sanitary/Portable Toilet 2. ☒ Washout Areas 3. ☒ Construction Chemicals/Building Supplies Storage Area

4. ☒ Garbage/Waste Disposal 5. ☒ Non-Storm Water 6. ☒ Track Out Controls 7. ☒ Spill Control Measures

VIII. ADDITIONAL

Estimated Area to be Disturbed (in Acres): 11.25 **Total Area of Plot (in Acres):** 11.25

A storm water pollution prevention plan has been prepared for this site and is to the best of my knowledge in Compliance with State and/or Local Sediment and Erosion Plans and Requirements. Y ☒ N ☐
(A pollution prevention plan is required to be on hand before submittal of the NOI.)

Project Start Date: 06\15\2017

Project End Date: 10\24\2017

Enter the best e-mail address to contact the permittee: cwestover@snowbasin.com

IX. CERTIFICATION: I certify under penalty of law that I have read and understand the Part 1 eligibility requirements for coverage under the general permit for storm water discharges from construction activities. I further certify that to the best of my knowledge, all discharges and BMPs that have been scheduled and detailed in a storm water pollution prevention plan will satisfy requirements of this permit. I understand that continued coverage under this storm water general permit is contingent upon maintaining eligibility as provided for in Part 1.

I also certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under the direction or supervision of those who have placed their signature(s) below, in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Owner and Operator must sign below:

Print Name: John Loomis **Date:** _____

Title: General Manager, Snowbasin Resort

Signature: _____

Print Name: Chris Westover **Date:** _____

Title: Mountain Manager, Snowbasin Resort

Signature: _____

Amount of Permit Fee Enclosed: $ 150.00

-----Original Message-----
From: stormwateronline@utah.gov [mailto:stormwateronline@utah.gov]
Sent: Monday, June 12, 2017 1:49 PM
To: John M. Loomis
Subject: Online Storm Water Permit

Congratulations, you have successfully applied for coverage under the Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Storm Water General Permit for Construction Activities. Your permit coverage number is UTR381143, issued effective Jun 12, 2017 and expiring Jun 12, 2018.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Division of Water Quality
Department of Environmental Quality

Appendix E – Inspection Reports

Attach Inspection Forms

UPDES STORM WATER INSPECTION EVALUATION FORM FOR SWPPP COMPLIANCE

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Site Name:	UPDES Permit #:
Site Address:	
Local Jurisdiction or County:	
Permit Effective Date:	Permit Expiration Date:
Total Project Area:	Total Disturbed Area:

Project Type: (circle) *Subdivision* *Commercial* *Industrial* *Linear (Road/Pipe/Power)* *Land Disturbance*

OPERATOR CONTACT INFORMATION

	NAMES	PHONE NUMBERS	E-MAIL
Operator:			
Onsite Facility Contact:			
Important Contacts:			
Important Contacts:			

SWPPP PRE-SITE REVIEW INFORMATION	YES	NO
1. Has a pre-construction review of the SWPPP been conducted by the appropriate municipal agency?		
2. Are contact names and telephone numbers listed in the SWPPP?		
3. Does the SWPPP include a site map showing storm drains, slopes/surface drainage patterns, SW discharge points, construction boundaries, limits of disturbance, surface waters (name of receiving water), structural controls, and does it define/explain non-structural controls?		
4. Does the SWPPP have an estimate of the area to be disturbed, a sequence of construction activities, the SW runoff coefficient for after completion, a description of the soil types, controls for discharges from (asphalt/concrete) batch plants if any, show wetland areas, and have a desription of the nature of the construction activity?		
5. Does the SWPPP and site map show erosion and sediment controls placement & details (e.g. erosion blankets, mulch, slope drains, check dams, sediment basins, grass-lined channels, fiber rolls, sediment traps, silt fence, inlet protection, curb cut-back, dust control, etc?)		
6. Does the SWPPP and site map show and describe good housekepping controls (e.g. track out pad, street sweeping, material storage, construction waste containment and removal, sanitary waste, concrete washout pits, etc)		
7. Are post-construction elements included in the SWPPP? (i.e. grass swales, detention basins, vegetated filter strips, infiltration, depression storage, landscaping/xeriscaping, discontinuous concrete or hard surface SW conveyance, etc.)		
8. Does the SWPPP address endangered species and historic preservation?		
9. Is the SWPPP signed by a responsible corporate officer with the certification statement (see permit part 5.16.c.)?		
10. Are the NOI and a copy of the State permit in the SWPPP?		

NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT) INSPECTION

Site Name:	Date of Evaluation:
Site Address:	
Inspected By:	Title\Organization:

	YES	NO	COMMENTS:
1. Has the site been properly stabilized according to permit requirements?			
2. Have all temporary BMPs been removed?			
3. Have post-construction (permanent storm water system) elements been constructed and inspected in accordance with approved project drawings?			
4. Is the site acceptably clean?			

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of.fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Inspector:

(Print Name) (Title) (Signature) (Date)

Operator:

(Print Name) (Title) (Signature) (Date)

modified 8/12/10

(Attach additional sheets of narrative, pictures and checklists, as necessary)

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FOR SWPPP COMPLIANCE

Site Name:	Date of Evaluation:	Page	of
Site Address:			

EPA Form 3560-3 SEV Codes and Descriptions					
DOR11		Discharge without a permit	BR19B		Failure to properly operate and maintain BMP's
DOR18		Failure to apply for a Notice of Termination	BR19A		Failure to properly install/implement BMP's
BOR12		Failure to conduct inspections	EOR16		Failure to submit required report (non-DMR)
BOC17		Failure to develop any or adequate SWPPP/SWMP	AOR22		Narrative effluent violation
BOC18		Failure to implement SWPPP/SWMP	DOR12		Failure to submit required permit information
BOR41		Failure to maintain records	AOR12		Numeric effluent violation
COR11		Failure to monitor	BOR42		Violation of a milestone in an order

SWPPP COMPLIANCE INSPECTION FORM

Project Name:	Address:	Date:
Owner:	Contractor (Gen/Sub):	Start time:
Site Contact:	Phone:	Stop time:
UPDES Permit #: Expiration:	Weather: Sunny Cloudy Raining Snowing Other:	
Date of last rain event:	Duration:	Approx. Rainfall (in):
Inspected By (Print):	Local Jurisdiction or County:	
Reason for Inspection: Scheduled Complaint/Tip Random	Receiving Waters:	
Inspection Code (circle): SW sampling SW non-sampling	Inspector Code (circle): (S) State (L) Local	Type Code (circle): 1 - Municipal 2 - Industrial 3 - State

SWPPP, EROSION, SEDIMENT AND HOUSEKEEPING BMP's INFORMATION	YES	NO	N/A
1. Is the SWPPP on site and accessible, or is the SWPPP location posted in an obvious place and reasonably accessible (in a short time)?			
2. Are erosion control, sediment control, and good housekeeping BMP's installed on the site as shown in the SWPPP?			
3. Has the SWPPP been updated to reflect the current site conditions (modifications dated & initialed on site map, new BMPs on site map, discontinued BMPs crossed off site map, new BMP details & spec's in SWPPP, SWPPP amendment Log, etc.)?			
4. Are on-site inspections being performed and recorded by a qualified person on a weekly or biweekly basis, reporting items required by permit? (Inspector name &qualifications, weather, problems/repairs, corrective action, new BMPs, removed BMPs, discharges, etc.)			
5. Have all corrective action items from previous inspections been addressed and documented within the time frame allotted by the inspector?			
6. Are SW flows entering and leaving the construction site controlled, managed, or diverted around the site? (e.g. perimeter controls, berms, silt fence, upgradient boundary diversion, down gradient boundary sediment control, etc.)			
7. Is there evidence of sediment discharge such as mud flows or soil deposits from the construction site in downstream locations?			
8. Is there evidence of vehicles tracking soil off the construction site?			
9. Is there soil, construction material, landscaping items, or other debris piled on impervious surfaces (roads, drives) that could be washed with SW to a storm drain or water body?			
10. Is there a need to repair, maintain, or improve erosion control BMPs (temporary stabilization, erosion blankets, mulch, vegetated strips, rip rap, surface roughening, pipe slope drain, dust control, etc)?			
11. Is there a need to repair, maintain, or improve sediment control BMPs (silt fence, check dams, fiber rolls, sediment trap/basin, inlet protection, waddles, straw bails, curb cut-back, etc?			
12. Is there a need to repair, maintain, or improve good housekeeping controls (clean track out pad, sweeping, construction materials management, litter/trash control, port-o-potties staked down, fueling areas, concrete wash out area, proper curb ramps, spill prevention, etc)?			
13. Are there disturbed areas that have not had construction activities for 14 to 21 days without stabilization? (except snow or frozen ground)?			
14. Are there places where BMPs are needed and should be installed or not needed and should be removed?			

COMMENTS AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FOR SWPPP COMPLIANCE

Identify the problem and its location. If appropriate, describe (in general terms) what needs to be completed. However, only if qualified (e.g., you are a designer) should you be mandating specific BMPs to install. Include the date when corrections are made.

Inspector, please list all applicable SEV codes:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of.fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Inspector:

(Print Name) (Title) (Signature) (Date)

Operator:

(Print Name) (Title) (Signature) (Date)

(Attach additional sheets of narrative, pictures and checklists, as necessary)

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FOR SWPPP COMPLIANCE

Ins

WEBER COUNTY

Site Name:	Date of Evaluation:	Page of
Site Address:		

EPA Form 3560-3 SEV Codes and Descriptions

DOR11		Discharge without a permit	BR19B		Failure to properly operate and maintain BMP's
DOR18		Failure to apply for a Notice of Termination	BR19A		Failure to properly install/implement BMP's
BOR12		Failure to conduct inspections	EOR16		Failure to submit required report (non-DMR)
BOC17		Failure to develop any or adequate SWPPP/SWMP	AOR22		Narrative effluent violation
BOC18		Failure to implement SWPPP/SWMP	DOR12		Failure to submit required permit information
BOR41		Failure to maintain records	AOR12		Numeric effluent violation
COR11		Failure to monitor	BOR42		Violation of a milestone in an order

WEEKLY VISUAL INSPECTION SOP

PREPARATION

- Identify "High Priority" facilities
- Map of location
- Become familiar with potential pollutants at the site

PROCESS

- Look for evidence of spills at the site
- If a spill is found assess the general area to identify its source
- Whenever possible take photographs of the suspected illicit discharge

CLEAN-UP

- Clean up spill immediately to prevent contact with precipitation or runoff
- Initiate spill response

DOCUMENTATION

- Fill out Weekly High Priority Inspection Log for facility and mark that the weekly inspection has been completed
- If a deficiency was found make note on the Weekly High Priority Inspection Log and fill out the Note Log for that particular facility

Weekly High Priority Inspection Log

City Name:

Facility Name	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found	Date:	Deficiencies found

Note: 1) Enter Y or N for deficiencies found. If "Y" type of deficiency and corrective action taken must be documented on the Inspection note log

High Priority Facilities Weekly Inspection Report Form

Facility Name	Inspection Date	Inspector Name	Deficiency Identified	Corrective Actions Taken

QUARTERLY COMPREHENSIVE INSPECTION SOP

PREPARATION

- Identify "High Priority" facilities
- Map of location
- Become familiar with potential pollutants at the site

PROCESS

- Look for evidence of spills at the site
- If a spill is found assess the general area to identify its source
- Whenever possible take photographs of the suspected illicit discharge
- Inspect all waste storage areas and dumpsters
    - Inspect for leaks
    - have repairs made immediately by responsible party
- Inspect vehicle maintenance and fueling areas
    - Look for pollutant generating areas and inspect
- Material handling areas
- Pollutant generating areas

CLEAN-UP

- Clean up spill immediately to prevent contact with precipitation or runoff
- Initiate spill response

DOCUMENTATION

- Fill out a quarterly comprehensive inspection sheet for each facility
- Document the inspection was complete on the Quarterly Comprehensive Log sheet along with the date it was completed

Quarterly Comprehensive Inspection Log

City Name:

Facility Name	1st Quarter	Date complete	2nd Quarter	Date complete	3rd Quarter	Date complete	4th Quarter	Date complete

Escalating Enforcement

TRAINING SCHEDULE

Training Topic	Who	How Often	Paragraph
-Low impact development -Green infrastructure -Post construction practices -BMP's chose in the swmp	-MS4 Engineers -Development and plan review staff, -Land use planners -Others	Not specified	4.2.1.6
IDDE Program -Identification -Investigation -Termination -Cleanup -Reporting -How to identify a spill -Improper disposal	-All field staff -Office personnel	Annually	4.2.3.11
-Implementing a construction storm water program -Permitting -Plan review -Construction site inspections -Enforcement	Staff with following responsibilities: -Implementing the construction storm water program -Permitting -Plan review -Construction site inspections -Enforcement -Third party inspectors	Not specified	4.2.4.5
Fundamentals of long-term storm water management through the use of structure and non-structural BMPs.	All staff involve -In post-construction storm water management -Planning and review -Inspections and enforcement	Not specified	4.2.5.6
Preventing or reducing pollutant runoff from all Permittee owned or operated facilities	-All staff	Not specified	4.2.6
Use, storage, and disposal of chemicals	-Those responsible for handling chemicals	Not specified	4.2.6.4.1
-Importance of protecting water quality -Requirements of SWMP permit -Operation and maintenance requirements -inspection procedures, -Ways to perform their job activities to prevent or minimize impacts to water quality -SOP's for the various Permittee-owned facilities -Procedures for reporting water quality concerns; including potential illicit discharges -Changes in procedures	All employees who have primary construction, operation, or maintenance job functions that are likely to impact storm water quality	Not specified	4.2.6.9
Illicit Discharge/Waste Disposal - Equipment inspection - Storage of industrial materials - Disposal of waste - Management of dumpsters - Minimizing Salt/De-icing - On-site infiltration - Maintenance of parking lots	Employees of owned or operated facilities	Not specified	4.2.1.5

Training Log

Date of Training	Description of Training	Signature

Dry Weather Screening Checklist/SOP

Pre-inspection Items

- ☐ Map Outfalls
- ☐ Develop outfall inspection priority schedule
- ☐ Proper equipment
  - o Clear sampling jar
  - o Map showing location
  - o Visual monitoring report form
  - o Camera
  - o GPS unit?

Inspection

- ☐ Check for dry weather discharge
- ☐ If discharge is present – pull sample
- ☐ Follow procedures on visual monitoring form
- ☐ Photo document findings
- ☐ If there is cause for concern move to inspection follow up procedures

Inspection Follow-Up Procedures

- ☐ File any Photos
- ☐ Call health department and report findings 801-
- ☐ Trace discharge upstream by checking manholes – 1,000 foot intervals
- ☐ Find last manhole with any evidence of illicit discharge
- ☐ Look at surface improvements in the area to determine possible suspects
- ☐ If determination cannot be made from the surface investigations, then TV or smoke test line for unknown connections.

DRY WEATHER SCREENING AND VISUAL STORM WATER DISCHARGE EXAMINATION REPORT

Date of Examination: _____ Permit No. UTR _____

Outfall location or ID number: _____

Nature of Discharge (i.e., runoff, land drain, irrigation or snowmelt) _____

Type of Monitoring:

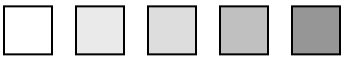
☐ Dry Weather Screening Date of last Rainfall Event:_____	Wet Weather Screening (Quarterly Min.) ☐ Rainfall Event Date of Rainfall Event:_____ Time of Event:_____ Precipitation:_____ ☐ Unable to collect sample due to adverse conditions or inadequate runoff.

Visual Quality of Storm Water Discharge: (circle response)

At Time of Sampling:

Color: clear brown green rust other: _____

Odor: Yes / No

Clarity: 

Floating Solids: Yes / No

Foam: Yes / No

After One Hour of Settling:

Settled Solids: Yes / No

Suspended Solids: Yes / No

Oil Sheen: Yes / No

Other obvious indicators of storm water pollution: _____

_____

Probable sources of any observed storm water contamination: _____

_____

Name of Examiner_____ Title_____

Signature_____Date_____

Revised: 10-15-2010

UTAH POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (UPDES)
MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4)
ANNUAL REPORT FORM

Reports are to be sent to:

Utah Division of Water Quality
Attn: UPDES Municipal Storm Water Program
288 North 1460 West
P.O. Box 144870
Salt Lake City, UT 84114-4870

Annual reports are due no later than three months from the end of the fiscal year for the reporting MS4. The following form is required and must be signed and certified in accordance with requirements in the MS4's permit under Part 1. of this form.

---

1. MS4 Information

Weber County

Name of MS4

Curtis Christensen

Name of Contact Person

cchriste@co.weber.ut.us

Email Address

801-399-8374

Telephone (including area code)

2380 Washington Blvd. Ste. 240

Mailing Address

Ogden	Utah	84401
City	State	ZIP code

What is the current population of your MS4? 15,280 from WFRC data 2006

What is the reporting period for this annual report? From Oct. 07 to Oct. 08

Certification Statement:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

_____ _____

Signature **Date**

_____

Name (printed)

_____

Title

2. Water Quality Priorities

A. Does your MS4 discharge to waters listed as impaired on your state 303(d) list? ☐ Yes ☒ No

A list of draft, approved and pending (Total Maximum Daily Load) TMDLs as well as in-progress TMDL water quality studies can be found at http://www.waterquality.utah.gov/TMDL/index.htm.

B. If yes, identify each impaired water, the impairment(s), whether a TMDL has been approved by EPA for each, and whether the TMDL identifies your MS4 as a source of the impairment.

Impaired Water	Impairment	Approved TMDL		MS4 Identified as source of impairment	
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No

C. What specific sources of these pollutants of concern are targeted?

D. Do you have discharges to any high-quality waters (e.g., Category 1 or Category 2 as defined in Utah Administrative Code R317-2-3)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

E. Are you implementing additional specific provisions to ensure their continued integrity? ☒ Yes ☐ No

3. Public Education and Public Participation

A. Is your public education program targeting specific pollutants and sources of those pollutants? ☒ Yes ☐ No

B. If yes, what are the specific causes, sources and/or pollutants addressed by your public education program?

Litter, sediments,

C. Note specific successful outcome(s) (NOT tasks, events, publications) fully or partially attributable to your public education program during this reporting period.

Pineview cleanup day removed 3 loads of litter from around pineview reservoir

D. Do you have an advisory committee or other body comprised of the public and other stakeholders that provides regular input on your stormwater program? ☐ Yes ☒ No

4. Construction

A. Do you have an ordinance or adopted policies (*If the ordinance was adopted or updated during this reporting period, then a copy of the ordinance should be attached to this report*) stipulating:

Erosion and sediment control requirements? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Other construction waste control requirements? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Requirement to submit construction plans for review? ☒ Yes ☐ No

MS4 enforcement authority? ☒ Yes ☐ No

B. What is the threshold for construction storm water plan review? (e.g., all projects, projects disturbing greater than one acre, etc. projects greater than 1 ac.

C. How many active construction sites disturbing at least one acre were there in your jurisdiction this reporting period?

15 How many of these sites did you inspect this reporting period? 15 not all with inspection reports

D. How many active construction sites disturbing less than one acre were there in your jurisdiction this reporting period?

NA How many of these sites did you inspect this reporting period? NA

E. How many of these active sites did you inspect this reporting period? see C above

F. On average, how many times each, or with what frequency, were these sites inspected (e.g., weekly, monthly, etc.)? Bi Monthly

G. Do you prioritize certain construction sites for more frequent inspections? ☒Yes ☐ No

If Yes, based on what criteria? Active construction taking place

H. Identify which of the following types of enforcement actions you used during the reporting period for construction activities, indicate the number of actions, or note those for which you do not have authority:

☒ Yes	Notice of violation	#2	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative fines	#____	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Stop Work Orders	#____	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Civil penalties	#____	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Criminal actions	#____	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative orders	#____	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Other ____	#____	

I. Do you use an electronic tool (e.g., GIS, data base, spreadsheet) to track the locations, inspection results, and enforcement actions of active construction sites in your jurisdiction? ☐ Yes ☒ No

J. What are the 3 most common types of violations documented during this reporting period?

SWPPP not on site, silt fence improperly installed, inlet boxes not cleaned during construction

5. Illicit Discharge Elimination

A. Have you completed a map of all outfalls and receiving waters of your storm sewer system? ☒ Yes ☐ No

B. Have you completed a map of all storm drain pipes of storm sewer system? ☒Yes ☐ No

C. How many outfalls have you identified in your system? 26

D. How many of these outfalls have been screened for dry weather discharges? all

E. How many of these have been screened more than once? all

F. What is your frequency for screening outfalls for illicit discharges? twice yearly

G. Do you have an ordinance that effectively prohibits illicit discharges? *(If the ordinance was adopted or updated during this reporting period, then a copy of the ordinance should be attached to this report*). ☒ Yes ☐ No

H. During this reporting period, how many illicit discharges/illegal connections have you discovered (or been reported to you)? 0

I. Of those illicit discharges/illegal connections that have been discovered or reported, how many have been eliminated? NA

6. Storm Water Management for Municipal Operations

A. Have storm water pollution prevention plans (or an equivalent plan) been developed for:

All parks, ball fields and other recreational facilities	☐ Yes	☒ No
All municipal turf grass/landscape management activities	☐ Yes	☒ No
All municipal vehicle fueling, operation and maintenance activities	☐ Yes	☒ No

All municipal maintenance yards ☐ Yes ☒ No

All municipal waste handling and disposal areas ☒ Yes ☐ No

B. Are storm water inspections conducted at these facilities? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If Yes, at what frequency are inspections conducted? _____

C. Have standard operating procedures or BMPs been developed for all MS4 field activities? (e.g., road repairs, catch basin cleaning, landscape management, etc.) ☐ Yes ☒ No

D. Do you have a prioritization system for storm sewer system and permanent BMP inspections? ☐ Yes ☒ No

E. On average, how frequently are catch basins and other inline treatment systems inspected? 2/yr

F. On average, how frequently are catch basins and other inline treatment systems cleaned out/maintained? 2/yr

G. Do municipal employees in all relevant positions and departments receive comprehensive training on storm water management? ☒ Yes ☐ No

H. If yes, do you also provide regular updates and refreshers? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, how frequently and/or under what circumstances? yearly as part of conferences

7. Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment

A. Do you have an ordinance or other mechanism to require:

Site plan reviews of all new and re-development projects? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Maintenance of storm water management controls? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Retrofitting? ☐ Yes ☒ No

B What is the threshold for new/redevelopment storm water plan review? (e.g., all projects, projects disturbing greater than one acre, etc.)

_____

C. Do you have either design standards or performance standards for new and re-development (at least one acre and larger) that are required to be met? ☒ Yes ☐ No

D. Have you adopted design standards/performance measures for new/redevelopment projects? ☒ Yes ☐ No

E. Do these design standards/performance measures require that pre-development hydrology be met for:

Flow volumes ☒ Yes ☐ No

Peak discharge rates ☒ Yes ☐ No

Discharge frequency ☒ Yes ☐ No

Flow duration ☐ Yes ☒ No

F. Please provide the URL/reference where all post-construction stormwater management standards can be found.

http://www.co.weber.ut.us/wiki/index.php/Municipal_BMPs

G. How many development and redevelopment project plans were reviewed this year? 12

H. How many were approved? 3

I. How many permanent storm water management practices/facilities were inspected? 2

J. How many were found to have inadequate maintenance? 2

K. Of those, how many were notified and remedied within 90 days? (If window is different than 90 days, please specify)

modifications are being made or were made as weather permitted

L. How many enforcement actions were taken? 0

M. Do you use an electronic tool (e.g., GIS, database, spreadsheet) to track post-construction BMPs, inspections and maintenance? ☐ Yes ☒ No

N. Do all municipal departments and/or staff (as relevant) have access to this tracking system? ☐ Yes ☒ No

8. Program Resources

A. What was your annual expenditure to implement the requirements of your MS4 UPDES permit and SWMP this past reporting period? $20000 estimate

B. What is next year's budget for implementing the requirements of your MS4 UPDES permit and SWMP?
Not a line item

C. Do you have an independent financing mechanism for your storm water program? ☐ Yes ☒ No

D. If so, what is it/are they (e.g., storm water fees), and what is the annual revenue derived from this mechanism?

Source: _____ Amount $_____

Source: _____ Amount $_____

E. How many FTEs does your municipality devote to the storm water program (specifically for implementing the storm water program vs. municipal employees with other primary responsibilities that dovetail with storm water issues)?
1.5 estimated

F. Do you share program implementation responsibilities with any other entities? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Entity	Activity/Task/Responsibility	Your Oversight/Accountability Mechanism
Weber Co.	Training and public outreach	We provide materials and some outreach programs

9. Evaluating/Measuring Progress

A. What indicators do you use to evaluate the overall effectiveness of your storm water management program, how long have you been tracking them, and at what frequency? Not that these are not measurable goals for individual BMPs or tasks, but large-scale or long-term metrics for the overall program, such as in-stream macroinvertebrate community indices, measures of effective impervious cover in the watershed, indicators of in-stream hydrologic stability, etc? (*Please attach additional information if necessary)*

Indicator	**Began Tracking (year)**	**Frequency**	**Number of Locations**
Example: E. coli	2003	Weekly April–September	20
other agencies such as Weber Basin monitor quality and quantity			

B. What environmental quality trends have you documented over the duration of your storm water program? (If you have reports or summaries, you can either attach them electronically, or provide the URL to where they may be found on the Web.) Not available

Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Storm Water Program
Small MS4 Report Form

The purpose of this report is to contribute information to an evaluation of the UPDES small municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permit program. Consistent with 40 CFR §122.37 the Utah Department of Environmental Quality is assessing the status of the storm water program. A "no" answer to a question does not necessarily mean noncompliance with your permit or with the federal regulations. In order to establish the range of variability in the program it is necessary to ask questions along a fairly broad performance continuum.

1. MS4 Information

Weber County Corporation
Name of MS4

Curtis | Christensen | _____
Name of Contact Person (First) (Last) (Title)

(801) 399-8374 | cchriste@co.weber.ut.us
Telephone (including area code) Email

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Mailing Address

Ogden | UT | 84401
City State ZIP code

What size population does your MS4 serve? 15,280 (2006) UPDES number _____

What is the reporting period for this report? (mm/dd/yyyy) From 10/01/2008 to 10/01/2009

2. Water Quality Priorities

A. Does your MS4 discharge to waters listed as impaired on a state 303(d) list? ☐ Yes ☑ No

B. If yes, identify each impaired water, the impairment, whether a TMDL has been approved by EPA for each, and whether the TMDL assigns a wasteload allocation to your MS4. Use a new line for each impairment, and attach additional pages as necessary.

Impaired Water	Impairment	Approved TMDL		TMDL assigns WLA to MS4	
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No

C. What specific sources contributing to the impairment(s) are you targeting in your storm water program?

_____

D. Do you discharge to any high-quality waters (e.g., Tier 2, Tier 3, outstanding natural resource waters, or other state or federal designation)? ☑ Yes ☐ No

E. Are you implementing additional specific provisions to ensure their continued integrity? ☑ Yes ☐ No

3. Public Education and Public Participation

A. Is your public education program targeting specific pollutants and sources of those pollutants? ☑ Yes ☐ No

B. If yes, what are the specific sources and/or pollutants addressed by your public education program?

Litter, sediments

C. Note specific successful outcome(s) (e.g., quantified reduction in fertilizer use; NOT tasks, events, publications) fully or partially attributable to your public education program during this reporting period.

Pineview cleanup day removed 1 dump truck load of litter from around Pineview reservoir

D. Do you have an advisory committee or other body comprised of the public and other stakeholders that provides regular input on your storm water program? ☐ Yes ☑ No

E. Do you belong to a storm water coalition or other advisory committee? If yes, describe: ☑ Yes ☐ No

Weber County Stormwater Coalition, USWAC

4. Construction

A. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism stipulating:

Erosion and sediment control requirements?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Other construction waste control requirements?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Requirement to submit construction plans for review?	☑ Yes	☐ No
MS4 enforcement authority?	☑ Yes	☐ No

B. Do you have written procedures for:

Reviewing construction plans?	☐ Yes	☑ No
Performing inspections?	☐ Yes	☑ No
Responding to violations?	☐ Yes	☑ No

C. What is the threshold for construction storm water plan review (e.g., all projects, projects disturbing greater than one acre, etc.)? Projects greater than 1 acre

D. Identify the number of active construction sites ≥ 1 acre in operation in your jurisdiction at any time during the reporting period. 13

E. How many of the sites identified in 4.D did you inspect during this reporting period? 4

F. Identify the number of active construction sites < 1 acre in operation in your jurisdiction at any time during the reporting period. n/a

G. How many of the sites identified in 4.F did you inspect during this reporting period? n/a

H. Describe, on average, the frequency with which your program conducts construction site inspections.

As-Needed (Activity on most sites was sporadic and very short term on most sites see Item 10.)

I. Do you prioritize certain construction sites for more frequent inspections? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, based on what criteria? Active counstruction taking place

J. Identify which of the following types of enforcement actions you used during the reporting period for construction activities, indicate the number of actions, or note those for which you do not have authority:

☐ Yes	Notice of violation	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative fines	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Stop Work Orders	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Civil penalties	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Criminal actions	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative orders	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Other _____	# _____	

K. Do you use an electronic tool (e.g., GIS, data base, spreadsheet) to track the locations, inspection results, and enforcement actions of active construction sites in your jurisdiction? ☐ Yes ☑ No

L. What are the 3 most common types of violations documented during this reporting period?

Silt fence installed improperly, SWPPP no on site or not easily accessible, inlet boxes not cleaned

M. How often do municipal employees receive training on the construction program? Annually

5. Illicit Discharge Elimination

A. Have you completed a map of all outfalls and receiving waters of your storm sewer system? ☑ Yes ☐ No

B. Have you completed a map of all storm drain pipes and other conveyances in the storm sewer system? ☑ Yes ☐ No

C. Identify the number of outfalls in your storm sewer system. 26

D. Identify the number of Class V injection wells in your jurisdiction. _____

E. Do you have documented procedures, including frequency, for screening outfalls? ☐ Yes ☑ No

F. Of the outfalls identified in 5.C, how many were screened for dry weather discharges during this reporting period?

26

G. Of the outfalls identified in 5.C, how many have been screened for dry weather discharges at any time since you obtained MS4 permit coverage? 26

H. What is your frequency for screening outfalls for illicit discharges? Describe any variation based on size/type.

Annually

I. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism that effectively prohibits illicit discharges? ☑ Yes ☐ No

J. Do you have documented procedures for tracing and removing an illegal discharge? ☐ Yes ☑ No

K. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism that provides authority for you to take enforcement action and/or recover costs for addressing illicit discharges? ☑ Yes ☐ No

L. During this reporting period, how many illicit discharges/illegal connections have you discovered? 0

M. Of those illicit discharges/illegal connections that have been discovered or reported, how many have been eliminated?

n/a

N. Identify which of the following types of enforcement actions you used during the reporting period for illicit discharges, indicate the number of actions, or note those for which you do not have authority:

☐ Yes	Notice of violation	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative fines	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Stop Work Orders	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Civil penalties	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Criminal actions	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative orders	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Other _____	# ____	

O. How often do municipal employees receive training on the illicit discharge program? annually

6. Storm Water Management for Municipal Operations

A. Have storm water pollution prevention plans (or an equivalent plan) been developed for:

All public parks, ball fields, other recreational facilities and other open spaces	☐ Yes	☑ No
All municipal construction activities, including those disturbing less than 1 acre	☐ Yes	☑ No
All municipal turf grass/landscape management activities	☐ Yes	☑ No
All municipal vehicle fueling, operation and maintenance activities	☐ Yes	☑ No
All municipal maintenance yards	☑ Yes	☐ No
All municipal waste handling and disposal areas	☑ Yes	☐ No

Other _____

B. Are storm water inspections conducted at these facilities? ☐ Yes ☑ No

C. If Yes, at what frequency are inspections conducted? _____

D. List activities for which operating procedures or management practices specific to storm water management have been developed (e.g., road repairs, catch basin cleaning).

_____

E. Do you prioritize certain municipal activities and/or facilities for more frequent inspection? ☐ Yes ☑ No

F. If Yes, which activities and/or facilities receive most frequent inspections? _____

G. How are you disposing of catch basin decant water and solid material?

_____

H. Are municipal vehicles washed into an approved wastewater disposal system? ☑ Yes ☐ No

I. Do all municipal employees and contractors overseeing planning and implementation of storm water-related activities receive comprehensive training on storm water management? ☑ Yes ☐ No

J. If yes, do you also provide regular updates and refreshers? ☑ Yes ☐ No

K. If so, how frequently and/or under what circumstances? Yearly as part of conferences

7. Long-term (Post-Construction) Storm Water Measures

A. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to require:

Site plan reviews for storm water/water quality of all new and re-development projects?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Long-term operation and maintenance of storm water management controls?	☐ Yes	☑ No
Retrofitting to incorporate long-term storm water management controls?	☐ Yes	☑ No

B. If you have retrofit requirements, what are the circumstances/criteria?

_____

C. What are your criteria for determining which new/re-development storm water plans you will review (e.g., all projects, projects disturbing greater than one acre, etc.) Projects disturbing more than 1 acre.

D. Do you require water quality or quantity design standards or performance standards, either directly or by reference to a state or other standard, be met for new development and re-development? ☑ Yes ☐ No

E. Do these performance or design standards require that pre-development hydrology be met for:

Flow volumes	☑ Yes	☐ No
Peak discharge rates	☑ Yes	☐ No
Discharge frequency	☑ Yes	☐ No
Flow duration	☐ Yes	☑ No

F. Please provide the URL/reference where all post-construction storm water management standards can be found.
http://www.co.weber.ut.us/wiki/index.php/Municipal_BMPs

G. How many development and redevelopment project plans were reviewed during the reporting period to assess impacts to water quality and receiving stream protection? 0

H. How many of the plans identified in 7.G were approved? 0

I. How many privately owned permanent storm water management practices/facilities were inspected during the reporting period? 0

J. How many of the practices/facilities identified in I were found to have inadequate maintenance? 0

K. How long do you give operators to remedy any operation and maintenance deficiencies identified during inspections?
As-Needed

L. Do you have authority to take enforcement action for failure to properly operate and maintain storm water practices/facilities? ☐ Yes ☑ No

M. How many formal enforcement actions (i.e., more than a verbal or written warning) were taken for failure to adequately operate and/or maintain storm water management practices? 0

N. Do you use an electronic tool (e.g., GIS, database, spreadsheet) to track post-construction BMPs, inspections and maintenance? ☐ Yes ☑ No

O. Do all municipal departments and/or staff (as relevant) have access to this tracking system? ☐ Yes ☑ No

P. How often do municipal employees receive training on the post-construction program? annually

8. Program Resources

A. What was the annual expenditure to implement MS4 permit requirements this reporting period? $20,000

B. What is next year's budget for implementing the requirements of your MS4 NPDES permit? not a line item

C. This year what is/are your source(s) of funding for the storm water program, and annual revenue (amount or percentage) derived from each?

Source: General Fund Amount $ 20,000 OR % ____

Source: ____ Amount $ ____ OR % ____

Source: ____ Amount $ ____ OR % ____

D. How many FTEs does your municipality devote to the storm water program (specifically for implementing the storm water program; not municipal employees with other primary responsibilities)? 1 Full time equivalent

E. Do you share program implementation responsibilities with any other entities? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Entity	Activity/Task/Responsibility	Your Oversight/Accountability Mechanism
Weber County	Training and public outreach	We provide material and some outreach programs

9. Evaluating/Measuring Progress

A. What indicators do you use to evaluate the overall effectiveness of your storm water management program, how long have you been tracking them, and at what frequency? These are not measurable goals for individual management practices or tasks, but large-scale or long-term metrics for the overall program, such as macroinvertebrate community indices, measures of effective impervious cover in the watershed, indicators of in-stream hydrologic stability, etc.

Indicator	Began Tracking (year)	Frequency	Number of Locations
Other agencies e.g. Weber Basin monitoring			

B. What environmental quality trends have you documented over the duration of your storm water program? Reports or summaries can be attached electronically, or provide the URL to where they may be found on the Web.

not available

10. Additional Information

In the space below, please include any additional information on the performance of your MS4 program. If providing clarification to any of the questions on this form, please provide the question number (e.g., 2C) in your response.

This was an interesting year for construction as you know. There were 13 different (4.D) sites that were active at some time durning the reporting period, but for most of the reporting period the sites were not being activly worked on. Many of the sites have been over grown with native weeds by the time we visited them, and there was no inspeciton report created. There were only 4 sites (4.E) that remained active for an extended amount of time. Thus there were only the 4 sites that have inspeciton reports for (4.E).

Certification Statement and Signature

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. ☒ Yes

Name of Certifying Official, Title

9-29-09

Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Storm Water Program
Small MS4 Report Form

The purpose of this report is to contribute information to an evaluation of the UPDES small municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permit program. Consistent with 40 CFR §122.37 the Utah Department of Environmental Quality is assessing the status of the storm water program. A "no" answer to a question does not necessarily mean noncompliance with your permit or with the federal regulations. In order to establish the range of variability in the program it is necessary to ask questions along a fairly broad performance continuum.

1. MS4 Information

Weber County Corporation
Name of MS4

Curtis | Christensen | _____
Name of Contact Person (First) (Last) (Title)

(801) 399-8374 | cchriste@co.weber.ut.us
Telephone (including area code) Email

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Mailing Address

Ogden | UT | 84401
City State ZIP code

What size population does your MS4 serve? 15,280 (2006) UPDES number _____

What is the reporting period for this report? (mm/dd/yyyy) From 07/01/2009 to 06/30/2010

2. Water Quality Priorities

A. Does your MS4 discharge to waters listed as impaired on a state 303(d) list? ☐ Yes ☑ No

B. If yes, identify each impaired water, the impairment, whether a TMDL has been approved by EPA for each, and whether the TMDL assigns a wasteload allocation to your MS4. Use a new line for each impairment, and attach additional pages as necessary.

Impaired Water	Impairment	Approved TMDL		TMDL assigns WLA to MS4	
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No

C. What specific sources contributing to the impairment(s) are you targeting in your storm water program?

_____

D. Do you discharge to any high-quality waters (e.g., Tier 2, Tier 3, outstanding natural resource waters, or other state or federal designation)? ☑ Yes ☐ No

E. Are you implementing additional specific provisions to ensure their continued integrity? ☑ Yes ☐ No

3. Public Education and Public Participation

A. Is your public education program targeting specific pollutants and sources of those pollutants? ☑ Yes ☐ No

B. If yes, what are the specific sources and/or pollutants addressed by your public education program?

Litter, sediments

C. Note specific successful outcome(s) (e.g., quantified reduction in fertilizer use; NOT tasks, events, publications) fully or partially attributable to your public education program during this reporting period.

Pineview cleanup day removed 1 dump truck load of litter from around Pineview reservoir

D. Do you have an advisory committee or other body comprised of the public and other stakeholders that provides regular input on your storm water program? ☐ Yes ☑ No

E. Do you belong to a storm water coalition or other advisory committee? If yes, describe: ☑ Yes ☐ No

Weber County Stormwater Coalition, USWAC

4. Construction

A. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism stipulating:

Erosion and sediment control requirements?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Other construction waste control requirements?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Requirement to submit construction plans for review?	☑ Yes	☐ No
MS4 enforcement authority?	☐ Yes	☑ No

B. Do you have written procedures for:

Reviewing construction plans?	☐ Yes	☑ No
Performing inspections?	☐ Yes	☑ No
Responding to violations?	☐ Yes	☑ No

C. What is the threshold for construction storm water plan review (e.g., all projects, projects disturbing greater than one acre, etc.)? Projects greater than 1 acre

D. Identify the number of active construction sites ≥ 1 acre in operation in your jurisdiction at any time during the reporting period. 5

E. How many of the sites identified in 4.D did you inspect during this reporting period? 5

F. Identify the number of active construction sites < 1 acre in operation in your jurisdiction at any time during the reporting period. n/a

G. How many of the sites identified in 4.F did you inspect during this reporting period? n/a

H. Describe, on average, the frequency with which your program conducts construction site inspections.

As-Needed (Activity on most sites was sporadic and very short term on most sites)

I. Do you prioritize certain construction sites for more frequent inspections? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, based on what criteria? Active counstruction taking place

J. Identify which of the following types of enforcement actions you used during the reporting period for construction activities, indicate the number of actions, or note those for which you do not have authority:

☐ Yes	Notice of violation	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative fines	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Stop Work Orders	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Civil penalties	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Criminal actions	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative orders	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Other _____	# ____	

K. Do you use an electronic tool (e.g., GIS, data base, spreadsheet) to track the locations, inspection results, and enforcement actions of active construction sites in your jurisdiction? ☐ Yes ☑ No

L. What are the 3 most common types of violations documented during this reporting period?

Silt fence installed improperly, SWPPP no on site or not easily accessible, inlet boxes not cleaned

M. How often do municipal employees receive training on the construction program? Annually

5. Illicit Discharge Elimination

A. Have you completed a map of all outfalls and receiving waters of your storm sewer system? ☑ Yes ☐ No

B. Have you completed a map of all storm drain pipes and other conveyances in the storm sewer system? ☐ Yes ☑ No

C. Identify the number of outfalls in your storm sewer system. 26

D. Identify the number of Class V injection wells in your jurisdiction. 11

E. Do you have documented procedures, including frequency, for screening outfalls? ☐ Yes ☑ No

F. Of the outfalls identified in 5.C, how many were screened for dry weather discharges during this reporting period? 26

G. Of the outfalls identified in 5.C, how many have been screened for dry weather discharges at any time since you obtained MS4 permit coverage? 26

H. What is your frequency for screening outfalls for illicit discharges? Describe any variation based on size/type.

Annually

I. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism that effectively prohibits illicit discharges? ☑ Yes ☐ No

J. Do you have documented procedures for tracing and removing an illegal discharge? ☐ Yes ☑ No

K. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism that provides authority for you to take enforcement action and/or recover costs for addressing illicit discharges? ☑ Yes ☐ No

L. During this reporting period, how many illicit discharges/illegal connections have you discovered? 2

M. Of those illicit discharges/illegal connections that have been discovered or reported, how many have been eliminated? 2

N. Identify which of the following types of enforcement actions you used during the reporting period for illicit discharges, indicate the number of actions, or note those for which you do not have authority:

☑ Yes	Notice of violation	# 2	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative fines	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Stop Work Orders	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Civil penalties	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Criminal actions	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative orders	# 0	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Other _____	# _____	

O. How often do municipal employees receive training on the illicit discharge program? annually

6. Storm Water Management for Municipal Operations

A. Have storm water pollution prevention plans (or an equivalent plan) been developed for:

All public parks, ball fields, other recreational facilities and other open spaces	☐ Yes	☑ No
All municipal construction activities, including those disturbing less than 1 acre	☐ Yes	☑ No
All municipal turf grass/landscape management activities	☐ Yes	☑ No
All municipal vehicle fueling, operation and maintenance activities	☐ Yes	☑ No
All municipal maintenance yards	☑ Yes	☐ No
All municipal waste handling and disposal areas	☐ Yes	☑ No

Other _____

B. Are storm water inspections conducted at these facilities? ☑ Yes ☐ No

C. If Yes, at what frequency are inspections conducted? Quarterly (When it rains)

D. List activities for which operating procedures or management practices specific to storm water management have been developed (e.g., road repairs, catch basin cleaning).
catch basin inspections

E. Do you prioritize certain municipal activities and/or facilities for more frequent inspection? ☐ Yes ☑ No

F. If Yes, which activities and/or facilities receive most frequent inspections? _____

G. How are you disposing of catch basin decant water and solid material?
Evaporation, infiltration, solid waste disposal

H. Are municipal vehicles washed into an approved wastewater disposal system? ☑ Yes ☐ No

I. Do all municipal employees and contractors overseeing planning and implementation of storm water-related activities receive comprehensive training on storm water management? ☑ Yes ☐ No

J. If yes, do you also provide regular updates and refreshers? ☑ Yes ☐ No

K. If so, how frequently and/or under what circumstances? Yearly as part of conferences

7. Long-term (Post-Construction) Storm Water Measures

A. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to require:

Site plan reviews for storm water/water quality of all new and re-development projects?	☑ Yes	☐ No
Long-term operation and maintenance of storm water management controls?	☐ Yes	☑ No
Retrofitting to incorporate long-term storm water management controls?	☐ Yes	☑ No

B. If you have retrofit requirements, what are the circumstances/criteria?

_____

C. What are your criteria for determining which new/re-development storm water plans you will review (e.g., all projects, projects disturbing greater than one acre, etc.) Projects disturbing more than 1 acre.

D. Do you require water quality or quantity design standards or performance standards, either directly or by reference to a state or other standard, be met for new development and re-development? ☑ Yes ☐ No

E. Do these performance or design standards require that pre-development hydrology be met for:

Flow volumes	☐ Yes	☑ No
Peak discharge rates	☑ Yes	☐ No
Discharge frequency	☐ Yes	☑ No
Flow duration	☐ Yes	☑ No

F. Please provide the URL/reference where all post-construction storm water management standards can be found.
http://www.co.weber.ut.us/wiki/index.php/Municipal_BMPs

G. How many development and redevelopment project plans were reviewed during the reporting period to assess impacts to water quality and receiving stream protection? 0

H. How many of the plans identified in 7.G were approved? n/a

I. How many privately owned permanent storm water management practices/facilities were inspected during the reporting period? n/a

J. How many of the practices/facilities identified in I were found to have inadequate maintenance? n/a

K. How long do you give operators to remedy any operation and maintenance deficiencies identified during inspections?
As-Needed

L. Do you have authority to take enforcement action for failure to properly operate and maintain storm water practices/facilities? ☐ Yes ☑ No

M. How many formal enforcement actions (i.e., more than a verbal or written warning) were taken for failure to adequately operate and/or maintain storm water management practices? 0

N. Do you use an electronic tool (e.g., GIS, database, spreadsheet) to track post-construction BMPs, inspections and maintenance? ☐ Yes ☑ No

O. Do all municipal departments and/or staff (as relevant) have access to this tracking system? ☐ Yes ☑ No

P. How often do municipal employees receive training on the post-construction program? annually

8. Program Resources

A. What was the annual expenditure to implement MS4 permit requirements this reporting period? $20,000

B. What is next year's budget for implementing the requirements of your MS4 NPDES permit? not a line item

C. This year what is/are your source(s) of funding for the storm water program, and annual revenue (amount or percentage) derived from each?

Source: General Fund Amount $ $20,000 OR % ____

Source: ____ Amount $ ____ OR % ____

Source: ____ Amount $ ____ OR % ____

D. How many FTEs does your municipality devote to the storm water program (specifically for implementing the storm water program; not municipal employees with other primary responsibilities)? 0

E. Do you share program implementation responsibilities with any other entities? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Entity	Activity/Task/Responsibility	Your Oversight/Accountability Mechanism
Weber County	Training and public outreach	We provide material and some outreach programs

9. Evaluating/Measuring Progress

A. What indicators do you use to evaluate the overall effectiveness of your storm water management program, how long have you been tracking them, and at what frequency? These are not measurable goals for individual management practices or tasks, but large-scale or long-term metrics for the overall program, such as macroinvertebrate community indices, measures of effective impervious cover in the watershed, indicators of in-stream hydrologic stability, etc.

Indicator	Began Tracking (year)	Frequency	Number of Locations
Other agencies e.g. Weber Basin monitoring			

B. What environmental quality trends have you documented over the duration of your storm water program? Reports or summaries can be attached electronically, or provide the URL to where they may be found on the Web.

not available

10. Additional Information

In the space below, please include any additional information on the performance of your MS4 program. If providing clarification to any of the questions on this form, please provide the question number (e.g., 2C) in your response.

Most of the construction sites that had NOIs taken out on them have not been under construction at all, and have been re-vegitated.

Certification Statement and Signature

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. ☒ Yes

Kenneth A Bischoff

Name of Certifying Official, Title

09/29/2010

Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Problems with Pollutant and Source of Pollutant

Parameter	Problems with Pollutant	Possible Source of Pollutant
BOD_5		WWTP--human waste & food residue, food processing, paper industries, Ag runoff--animal droppings, crop residues
COD		
Nitrate as N	Can cause oxygen depletion	
Nitrite as N	Can cause oxygen depletion	
Total Ammonia Nitrogen (NH_3)		
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)		
Total Nitrogen (TN)		Fertilizers
Phosphate, Ortho as PO4		
Total Phosphorus (TP)	Cause algae growth, which when they die exert a high BOD demand	WWTP--phosphorus based detergents, Agricultural--Fertilizer--runoff, food processing waste
pH		Industry,
Hardness (as $CaCO_3$)		
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)		Salts--deicing agent for roads in winter, industries
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)		Mining, logging, construction activity
Calcium, Total		
Magnesium, Total		
Cadmium, Total	Bioaccumulates in tissues, kidney damage, chronic effects	Sewage sludge applied to land, phosphate fertilizers
Copper, Dissolved		WWTP, industry, architectural copper, vehicle brake pads, copper-containing pesticides, and marine antifouling coatings; primary discharger might vary with the rainy season
Lead, Dissolved	Bioaccumulates in tissues, chronic effects--anaemia, neuropsychological disorders	Cars, mining
Zinc, Dissolved	Can be toxic at high levels to organisms	Tire wear, industries
E. coli	Is used as an indicator of pathogens	Animals and people
Oil & Grease		Restaurants, cars, asphalt surfaces
Water Temperature	Alters plant and animal eco system	High temperatures from industry
Turbidity	Affects vegetative growth, ability of light to transmit through water	Sediment--eroded soil particles, bacteria
Conductivity		
Dissolved Oxygen		
Dissolved Oxygen, Saturated		
Oxidation Reduction Potential		

The landuses for each basin are based on outfall catchment, and do not reflect overland flow from non-connected areas. The following trends are noted for the receiving water EMC results:

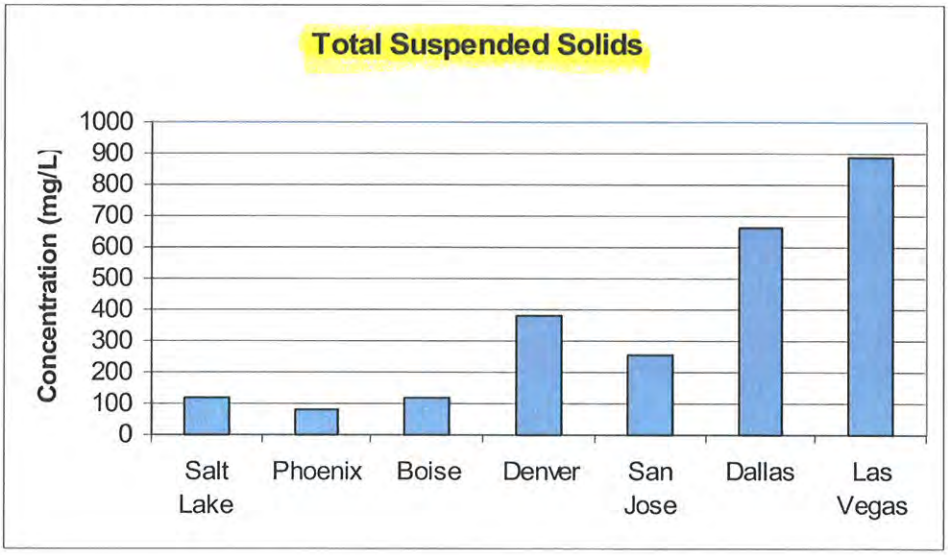
- The EMC for the Big Cottonwood Creek basin is lower compared with the other receiving waterbodies. This includes all of the parameters, with the exception of metals in 2008. The majority of the landuse in this basin is residential.
- The EMC for the Parley's Creek basin was higher than the other receiving waterbodies for total suspended solids and lead. The landuse in this basin consists of mixed and residential mixed.
- Total suspended solid levels were fairly consistent from 2005 to 2008.
- It is noted that an increase in many constituents occurred in 2008. This is likely due to the fact that the EMC methodology changed in 2008, as discussed in Section 4.2.

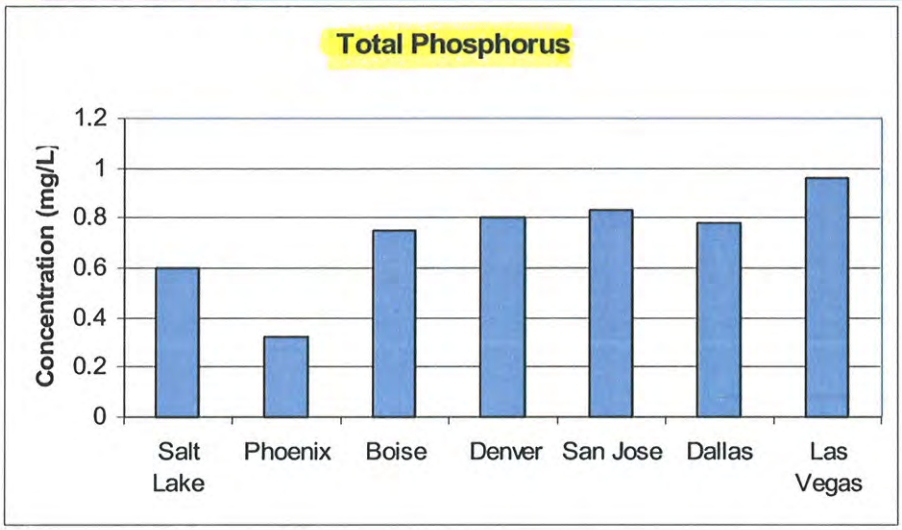
4.2.3 Municipality Event Mean Concentration Comparison

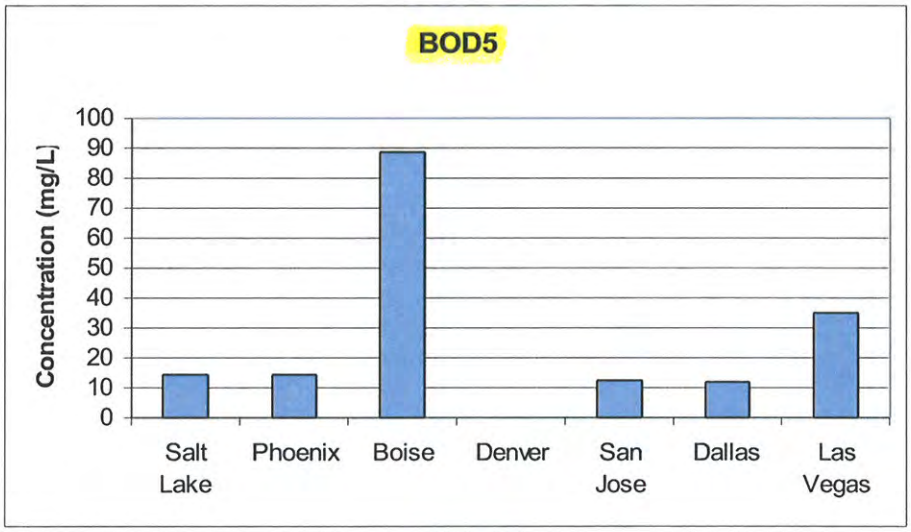
A comparison of EMCs was conducted to determine how the Salt Lake County EMC corresponds with other municipalities with similar dry climates. The municipalities chosen for the comparison were Phoenix, Arizona; Boise, Idaho; Denver, Colorado; San Jose, California; Dallas, Texas and Las Vegas, Nevada (The Practice of Watershed Protection: Article 66, 2000). While it is recognized that this data is dated, it provides a good method of comparison.

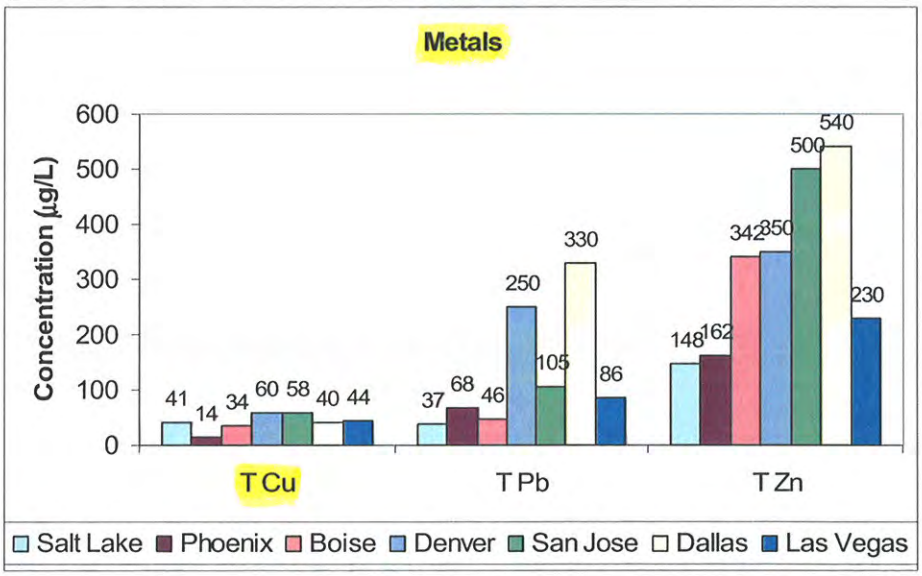
Figure 4-6 shows the breakdown of the comparison with Salt Lake County EMCs. The graphs indicate that Salt Lake County's EMCs are typically lower in comparison with the other municipalities.

FIGURE 4-6
Municipal EMC Comparison




Total Phosphorus
Concentration (mg/L)
1.2
1
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
Salt Lake
Phoenix
Boise
Denver
San Jose
Dallas
Las Vegas


BOD5
Concentration (mg/L)
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
Salt Lake
Phoenix
Boise
Denver
San Jose
Dallas
Las Vegas


Metals
Concentration (µg/L)
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
41
14
34
60
58
40
44
37
68
46
250
105
330
86
148
162
342
350
500
540
230
T Cu
T Pb
T Zn
Salt Lake
Phoenix
Boise
Denver
San Jose
Dallas
Las Vegas

each representative land use in the instances where a station was not sampled. This results in a more accurate estimate of EMCs.

TABLE 4-2
Unincorporated Salt Lake County Event Mean Concentration Summary

Constituent	2000 EMC (mg/L)	2005 EMC (mg/L)	2008 EMC[1] (mg/L)
Total Suspended Solids	141	106	117
Total Phosphorus	0.63	0.57	0.6
BOD_5	13	12.1	14.4
Total Copper	0.031	0.036	0.041
Total Lead	0.037	0.033	0.037
Total Zinc	0.198	0.136	0.148

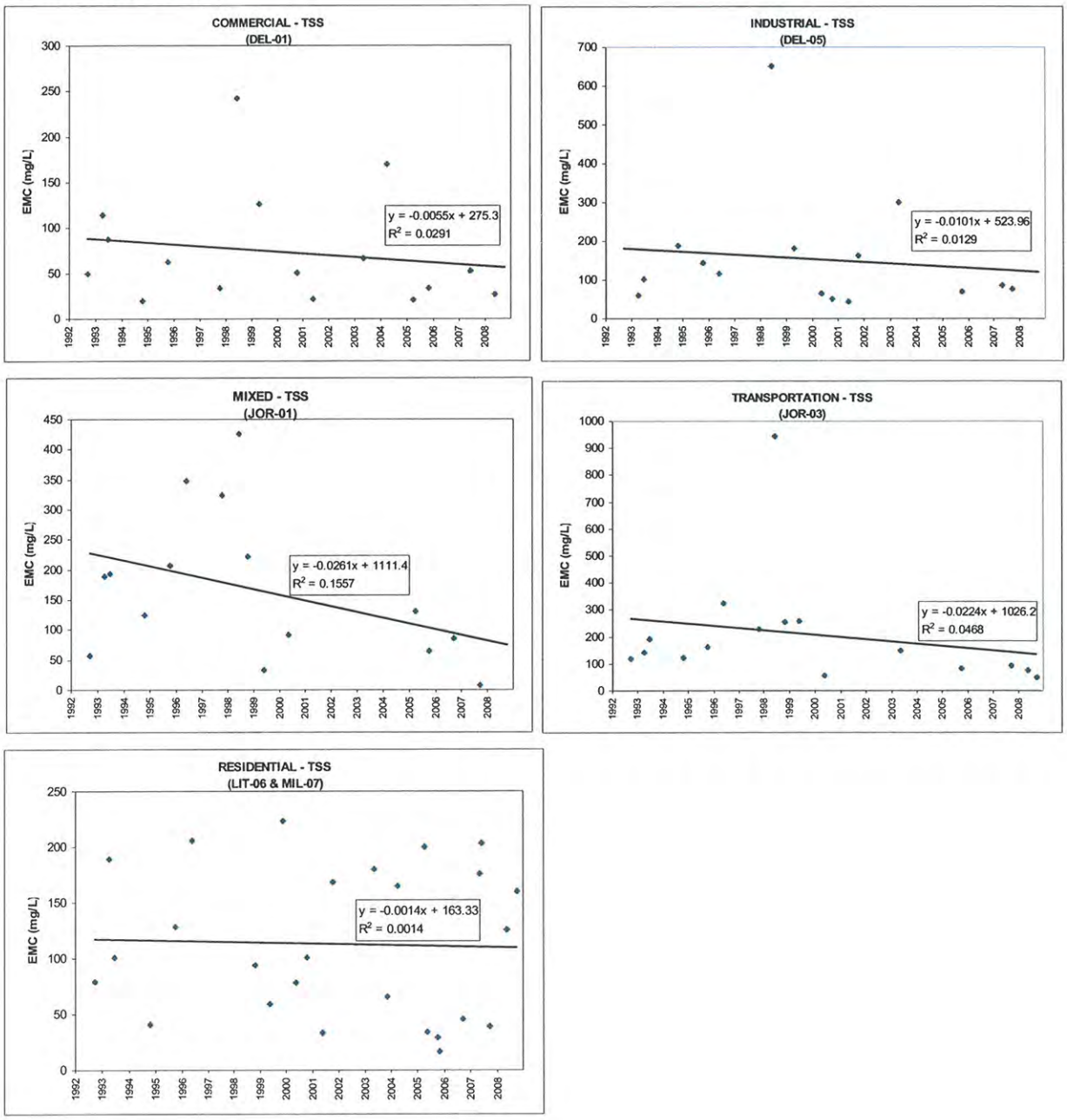
[1] Methods for EMC calculations were modified for 2008

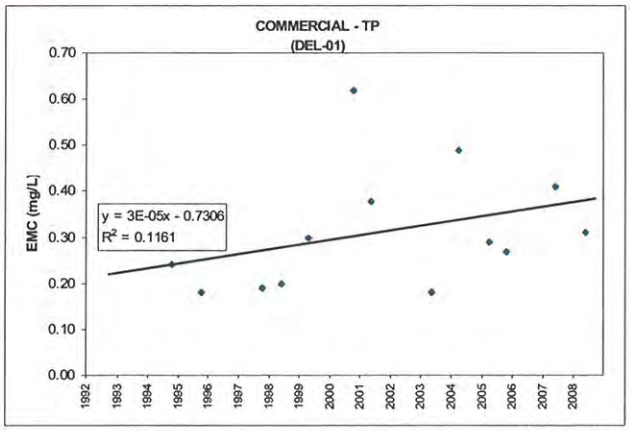
4.2.1 Outfall Event Mean Concentration Trends

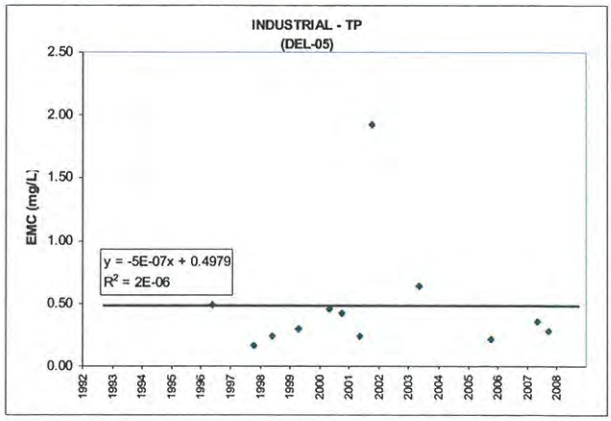
Event Mean Concentrations (EMCs) were calculated for each outfall, representing an EMC for specific landuses. This analysis provides information regarding the effect of landuse within a basin on stormwater quality. A trend analysis for each constituent for each outfall EMC is presented in Figure 4-3.

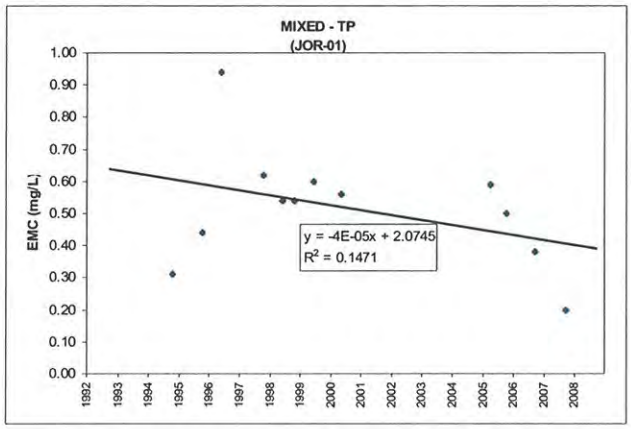
A linear regression analysis was performed in order to ascertain if there was an historical trend in outfall event concentrations. In the linear regression analysis, the outfall event concentration was plotted against date of the sampling event and the best-fit line was determined using the least-squares error method. The trend is shown by the slope of the best-fit line (negative slope indicates decreasing concentration and positive slope indicates increasing concentration) and the strength of the trend is measured by the correlation coefficient [R^2] (the closer the value is to 1, the greater the strength of the correlation).

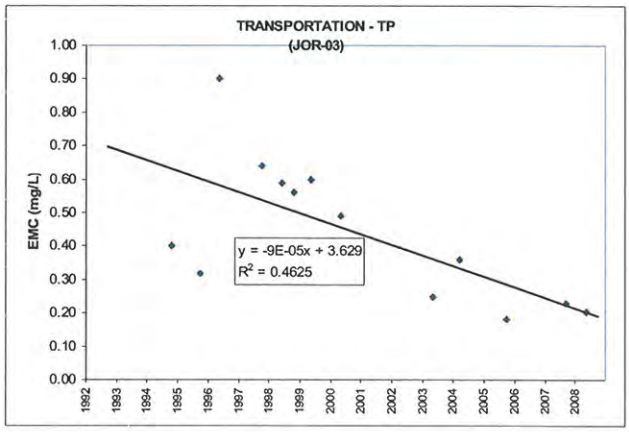
FIGURE 4-3
Outfall EMC Trends

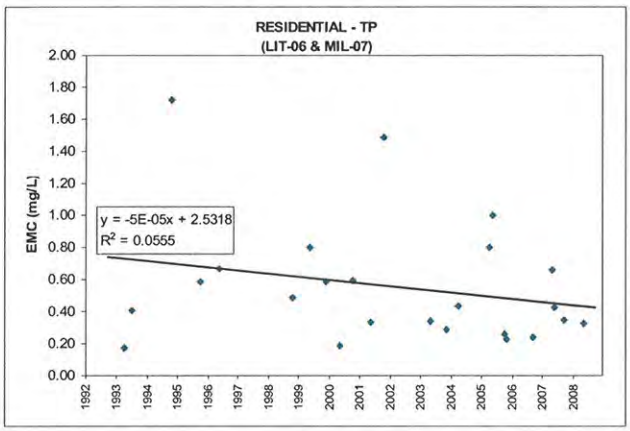


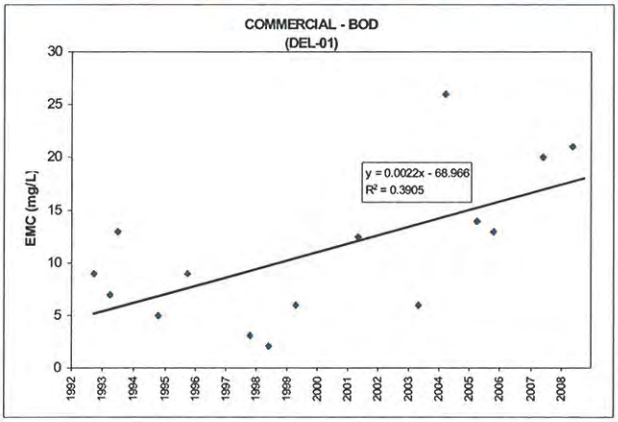

COMMERCIAL - TP
(DEL-01)
EMC (mg/L)
y = 3E-05x - 0.7306
R² = 0.1161

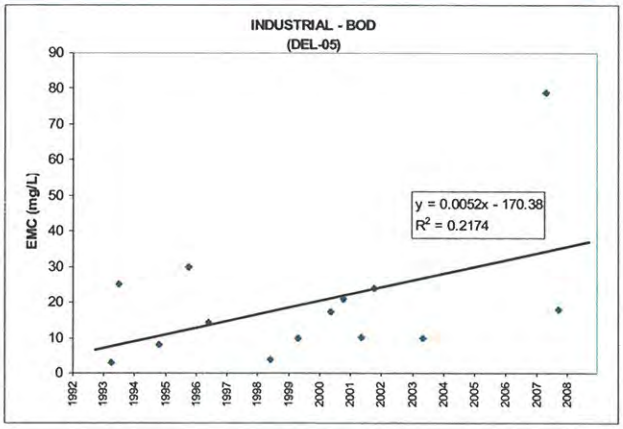

INDUSTRIAL - TP
(DEL-05)
EMC (mg/L)
y = -5E-07x + 0.4979
R² = 2E-06

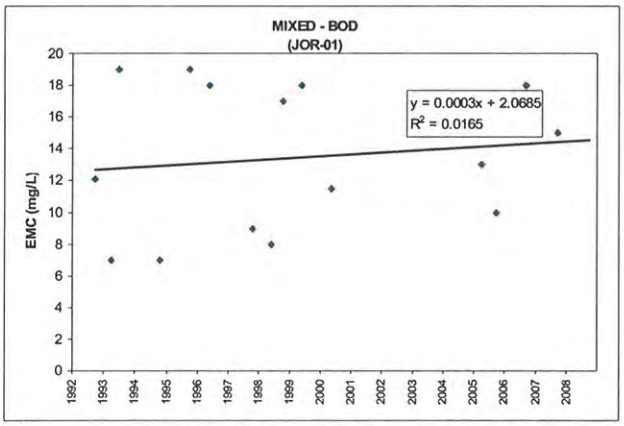

MIXED - TP
(JOR-01)
EMC (mg/L)
y = -4E-05x + 2.0745
R² = 0.1471

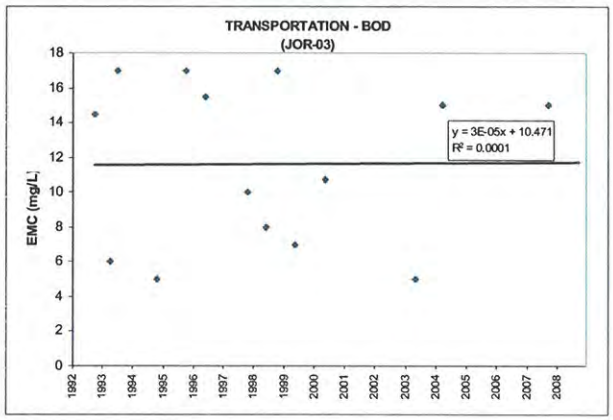

TRANSPORTATION - TP
(JOR-03)
EMC (mg/L)
y = -9E-05x + 3.629
R² = 0.4625

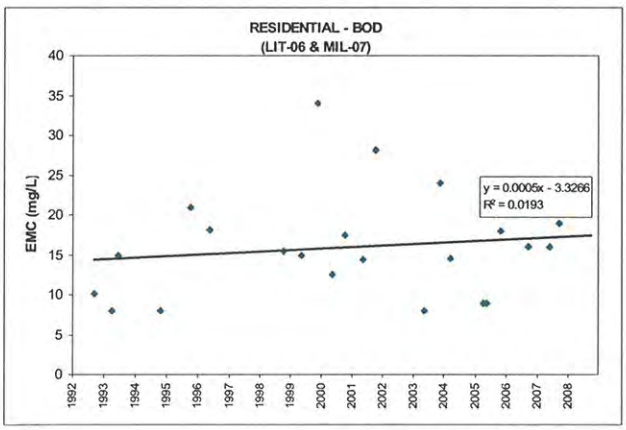

RESIDENTIAL - TP
(LIT-06 & MIL-07)
EMC (mg/L)
y = -5E-05x + 2.5318
R² = 0.0555

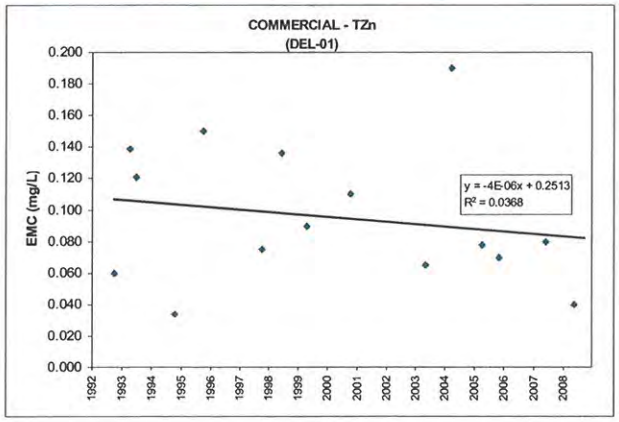

COMMERCIAL - BOD
(DEL-01)
EMC (mg/L)
y = 0.0022x - 68.966
R² = 0.3905

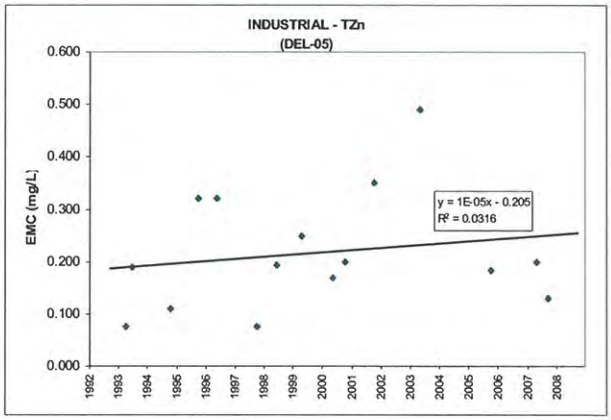

INDUSTRIAL - BOD
(DEL-05)
EMC (mg/L)
y = 0.0052x - 170.38
R² = 0.2174

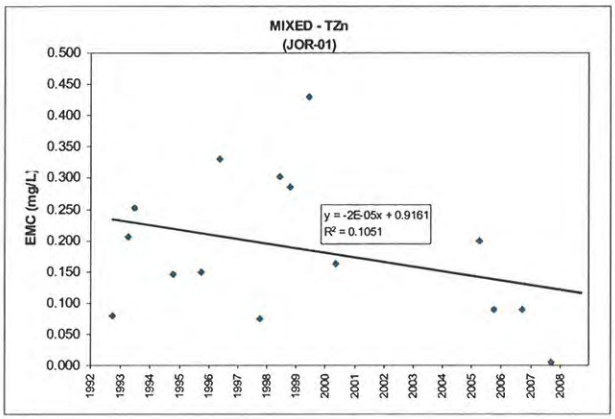

MIXED - BOD
(JOR-01)
EMC (mg/L)
y = 0.0003x + 2.0685
R² = 0.0165

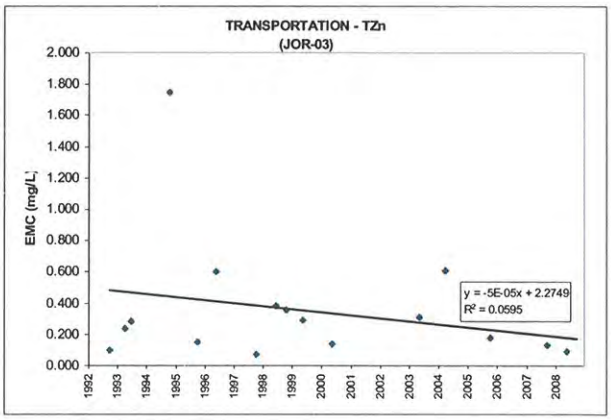

TRANSPORTATION - BOD
(JOR-03)
EMC (mg/L)
y = 3E-05x + 10.471
R² = 0.0001

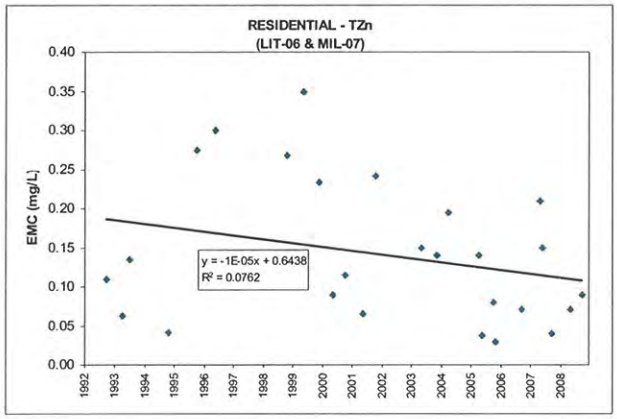

RESIDENTIAL - BOD
(LIT-06 & MIL-07)
EMC (mg/L)
y = 0.0005x - 3.3266
R² = 0.0193











The results of this trend analysis varied; however, the following was noted:

- TSS showed a general trend downwards for all landuses; however, the strength of the trend was very poor (R^2 between 0.001 and 0.156)
- Total Phosphorus trend varied, with an upward trend for commercial landuse and downward trend for mixed, transportation and residential. The strength of the trend was generally poor, with the exception of transportation, which was fair.
- BOD_5 was generally upwards, particularly for the commercial landuse, while transportation and residential landuses were flat.

- Total Suspended Solids
- Total Phosphorus
- Total Cadmium
- Total Copper
- Total Lead
- Total Zinc

The complete set of sample results is available in the pollutograph memorandums (Salt Lake County, 2005 and 2006) and at the Engineering Division.

5.2 OBSERVATIONS

It is difficult to make conclusions due to the data variation. However, the following trends were observed (refer to Appendix C for graphs of the results):

2005

Phosphorus - The data from JOR-03 indicates this initial loading (during the first 1 ½ hour of the storm). The concentration then decreases and increases again with the second wave of precipitation. DEL-05 and MIL-07 did not exhibit a significant first flush response.

TSS - Similar trends were noticed for TSS; first flush, followed by a second increase in concentration with the second wave of precipitation at JOR-03 and MIL-07.

Phosphorus/TSS - A simple comparison was conducted for phosphorus and TSS levels for the three stations. The phosphorus and TSS concentrations showed similar trends for DEL-05 and JOR-03. No obvious trend could be determined for MIL-07.

Total Metals

Cadmium - The majority of the data for cadmium was below the detection level (0.0005 mg/L), and did not fluctuate with the flow. (The lab has indicated that accuracy decreases with concentrations near the detection level.)

Copper - Copper levels did not fluctuate with the flow with the exception of the second wave of precipitation at JOR-03.

Lead - Lead levels indicated a first flush, followed by an increase with the second wave of precipitation at JOR-03 and MIL-07.

Zinc - Zinc concentrations followed a similar trend to Lead in that a first flush is observed, followed by another increase in concentration with the second wave of precipitation at JOR-03 and MIL-07.

2006

Phosphorus - A first flush of phosphorus was indicated at stations LIT06 and MIL07. JOR01 did not exhibit a first flush.

TSS – Similar trends were noticed for TSS, with a slight first flush at JOR01.

Phosphorus/TSS - A simple comparison was conducted for phosphorus and TSS levels for the three stations. This comparison indicates a relationship between TSS and phosphorus, particularly in stations LIT06 and MIL07.

Total Metals

Cadmium - The majority of the data for cadmium was below the detection level (0.005 & 0.01 mg/L), and did not fluctuate with the flow. (The lab has indicated that accuracy decreases with concentrations near the detection level.)

Copper - The majority of the data for copper at stations JOR01 and MIL07 was below the detection level. The copper concentrations at LIT06 indicated a definite first flush.

Lead - All of the sample results for lead were below the detection level.

Zinc - Zinc concentrations indicated a first flush, particularly at stations LIT06 and MIL07.

2008

Phosphorus - A first flush of phosphorus was not indicated, with the exception of LIT-06 on May 12, 2008. The results from the October storm were affected by high detection levels, and consequently are not of much value. The high detection level was due to the low volume of sample.

TSS - The results varied, with a slight first flush indicated in LIT-06 in May.

Phosphorus/TSS - A simple comparison was conducted for phosphorus and TSS levels for the three stations. This comparison indicates a relationship between TSS and phosphorus, particularly during the spring storms, and at MIL07 during the fall storm.

Total Metals

Cadmium - The majority of the data for cadmium was below the detection level (0.005, 0.01 & 0.025 mg/L). (The lab has indicated that accuracy decreases with concentrations near the detection level.)

Copper – Results for copper varied, not showing a strong trend.

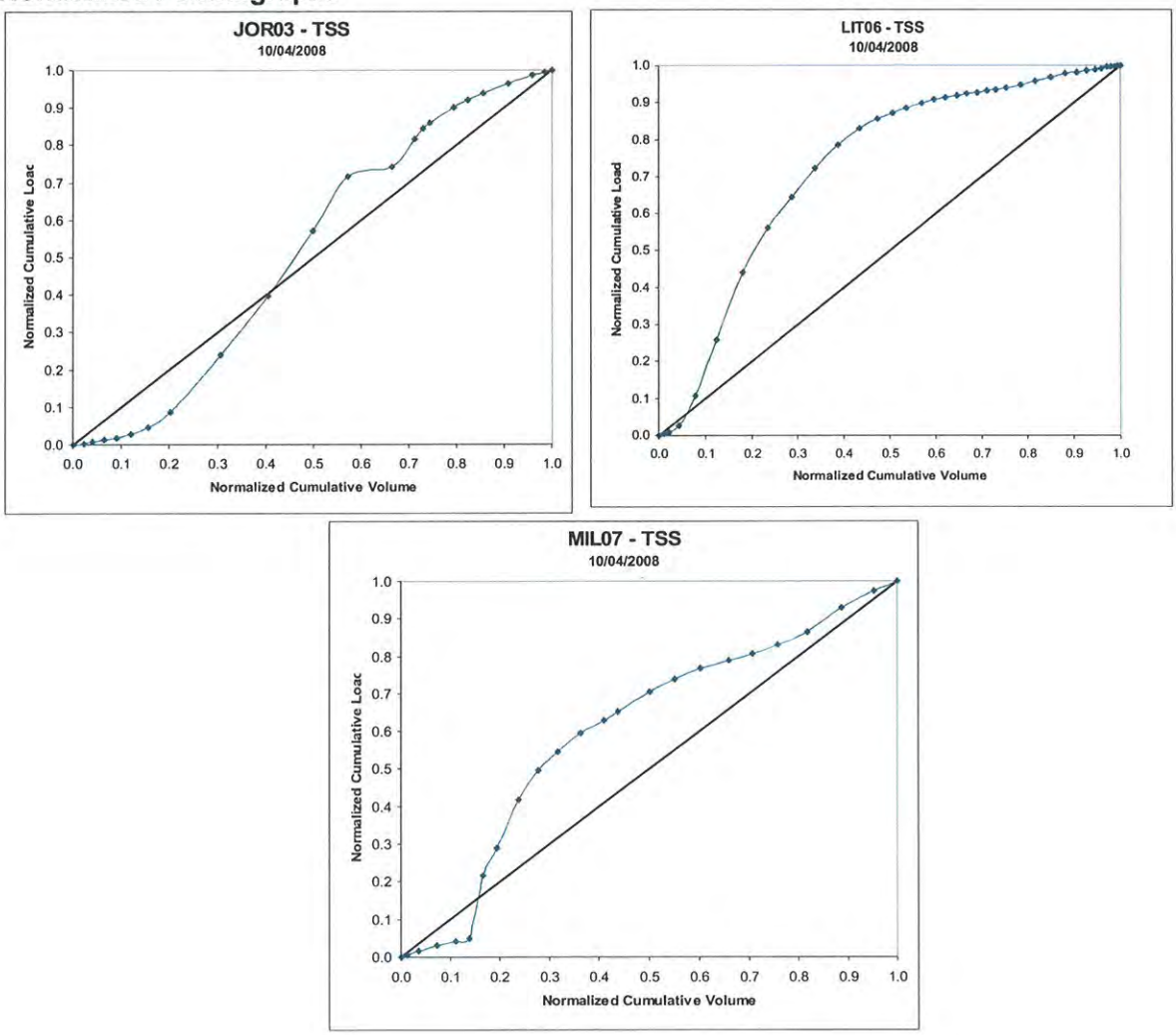
Lead – The majority of the sample results for lead were below the detection level.

Zinc – The results for zinc were also varied, however, a minor trend indicating a relationship between flow and concentration is noted (JOR-03 & LIT-06 10/4/08; LIT-06 5/12/08).

5.3 FIRST FLUSH ANALYSIS

The pollutographs were used to analyze first flush trends during a storm event. The first flush phenomenon was evaluated by a dimensionless plot of the normalized cumulative pollutant mass versus the normalized cumulative runoff volume. Three of these graphs are presented in Figure 5-1; the complete set of graphs presented in Appendix C. A 45° line (1:1) plotted on each load graph indicates constant pollutant concentration throughout the storm event. A first flush phenomenon is indicated when the storm line is above the 45° line at the earlier stages of the storm event.

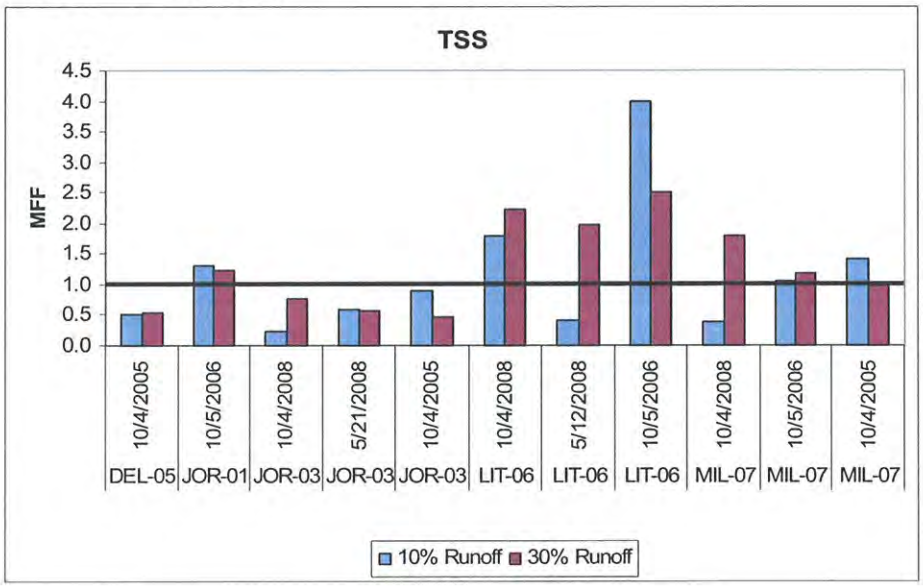
FIGURE 5-1
Normalized Pollutographs

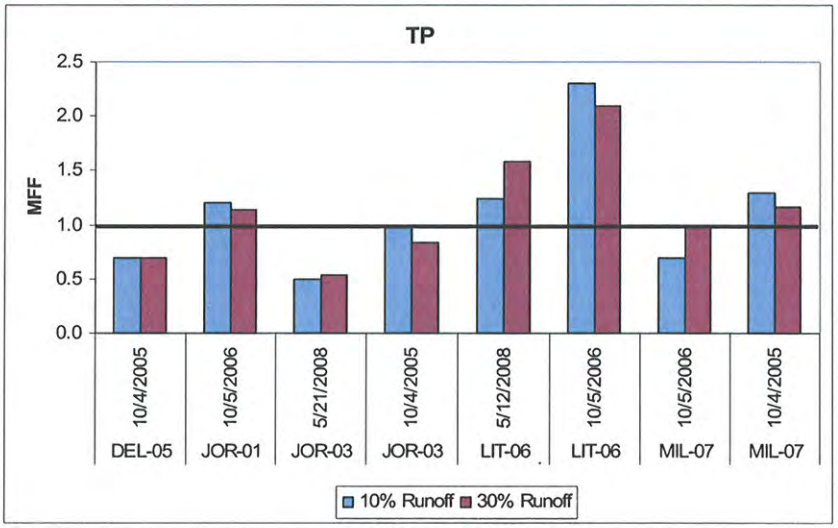


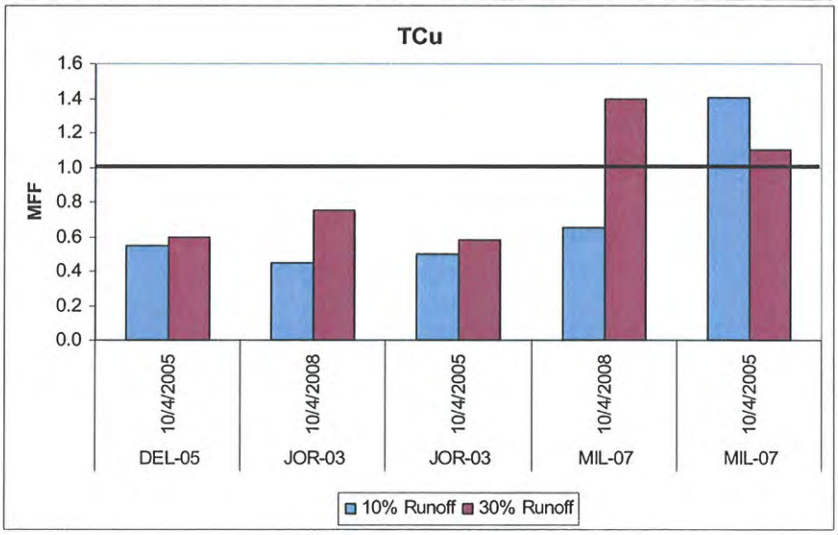
In order to quantify the strength of the first flush phenomenon, the mass first flush ratio was calculated for each load graph. The mass first flush ratio is the ratio of normalized cumulative pollutant mass to normalized cumulative runoff volume at selected fractions of runoff volume. For this analysis, the mass first flush ratio was calculated at 10% and 30% runoff volume (0.1 and 0.3 normalized cumulative runoff volume). The methodology utilized herein is similar to that presented in M. Kayhanian and M. Stenstrom (2008). A higher ratio represents a greater first flush phenomenon; ratios above 1.0 represent the presence of a first flush. As shown in Figure 5-2, the presence of a first flush is variable with storms and stations. The following trends are noted:

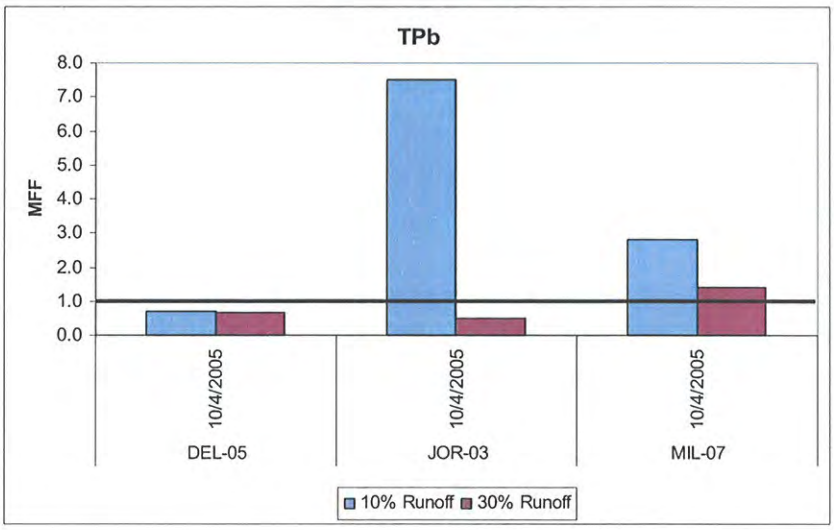
- DEL-05 did not exhibit a first flush
- JOR-01shows a slight first flush
- JOR-03 typically did not show a first flush with the exception of the 2005 storm
- LIT-06 & MIL-07 typically had a first flush, although these were relatively small at MIL-07
- the greatest first flush occurred at LIT-06 for the 2006 storm event

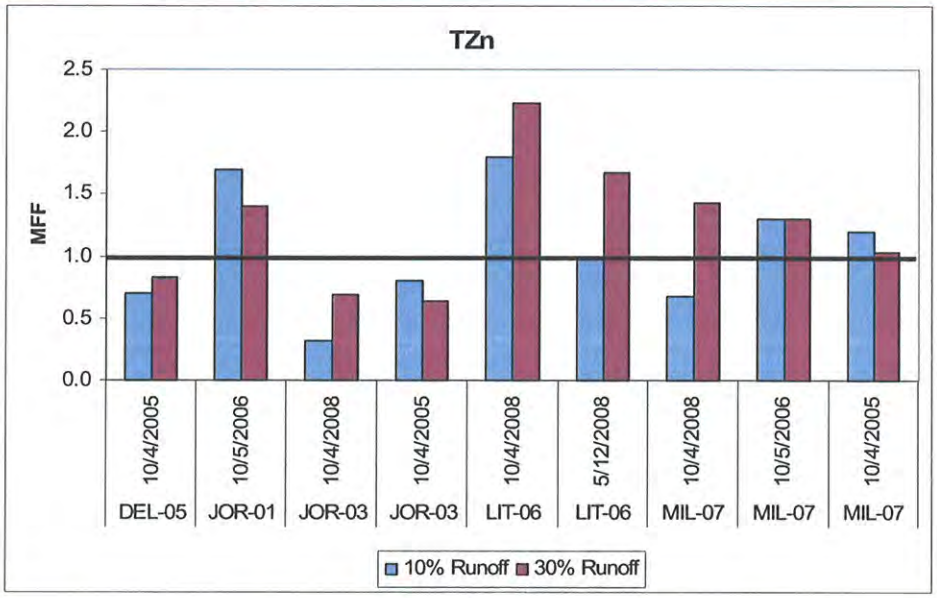
FIGURE 5-2
Mass First Flush Ratio




TP
MFF
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
0.0
10/4/2005
10/5/2006
5/21/2008
10/4/2005
5/12/2008
10/5/2006
10/5/2006
10/4/2005
DEL-05
JOR-01
JOR-03
JOR-03
LIT-06
LIT-06
MIL-07
MIL-07
10% Runoff
30% Runoff


TCu
MFF
1.6
1.4
1.2
1.0
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
10/4/2005
10/4/2008
10/4/2005
10/4/2008
10/4/2005
DEL-05
JOR-03
JOR-03
MIL-07
MIL-07
10% Runoff
30% Runoff


TPb
MFF
8.0
7.0
6.0
5.0
4.0
3.0
2.0
1.0
0.0
10/4/2005
10/4/2005
10/4/2005
DEL-05
JOR-03
MIL-07
10% Runoff
30% Runoff



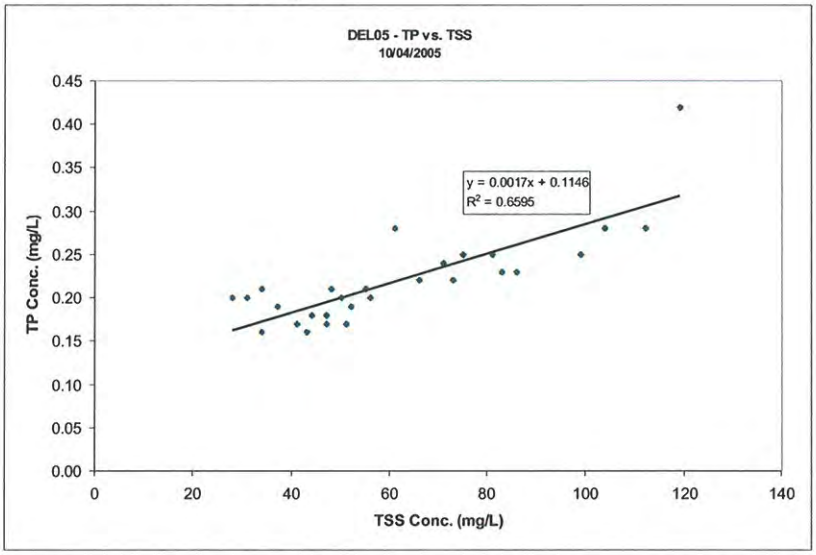
The first flush phenomenon in the storm event sampled was either not present or weak indicating that there may not be much benefit to treating the first part of the storm and bypassing the high flows. For example, in order to achieve an 80% pollutant removal efficiency, most likely 80% of the runoff volume would need to be treated by the BMP.

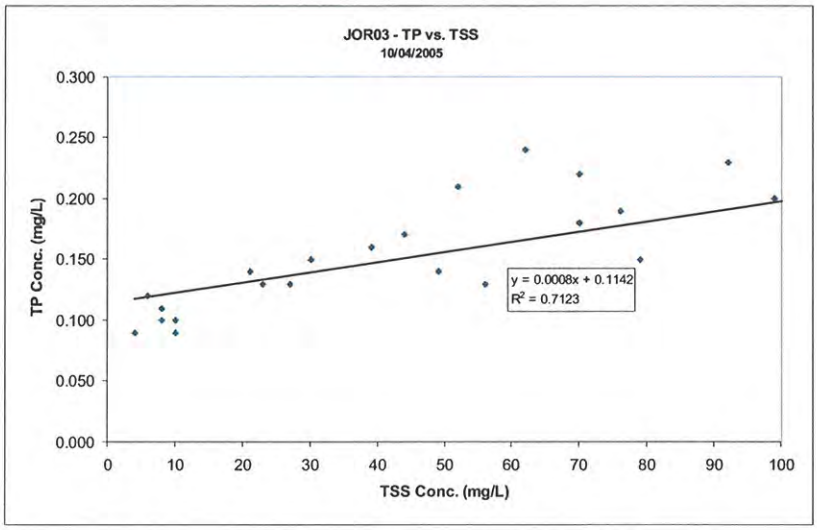
This lack of a clear first flush follow similar results from other studies. A study conducted in North Carolina, (Tucker, 2007), found a "high inconsistency in the occurrence of the first flush effect…". It was further stated that this is consistent with other research regarding the first flush phenomenon. Another study conducted by A. Taebi and R. L. Droste (2004), indicated a relatively weak first flush for some parameters, no correlation for some, and an increase in the first flush load of TSS when the intensity and duration of a storm event increases. However, a study conducted by CALTRANS (2005), identified several types of first flushes for highway sites; all indicating the "discharge of greater concentrations or mass in the early part of a storm event" with the exception of a seasonal first flush (first flush types analyzed were PAH, Litter, Particle and Seasonal). Therefore, the County's data and lack of a strong first flush occurrence is not unprecedented.

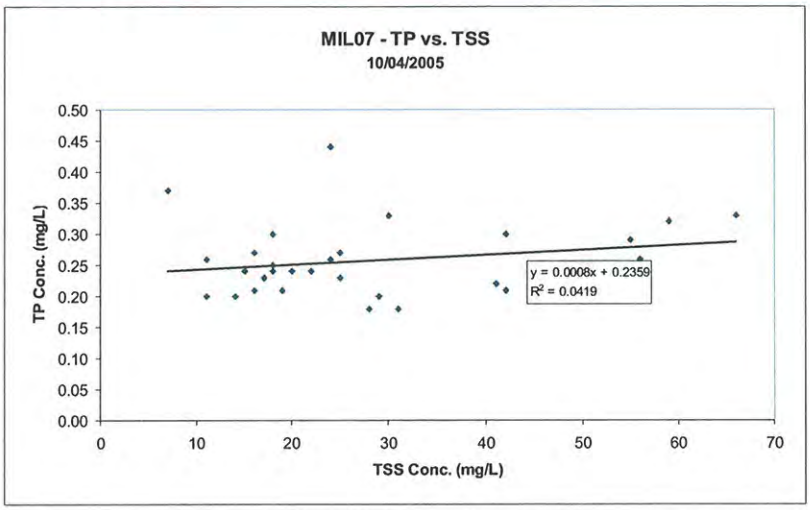
5.4 TSS AND TOTAL PHOSPHORUS RELATIONSHIP

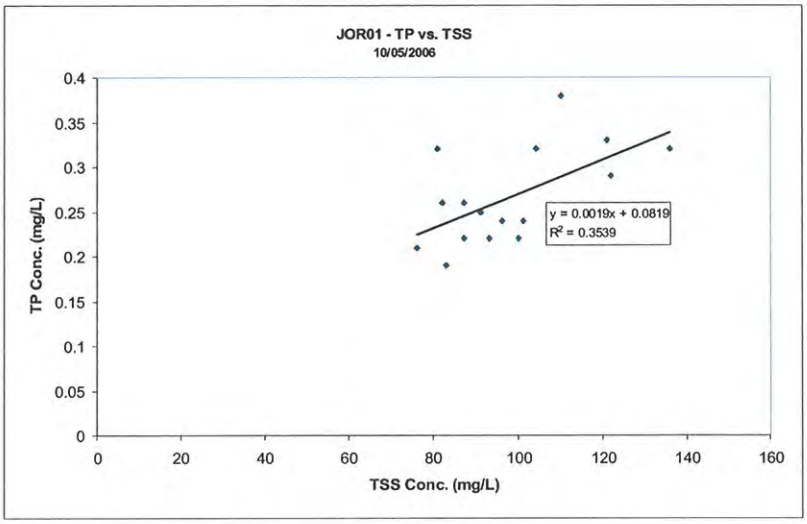
An analysis of the relationship between TSS and total phosphorus (TP) data obtained for the pollutographs was conducted. The purpose was to investigate the general assumption that much of the phosphorus present in stormwater is adsorbed to solids. A linear regression analysis was performed in order to identify if there was any correlation between TSS and TP concentrations. The results from this analysis are presented in Figure 5-3. Data from 2008 was not included in this analysis due to the high detection level for phosphorus during this sampling event.

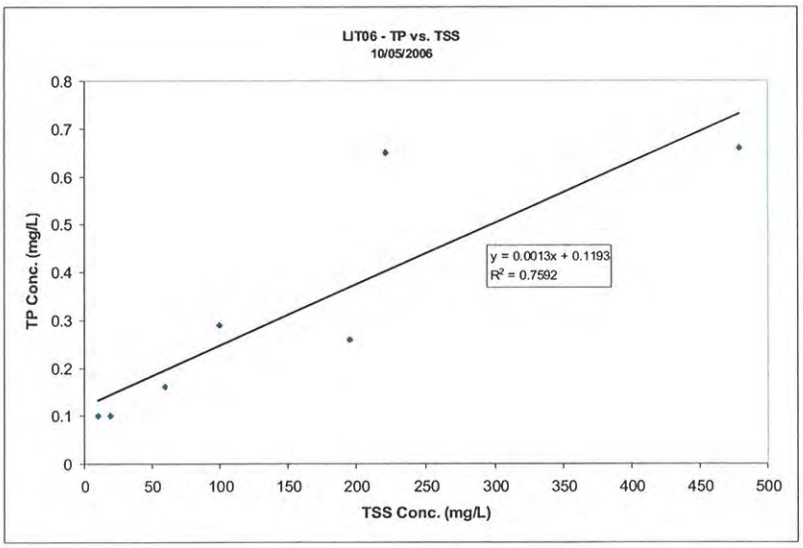
FIGURE 5-3
TP vs TSS Trend Analysis

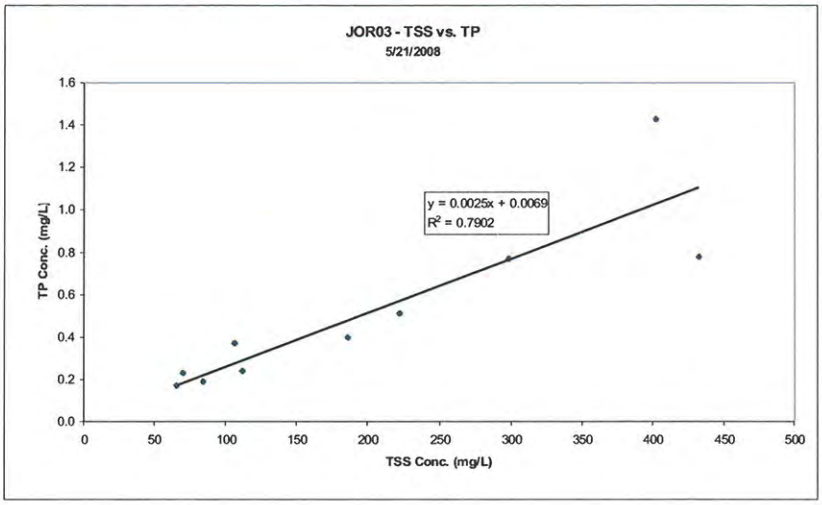


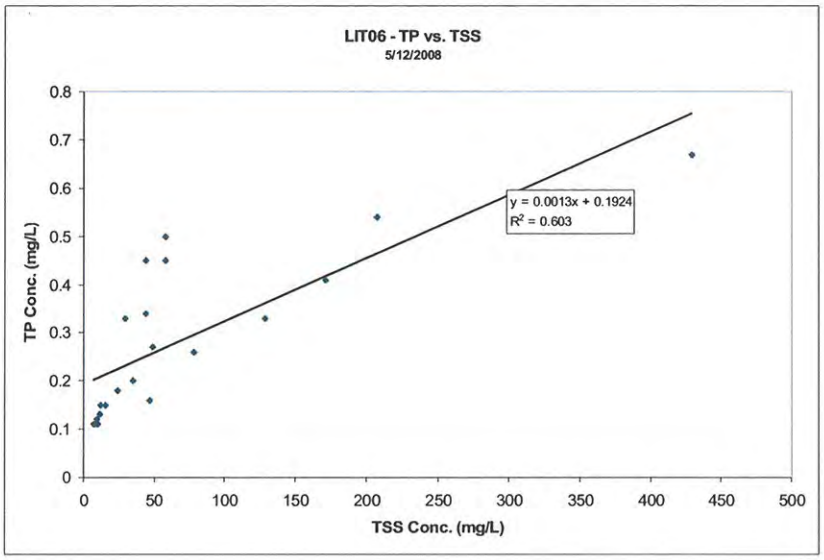


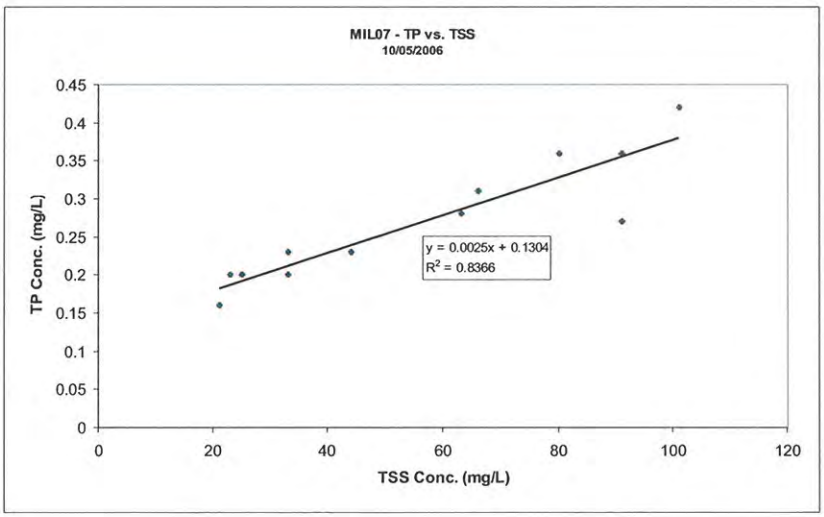

MIL07 - TP vs. TSS
10/04/2005
TP Conc. (mg/L)
TSS Conc. (mg/L)
y = 0.0008x + 0.2359
R² = 0.0419
0.50
0.45
0.40
0.35
0.30
0.25
0.20
0.15
0.10
0.05
0.00
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70


JOR01 - TP vs. TSS
10/05/2006
TP Conc. (mg/L)
TSS Conc. (mg/L)
y = 0.0019x + 0.0819
R² = 0.3539
0.4
0.35
0.3
0.25
0.2
0.15
0.1
0.05
0
0
20
40
60
80
100
120
140
160


LIT06 - TP vs. TSS
10/05/2006
TP Conc. (mg/L)
TSS Conc. (mg/L)
y = 0.0013x + 0.1193
R² = 0.7592
0.8
0.7
0.6
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
350
400
450
500


JOR03 - TSS vs. TP
5/21/2008
TP Conc. (mg/L)
TSS Conc. (mg/L)
y = 0.0025x + 0.0069
R² = 0.7902
0.0
0.2
0.4
0.6
0.8
1.0
1.2
1.4
1.6
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
350
400
450
500


LIT06 - TP vs. TSS
5/12/2008
TP Conc. (mg/L)
TSS Conc. (mg/L)
y = 0.0013x + 0.1924
R² = 0.603
0
0.1
0.2
0.3
0.4
0.5
0.6
0.7
0.8
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
350
400
450
500


MIL07 - TP vs. TSS
10/05/2006
TP Conc. (mg/L)
TSS Conc. (mg/L)
y = 0.0025x + 0.1304
R² = 0.8366
0
0.05
0.1
0.15
0.2
0.25
0.3
0.35
0.4
0.45
0
20
40
60
80
100
120

The following trends are noted from the graphs in Figure 5-3:

- In all cases, the TP concentration increased with the TSS concentration; the slope varied from 0.0008 to 0.0027 TP to TSS concentration.
- The strength of the correlation was generally strong, with the exception of MIL-07 for the 10/04/2005 storm, which was very poor.

The correlation between TSS and TP is fairly strong; therefore, there is most likely a benefit to targeting TSS removal in BMPs in order to lower TP stormwater loads.

Table 6.5: Data Results from "Dry weather" and "Storm" Sampling Event (Next 3 pages)

Notes:
1) ND = Non-detect.
2) Numbers in red exceed the accepted levels.
3) Blue color fields denote "dry weather" baseline sampling that was done in the spring before irrigation water was in the canals.
4) The samples shown on the white rows of the table were taken during a storm in August when irrigation water was in the canals.

Site No.	Description	Date	Time	Site Notes	BOD_5 (mg/l)	COD (mg/l)	Nitrate + Nitrite as N (mg/l)	Nitrate as N (mg/l)	Nitrite as N (mg/l)	Total Ammonia Nitrogen (NH_3) (mg/l)	Total Nitrogen (TN) (mg/l)	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) (mg/l)	Phosphate, Ortho as PO4 (mg/l)	Total Phosphorus (TP) (mg/l)	Oil & Grease (mg/l)	pH	Hardness (as $CaCO_3$) (mg/l)	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) (mg/l)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (mg/l)	Cadmium, Total (mg/l)	Calcium, Total (mg/l)	Copper, Dissolved (mg/l)	Lead, Dissolved (mg/l)	Magnesium, Total (mg/l)	Zinc, Dissolved (mg/l)	E. coli (org/100 mL)	Conclusions
				Minimum Reporting Limit	5	10	0.1	0.1	0.02	0.2	0.3	1	0.01	0.01	5	0.5	1	5	4	0.005	0.2	0.005	0.02	0.2	0.01		
				Acceptable Limits	**5**			**4**		**5.73**			**0.05**	**0.05**		**6.5 - 9.0**		**1200**		**0.25**		**0.009**	**0.0025**		**0.12**	**126**	
1	**Swift Slough /Benson Canal** (Approximately 1700 W. 3000 N. at the diversion that splits water out of the canal down the Swift Slough)	4/1/08	10:30		**8**	ND		1.2	ND	ND	1.2	ND	**0.05**	**0.11**	ND	8.05	356	552	26	ND	58.9	ND	ND	50.7	ND	9	
1	**Swift Slough /Benson Canal**	8/31/08	18:40	Sample may have been taken before runoff reached this site.	ND	ND	0.1			ND	0.1	ND	0.04	0.02	ND	8.31	179	236	7	ND	40.1	ND	ND	19.2	ND	**370**	E. Coli is most likely coming from animal waste
2	**Logan Northwest Field Canal** (200 W. 1500 N. on the west side of 200 West Street)	4/1/08	12:04	Canals split into 2 channels again	**10**	ND		0.8	ND	ND	0.8	ND	0.02	**0.05**	ND	7.29	337	684	6	ND	45.7	ND	ND	54.2	ND	12	
2	**Logan Northwest Field Canal**	8/31/08	16:50	Before runoff reached site	ND	ND	ND			ND	ND	ND	ND	0.01	ND	8.45	186	204	ND	ND	44.5	ND	ND	18.1	ND	**190**	E. Coli is most likely coming from animal waste on the banks of the canal
2	**Logan Northwest Field Canal**	8/31/08	18:05	Time laps after rain had started	**21**	86	0.5			0.7	2.5	2	**0.81**	**0.16**	ND	8.07	158	238	46	ND	38.8	0.007	ND	14.9	0.03	**690**	E. Coli is most likely coming from animal waste on the banks of the canal
3	**Twin Canals** (400 E. 1500 N.)	3/31/08	16:15	Near some town homes, in front of Cache County Bible	ND	ND		2.1	ND	ND	2.1	ND	0.02	**0.05**	11	7.96	413	1020	7	ND	75.0	ND	ND	54.7	0.01	12	No limits exceeded
3	**Twin Canals**	8/31/08	17:15		ND	ND	0.1			ND	0.1	ND	ND	0.01	ND	8.34	183	208	ND	ND	44.6	ND	ND	17.5	ND	56	No limits exceeded

Notes:
1) ND = Non-detect.
2) Numbers in red exceed the accepted levels.
3) Blue color fields denote "dry weather" baseline sampling that was done in the spring before irrigation water was in the canals.
4) The samples shown on the white rows of the table were taken during a storm in August when irrigation water was in the canals.

Site No.	Description	Date	Time	Site Notes	BOD_5 (mg/l)	COD (mg/l)	Nitrate + Nitrite as N (mg/l)	Nitrate as N (mg/l)	Nitrite as N (mg/l)	Total Ammonia Nitrogen (NH_3) (mg/l)	Total Nitrogen (TN) (mg/l)	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) (mg/l)	Phosphate, Ortho as PO4 (mg/l)	Total Phosphorus (TP) (mg/l)	Oil & Grease (mg/l)	pH	Hardness (as $CaCO_3$) (mg/l)	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) (mg/l)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (mg/l)	Cadmium, Total (mg/l)	Calcium, Total (mg/l)	Copper, Dissolved (mg/l)	Lead, Dissolved (mg/l)	Magnesium, Total (mg/l)	Zinc, Dissolved (mg/l)	E. coli (org/100 mL)	Conclusions
				Minimum Reporting Limit	5	10	0.1	0.1	0.02	0.2	0.3	1	0.01	0.01	5	0.5	1	5	4	0.005	0.2	0.005	0.02	0.2	0.01		
				Acceptable Limits	**5**			**4**		**5.73**			**0.05**	**0.05**		**6.5 - 9.0**		**1200**		**0.25**		**0.009**	**0.0025**		**0.12**	**126**	
4a	**Logan and Northern Canal A** (Approx 1000 E. 1400 N. on the canal a couple of hundred feet north of 1400 North Street by USU Poisonous Plant Research area)	3/31/08	15:05	An oil sheen was seen on the water surface during the collection of these samples	ND	28		2.1	ND	ND	2.1	ND	ND	**0.06**	9	7.96	356	**3620**	21	ND	66.5	ND	ND	46.0	ND	10	Oils are being added to the water somewhere up stream of this site.
4a	**Logan and Northern Canal A**	8/31/08	17:30		ND	15	0.2			ND	0.2	ND	0.03	0.06	ND	8.19	190	214	12	ND	47.2	ND	ND	17.6	ND	**230**	E. Coli is most likely coming from animal waste on the banks of the canal
4b	**Logan and Northern Canal B** (Concrete pipe that discharges into the Logan & Northern Canal from the southeast bank of the canal just north of 1400 North	8/31/08	17:45	A Sample was taken at this location during the storm because the flows from the pipe looked dirty.	**76**	373	0.9			1.6	7.9	7	**0.35**	**1.00**	ND	7.56	255	304	420	ND	68.1	**0.01**	ND	20.6	0.03	**490**	Entities that contribute storm water flows to this location are adding some pollutants.
5	**Crockett Diversion** (Approx.1000 E. 250 N. where the canal splits off the Logan River along the south side of River Hollow Park)	4/1/08	14:17	upstream of Logan City runoff contributions	ND	ND		0.1	ND	ND	0.1	ND	ND	ND	ND	8.42	193	204	ND	ND	47.2	ND	ND	18.3	ND	1	No limits exceeded.
5	**Crockett Diversion**	9/1/08	13:45	Upstream of Logan City runoff contributions	ND	ND	0.1			ND	0.1	ND	ND	0.01	ND	8.28	178	210	ND	ND	44.1	ND	ND	16.4	ND	57	No limits exceeded
6	**Spring Creek** (1200 S. Legrand Street on the downstream side of the culvert that crosses under 1200 South by Family	3/31/08	13:30	Upstream of Logan City runoff contributions	ND	ND		1.9	ND	ND	1.9	ND	ND	0.03	ND	7.85	341	886	8	ND	74.4	**0.009**	ND	37.6	ND	9	Upstream gas stations/cars may be contributing metals.

Notes:
1) ND = Non-detect.
2) Numbers in red exceed the accepted levels.
3) Blue color fields denote "dry weather" baseline sampling that was done in the spring before irrigation water was in the canals.
4) The samples shown on the white rows of the table were taken during a storm in August when irrigation water was in the canals.

Site No.	Description	Date	Time	Site Notes	BOD_5 (mg/l)	COD (mg/l)	Nitrate + Nitrite as N (mg/l)	Nitrate as N (mg/l)	Nitrite as N (mg/l)	Total Ammonia Nitrogen (NH_3) (mg/l)	Total Nitrogen (TN) (mg/l)	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) (mg/l)	Phosphate, Ortho as PO4 (mg/l)	Total Phosphorus (TP) (mg/l)	Oil & Grease (mg/l)	pH	Hardness (as $CaCO_3$) (mg/l)	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) (mg/l)	Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (mg/l)	Cadmium, Total (mg/l)	Calcium, Total (mg/l)	Copper, Dissolved (mg/l)	Lead, Dissolved (mg/l)	Magnesium, Total (mg/l)	Zinc, Dissolved (mg/l)	E. coli (org/100 mL)	Conclusions
				Minimum Reporting Limit	5	10	0.1	0.1	0.02	0.2	0.3	1	0.01	0.01	5	0.5	1	5	4	0.005	0.2	0.005	0.02	0.2	0.01		
				Acceptable Limits	**5**			**4**		**5.73**			**0.05**	**0.05**		**6.5 - 9.0**		**1200**		**0.25**		**0.009**	**0.0025**		**0.12**	**126**	
	Dollar)																										
7a	**Blacksmith Fork South** (Approx. 200 W, 300 N Main Street, Nibley where the river crosses under HWY 165)	4/1/08	16:00	Upstream of Logan City runoff contributions. South Side of River. Jars were dipped for these samples	**7**	ND		0.2	ND	ND	0.2	ND	ND	0.01	ND	8.31	209	240	ND	ND	51.0	ND	ND	19.9	ND	3	Dip method may have influenced results. Not the same on the South side of the river as the North side of the river.
7b	**Blacksmith Fork North** (Approx. 200 W, 300 N Main Street, Nibley where the river crosses under HWY 165)	4/1/08	16:05	Upstream of Logan City runoff contributions. North side of River	ND	ND		0.2	ND	ND	0.2	ND	ND	0.01	ND	8.36	213	230	4	ND	51.8	ND	ND	20.2	ND	5	No limits exceeded
8	**Logan River** (2200 W. 600 South where river crosses 600 South)	4/2/08	11:36		**5**	ND		0.3	ND	ND	0.3	ND	ND	0.01	ND	8.16	217	260	4	ND	52.6	ND	ND	20.8	ND	39	Water leaving City has a BOD at acceptable levels. Other pollutants seem to have been diluted or dispersed.

Inventory of Construction Sites

Maintain Records of all Projects disturbing greater than or equal to one acre, including projects less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale. These records are to be kept for five years or until construction is completed whichever is longer. Records to be filed Include: Site plan reviews, SWPPP, Inspection and enforcement actions, Stop work orders, warning letters, notices of violation, and other enforcement records.

Construction Site Name	Location	Description	Contact person and number	Begin Date	End Date 5 year mark	Documentation filed

Outfall Inventory

City:

Unique Identifier	Location of outfall	Description	Scheduled Dry Weather Screening	Actual Date Completed	Observations Made

Appendix F – Corrective Action Log

Project Name: Snowbasin Resort – Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Installation
SWPPP Contact: Chris Westover

Inspection Date	Inspector Name(s)	Description of BMP Deficiency	Corrective Action Needed (including planned date/responsible person)	Date Action Taken/Responsible person

Appendix G – SWPPP Amendment Log

Project Name: Snowbasin Resort – Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Installation
SWPPP Contact: Chris Westover

Amendment No.	Description of the Amendment	Date of Amendment	Amendment Prepared by [Name(s) and Title]

Appendix H – Subcontractor Certifications/Agreements/Delegation of Authority

SUBCONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

Project Number: _____

Project Title: Snowbasin Resort – Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Installation

Operator(s): Snowbasin Resort

As a subcontractor, you are required to comply with the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for any work that you perform on-site. Any person or group who violates any condition of the SWPPP may be subject to substantial penalties or loss of contract. You are encouraged to advise each of your employees working on this project of the requirements of the SWPPP. A copy of the SWPPP is available for your review at the office trailer.

Each subcontractor engaged in activities at the construction site that could impact stormwater must be identified and sign the following certification statement:

I certify under the penalty of law that I have read and understand the terms and conditions of the SWPPP for the above designated project and agree to follow the BMPs and practices described in the SWPPP.

This certification is hereby signed in reference to the above named project:

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Type of construction service to be provided: _____

_____

_____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

I, __Chris Westover____ (name), hereby designate the person or specifically described position below to be a duly authorized representative for the purpose of overseeing compliance with environmental requirements, including the Construction General Permit, at the _Snowbasin Resort Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Installation_ construction site. The designee is authorized to sign any reports, stormwater pollution prevention plans and all other documents required by the permit.

__Quinn Dance_____ (name of person or position)
__JUB Engineers_____ (company)
__1047 South 100 West, Suite 180_____ (address)
__Logan, Utah 84321_____ (city, state, zip)
__(435) 713-9514_____ (phone)

By signing this authorization, I confirm that I meet the requirements to make such a designation as set forth in ___Utah Construction General Permit__ (Reference State Permit), and that the designee above meets the definition of a "duly authorized representative" as set forth in _Utah Construction General Permit_ (Reference State Permit).

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name: **Chris Westover**

Company: **Snowbasin Resort**

Title: **Mountain Manager**

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Appendix I – Grading and Stabilization Activities Log

Project Name: Snowbasin Resort – Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Installation
SWPPP Contact: Chris Westover

Date Grading Activity Initiated	Description of Grading Activity	Date Grading Activity Ceased (Indicate Temporary or Permanent)	Date When Stabilization Measures are Initiated	Description of Stabilization Measure and Location

Appendix J – SWPPP Training Log

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Training Log

Project Name:

Project Location:

Instructor's Name(s):

Instructor's Title(s):

Course Location: _____ Date: _____

Course Length (hours): _____

Stormwater Training Topic: *(check as appropriate)*

- ❑ Erosion Control BMPs
- ❑ Emergency Procedures
- ❑ Sediment Control BMPs
- ❑ Good Housekeeping BMPs
- ❑ Non-Stormwater BMPs

Specific Training Objective:_____

_____

Attendee Roster: *(attach additional pages as necessary)*

No.	Name of Attendee	Company
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		

Appendix K – Construction Plans

The following construction plans are included:

- Existing Conditions and Proposed Piping
- Snowmaking Construction Details Sheet 1
- Wildcat Bowl Proposed Pipe and Hydrants
- Wildcat Chair Alignment
- Wildcat Replacement Bottom Terminal Grading Plan
- Wildcat Replacement Top Terminal Grading Plan

Valve List	
V1	8" 300# HPBV Wafer, Bray S42, UHMWPE Seat
V2	8" 300# HPBV Wafer, Bray S42, UHMWPE Seat
V3	8" 300# HPBV Wafer, Bray S42, UHMWPE Seat
V4	8" 300# HPBV Wafer, Bray S42, UHMWPE Seat
V5	8" 300# HPBV Wafer, Bray S42, UHMWPE Seat
V6	8" 300# HPBV Wafer, Bray S42, UHMWPE Seat
V7	2" Bolted Bonnet Gate Valve, Vogt, Class 300
V8	4" 600# HPBV Wafer, Bray S44, UHMWPE Seat
V9	6" 600# HPBV Wafer, Bray S44, UHMWPE Seat

Node		Water Pipe			Air Pipe			Trench Ft	Hydrants	Pedestals
		Length	Size	Wall	Length	Size	Wall			
1-2	Herberts	1,890	8	0.277				1,890	9	9
5-6	Easalong	2,120	6	0.25	730	4	0.25	2,120	12	8
6-7	Easalong Connect	230	8	0.277				230		
2-4	Blue Grouse	2,310	8	0.277				2,310	10	10
2-3	Wildcat Bowl Upper	1,040	8	0.277				1,040	4	4
3-11	Wildcat Bowl	4,580	6	0.25				4,580	18	18
6-8	Wildcat Traverse	1,170	6	0.25	1170	4	0.25	1,170	9	
9-10	Steins	1,400	4	0.25				1,400	5	5
TOTAL								14,740	67	54

Circuit	Length	Pedestals	Amps/Gun	Total Amps	Ampacity Req'd	Wire Required*	Wire Spec'd
1	1700	5	50	250	262.5	500	500
2	2738	4	50	200	212.5	250	500
3	3433	3	50	150	162.5	4/0	500
4	3100	3	50	150	162.5	4/0	500
5	2400	4	50	200	212.5	500	500
6	1397	5	50	250	262.5	500	500
7	1055	5	50	250	262.5	500	500
8	1700	5	50	250	262.5	500	500
9	1321	5	50	250	262.5	500	500
10	1114	5	50	250	262.5	500	500
11	1620	5	50	250	262.5	500	500
12	2480	4	50	200	212.5	250	500

Note: C19 assumed fed from top terminal of Wildcat Lift; not included in other circuits

*Based on Southwire MC Jacketed AL THHN

Circuit 1	T20	T19	T18	T17	T16	
Circuit 2	T14	T15	C27	C28		
Circuit 3	C29	C30	C31			
Circuit 4	T11	T12	T13			
Circuit 5	T10	T9	T8	T7		
Circuit 6	T6	T5	T4	T3	T2	
Circuit 7	C1	C2	C3	C20	C21	
Circuit 8	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	
Circuit 9	C9	T1	T21	T22	C4	
Circuit 10	T23	C8	C7	C6	C5	
Circuit 11	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	
Circuit 12	C15	C16	C17	C18		
Wildcat	C19					

NOTES / LEGEND

Existing Piping

Proposed Piping

Proposed Electrical Circuits

200 0 100 200 400 800

1 inch = 200 ft.

Snomatic Controls and Engineering Inc.

SNO.MATIC

Green Mountain Building
4 Britton Lane
Lyme, NH 03768
Phone: (603) 795-2900
Fax: (603) 795-2910
www.snomatic.com
Email: info@snomatic.com

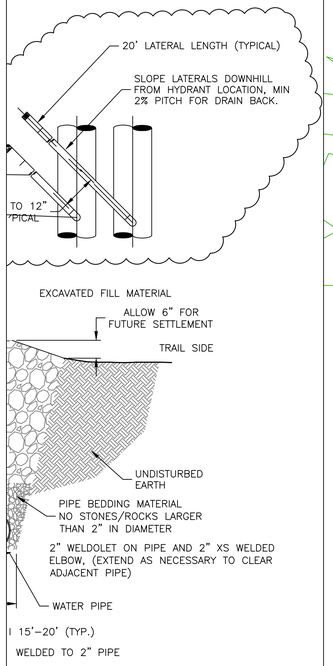
PROJECT TITLE

Snow Basin

DRAWING TITLE

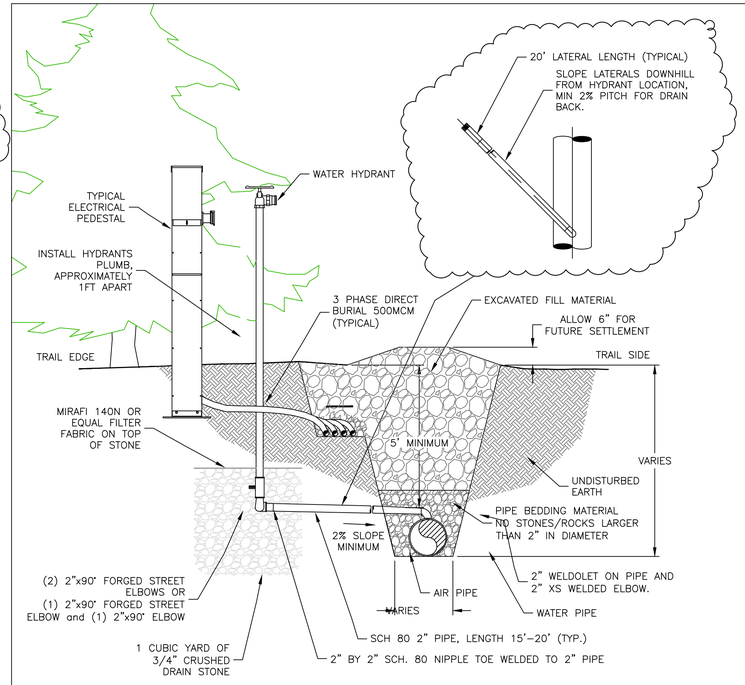
Existing Conditions and Proposed Piping

Project no. 265.1	Drawn by J. Wilkinson
Date 4/20/17	Scale 1" = 200'-0", Arch D SIZE
Drawing no. Snowbasin UT.dwg	Sheet no. SM1



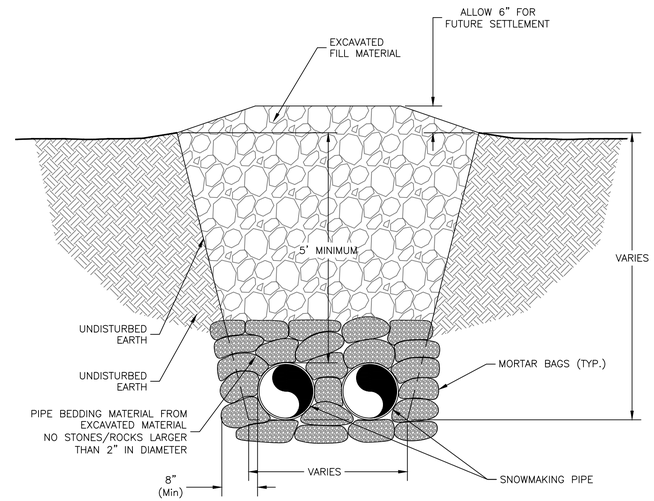
With Hydrant

Not To Scale



2 Typcial Frost FreeTrench Detail With Hydrant and Pedestal

Not to Scale



NOTE: INSTALL SEEP COLLARS EVERY ±1,000 FEET

3 Trench Seep Collar Detail

Not to Scale

TION.
NG
IRIC

No.	DATE	REVISIONS DESCRIPTION	DRAWN BY	APP'D BY
	XX/YY/ZZ	TEXT	XXX	YYY

Snomatic Controls and Engineering Inc.

SNO.MATIC

Green Mountain Building
4 Britton Lane
Lyme, NH 03768
Phone: (603) 795-2900
Fax: (603) 795-2910
www.snomatic.com
Email: info@snomatic.com

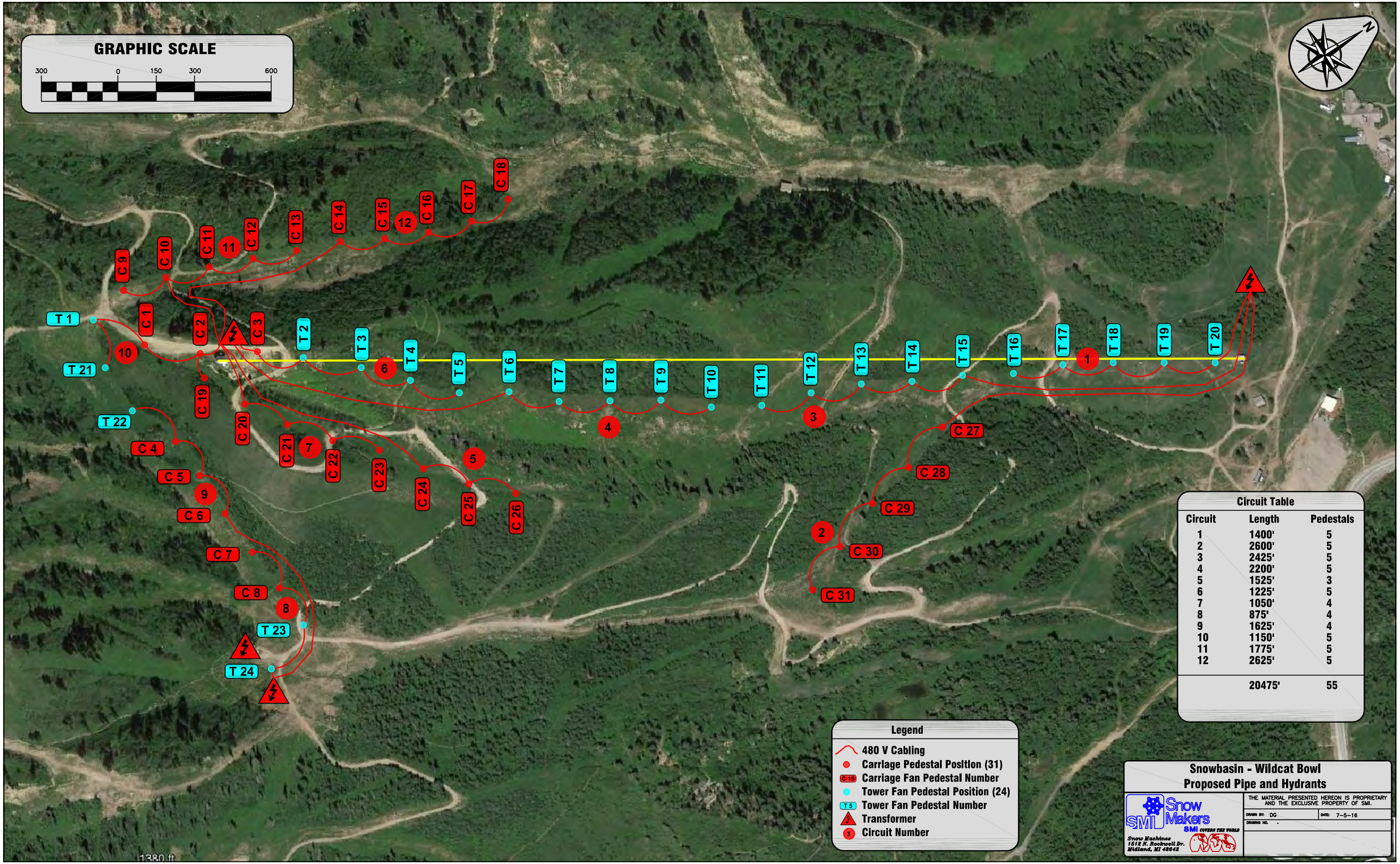
PROJECT TITLE

Snow Basin

DRAWING TITLE

Snowmaking
Construction Details Sht 1

Project no. 265.1	Drawn by J. Wilkinson
Date 3/27/17	Scale See Details, Arch D SIZE
Drawing no. Snow Basin Trench and Hyd Detail MT2.dwg	Sheet no. __ M2 __



Circuit Table		
Circuit	Length	Pedestals
1	1400'	5
2	2600'	5
3	2425'	5
4	2200'	5
5	1525'	3
6	1225'	5
7	1050'	4
8	875'	4
9	1625'	4
10	1150'	5
11	1775'	5
12	2625'	5
	20475'	55

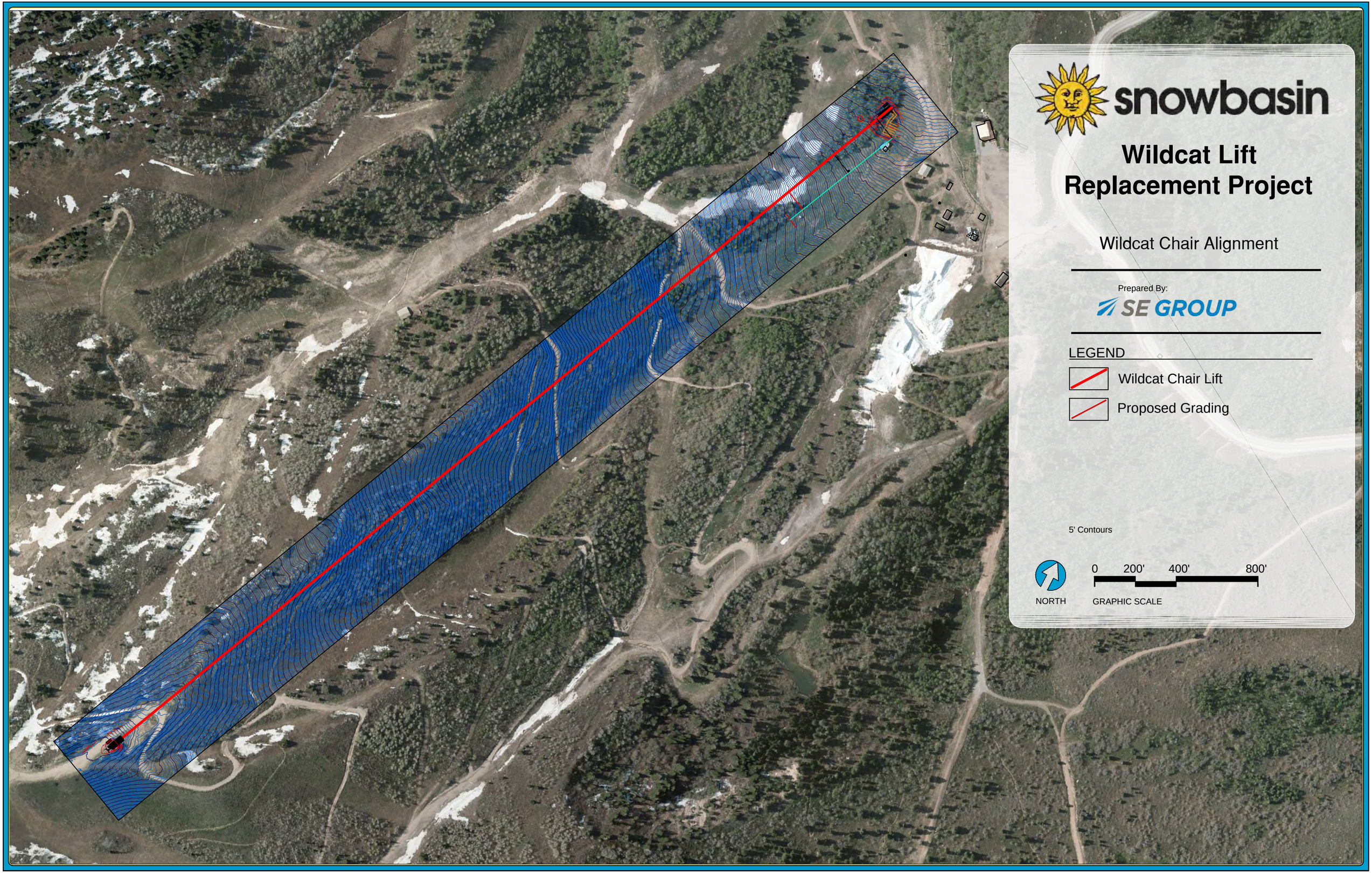
Legend

- 480 V Cabling
- Carriage Pedestal Position (31)
- C 15 Carriage Fan Pedestal Number
- Tower Fan Pedestal Position (24)
- T 5 Tower Fan Pedestal Number
- Transformer
- 3 Circuit Number

Snowbasin - Wildcat Bowl
Proposed Pipe and Hydrants

SMI Snow Makers
SMI COVERS THE WORLD
Snow Machines
1512 N. Rockwell Dr.
Midland, MI 48642

DRAWN BY: DG DATE: 7-5-16
DRAWING NO. -



snowbasin

Wildcat Lift Replacement Project

Wildcat Chair Alignment

Prepared By:

SE GROUP

LEGEND

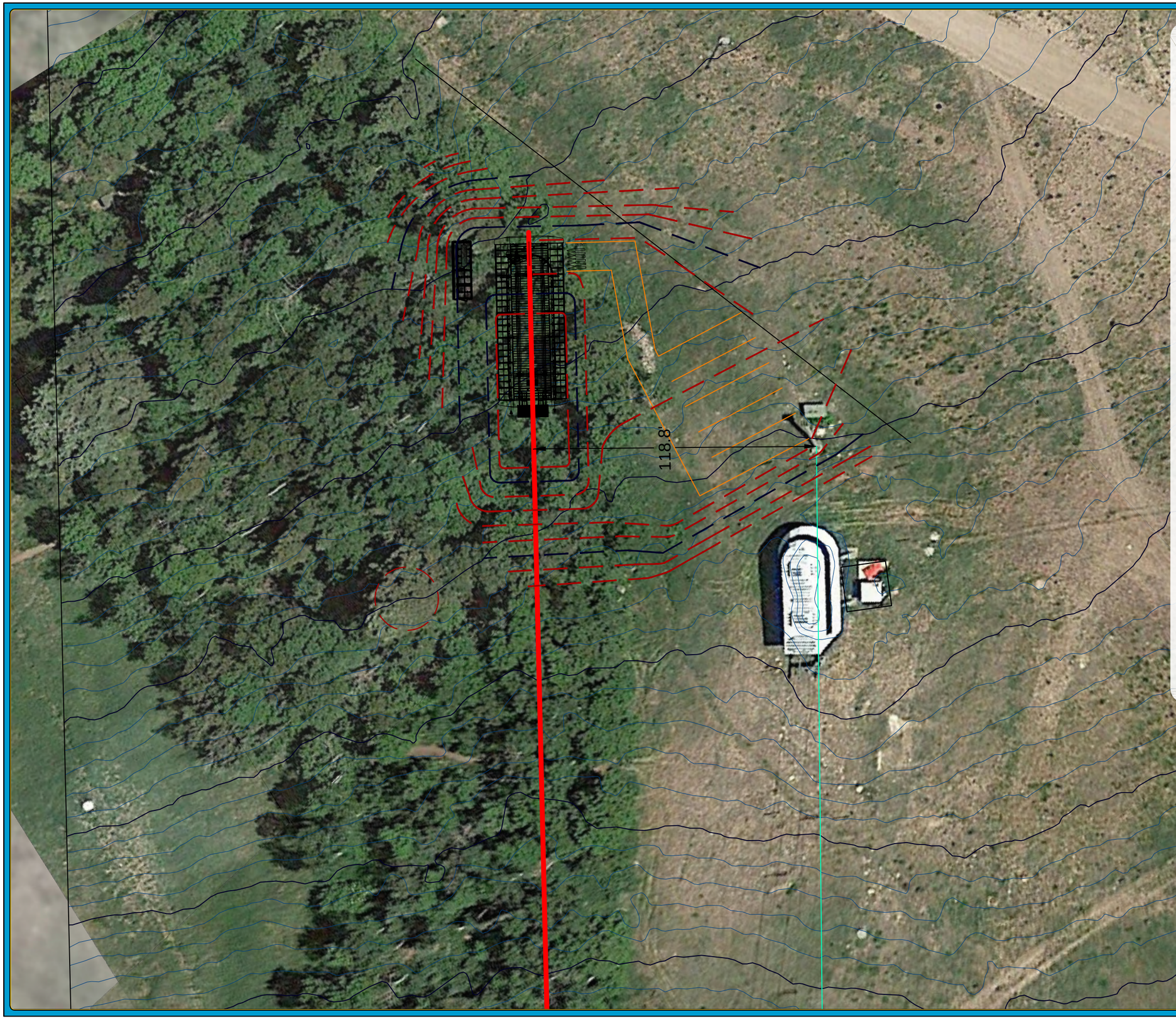
- Wildcat Chair Lift
- Proposed Grading

5' Contours

NORTH

0 200' 400' 800'

GRAPHIC SCALE



snowbasin

Wildcat Lift Replacement Project

Bottom Terminal Grading Plan

Prepared By:

SE GROUP

LEGEND

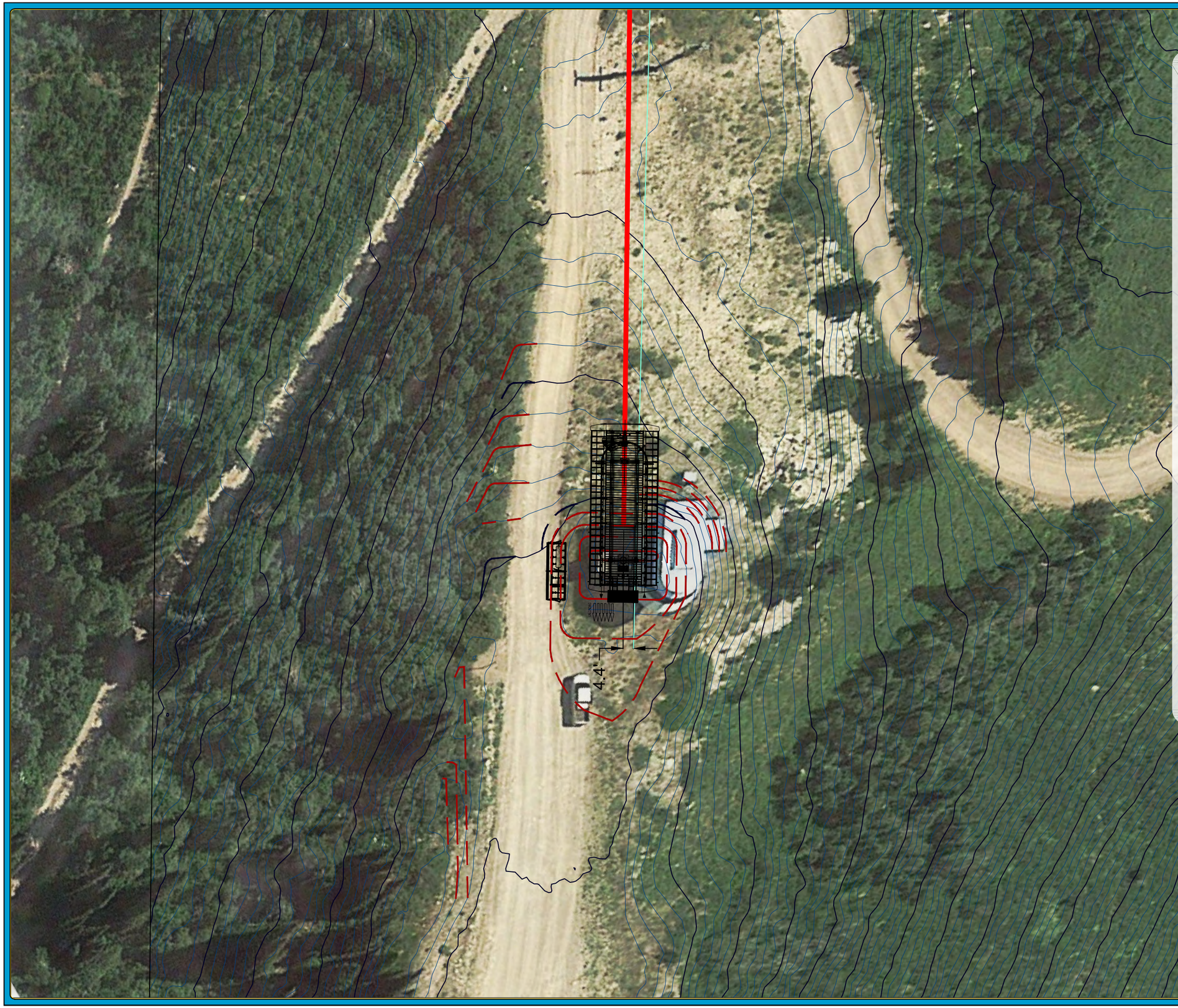
- Wildcat Chair Lift
- Existing Lift Alignment
- Proposed Grading

5' Contours

NORTH

0 20' 40' 80'

GRAPHIC SCALE



snowbasin

Wildcat Lift Replacement Project

Top Terminal Grading Plan

Prepared By:

SE GROUP

LEGEND

- Wildcat Chair Lift
- Existing Lift Alignment
- Proposed Grading

5' Contours

NORTH

0 20' 40' 80'

GRAPHIC SCALE

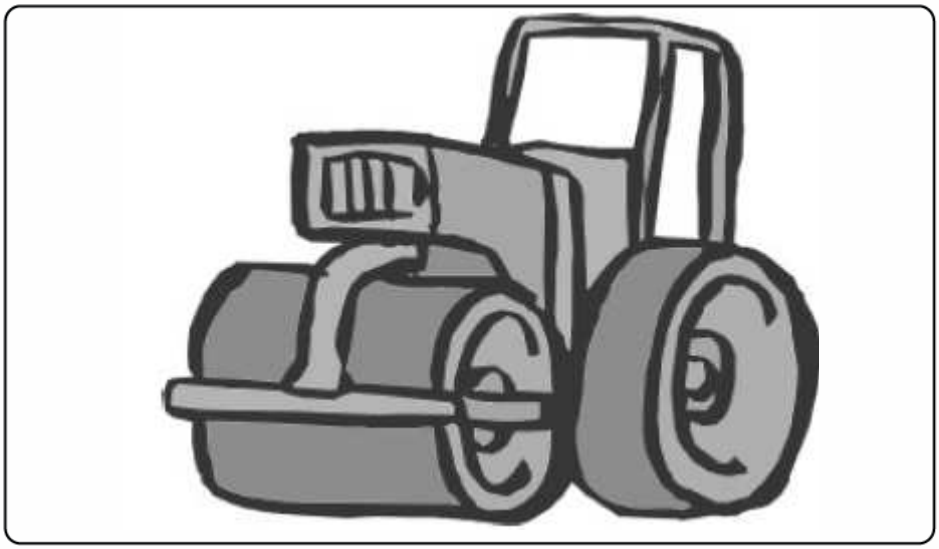
Appendix L – Additional Information

Appendix M – BMP Specifications

BMP Specification Sheets are attached here for:

- Compaction
- Concrete Waste Management
- Dust Control
- Erosion Control Blankets
- Hazardous Waste Management
- Materials Storage
- Material Use
- Seeding and Planting
- Silt Fence
- Spill Clean Up
- Stabilized Construction Entrance
- Surface Roughening
- Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning
- Vehicle and Equipment Fueling
- Waste Disposal

BMP: Compaction CP



OBJECTIVES

- ☐ Housekeeping Practices
- ☐ Contain Waste
- ☒ Minimize Disturbed Areas
- ☒ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Protect Slopes/Channels
- ☐ Control Site Perimeter
- ☐ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:

Use of rolling, tamping, or vibration to stablize fill materials and control erosion by increasing the soil density. Increasing the density of soil improves soil strength, reduces long-term soil settlement, and provides resistance to erosion.

APPLICATIONS:

- ► Stabilize fill material placed around various structures.
- ► Improve soil in place as foundation support for roads, parking lots, and buildings.

INSTALLATION/APPLICATION CRITERIA:

- ► Make sure soil moisture content is at optimum levels.
- ► Use proper compaction equipment.
- ► Install sediment control and storm water management devices below compacted areas and runon interceptor devices above these areas. Drainage from compacted areas must be carefully planned to protect adjacent uncompacted soils.
- ► The surface of compacted areas should be scarified and seeded or mulched and seeded to increase the effectiveness of compaction.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Compaction tends to increase runoff.
- ► Over-compaction will hamper revegetation efforts.

MAINTENANCE:

- ► No maintenance required.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ■ Sediment
- ☐ Nutrients
- ☐ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☐ Other Waste

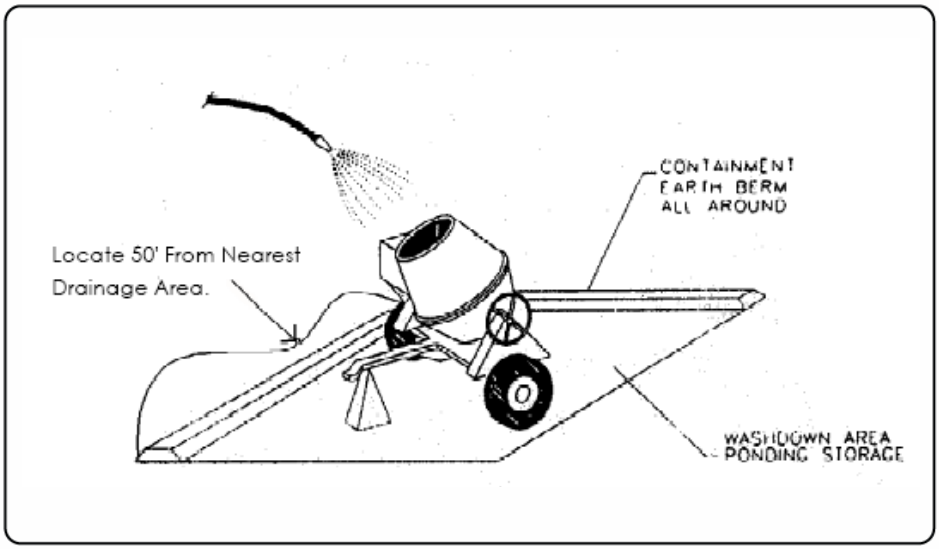
- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☒ Capital Costs
- ☒ O&M Costs
- ☐ Maintenance
- ☒ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Concrete Waste Management CWM



OBJECTIVES

- ☐ Housekeeping Practices
- ☒ Contain Waste
- ☐ Minimize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Protect Slopes/Channels
- ☐ Control Site Perimeter
- ☐ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to storm water from concrete waste by conducting washout off-site, performing on-site washout in a designated area, and training employees and subcontractors.

APPLICATIONS:

- ► This technique is applicable to all types of sites.

INSTALLATION/APPLICATION CRITERIA:

- ► Store dry and wet materials under cover, away from drainage areas.
- ► Avoid mixing excess amounts of fresh concrete or cement on-site.
- ► Perform washout of concrete trucks off-site or in designated areas only.
- ► Do not wash out concrete trucks into storm drains, open ditches, streets, or streams.
- ► Do not allow excess concrete to be dumped on-site, except in designated areas.
- ► When washing concrete to remove fine particles and expose the aggregate, avoid creating runoff by draining the water within a bermed or level area. (See Earth Berm Barrier information sheet.)
- ► Train employees and subcontractors in proper concrete waste management.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Off-site washout of concrete wastes may not always be possible.

MAINTENANCE:

- ► Inspect subcontractors to ensure that concrete wastes are being properly managed.
- ► If using a temporary pit, dispose hardened concrete on a regular basis.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ☐ Sediment
- ☐ Nutrients
- ☐ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☒ Other Construction Waste

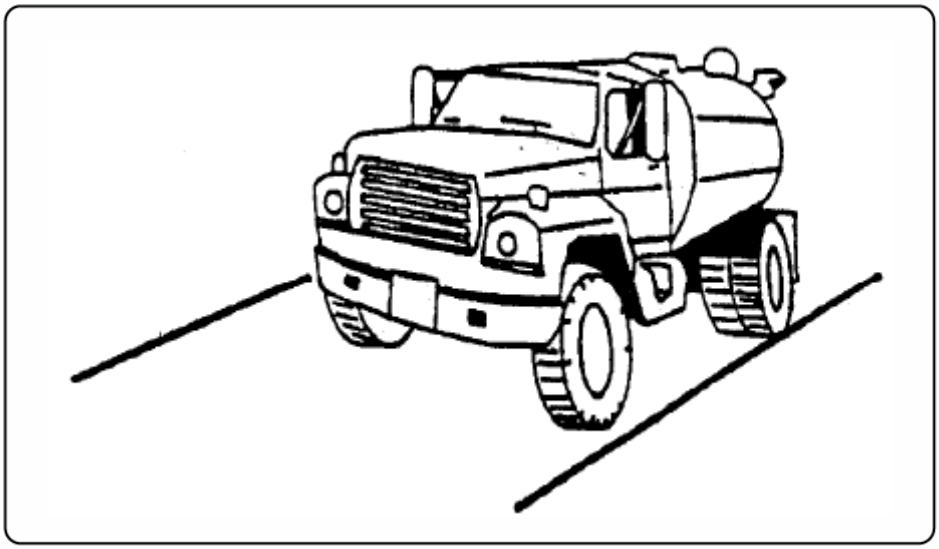
- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☐ Capital Costs
- ☐ O&M Costs
- ☒ Maintenance
- ☒ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Dust Control DC



OBJECTIVES

- ☒ Housekeeping Practices
- ☐ Contain Waste
- ☒ Minimize Disturbed Areas
- ☒ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Protect Slopes/Channels
- ☐ Control Site Perimeter
- ☐ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:

Dust control measures are used to stabilize soil from wind erosion, and reduce dust by construction activities.

APPLICATION:

- ► Dust control is useful in any process area, loading and unloading area, material handling areas, and transfer areas where dust is generated. Street sweeping is limited to areas that are paved.

INSTALLATION/APPLICATION CRITERIA:

- ► Mechanical dust collection systems are designed according to the size of dust particles and the amount of air to be processed. Manufacturers' recommendations should be followed for installation (as well as the design of the equipment).
- ► Two kinds of street weepers are common: brush and vacuum. Vacuum sweepers are more efficient and work best when the area is dry.
- ► Mechanical equipment should be operated according to the manufacturers' recommendations and should be inspected regularly.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Is generally more expensive than manual systems.
- ► May be impossible to maintain by plant personnel (the more elaborate equipment).
- ► Is labor and equipment intensive and may not be effective for all pollutants (street sweepers).

MAINTENANCE:

- ► If water sprayers are used, dust-contaminated waters should be collected and taken
- ► for treatment. Areas will probably need to be resprayed to keep dust from
- ► spreading.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ■ Sediment
- ☐ Nutrients
- ☐ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☐ Other Waste

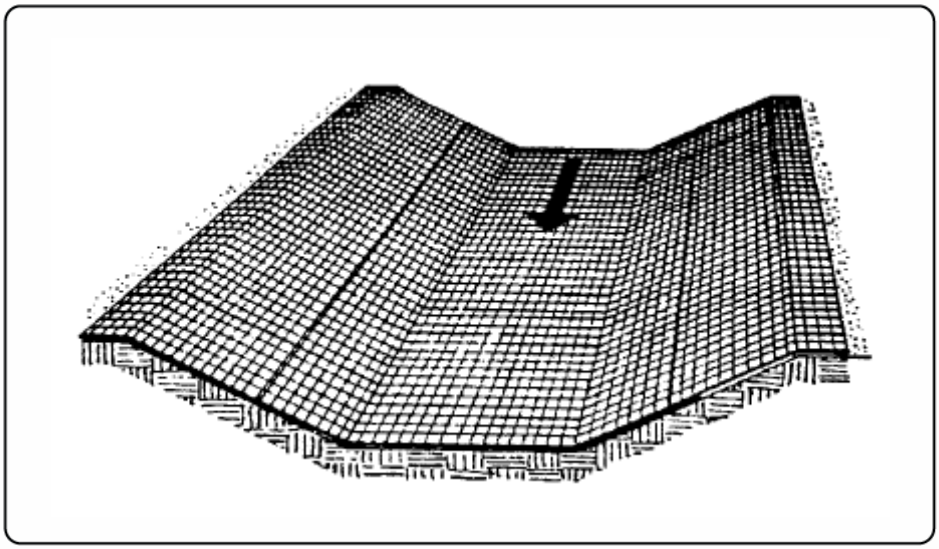
- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☒ Capital Costs
- ☐ O&M Costs
- ☒ Maintenance
- ☒ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Erosion Control Blankets ECB



OBJECTIVES

- ☐ Housekeeping Practices
- ☐ Contain Waste
- ☐ Minimize Disturbed Areas
- ☒ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
- ☒ Protect Slopes/Channels
- ☐ Control Site Perimeter
- ☐ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:

- ► Erosion control blankets are used in place of mulch on areas of high velocity runoff and/or steep grade, to aid in controlling erosion on critical areas by protecting young vegetation.

APPLICATIONS:

- ► Where vegetation is likely to grow too slowly to provide adequate cover.
- ► In areas subject to high winds where mulch would not be effective.

INSTALLATION/APPLICATION CRITERIA:

- ► Install erosion control blankets parallel to the direction of the slope.
- ► In ditches, apply in direction of the flow.
- ► Place erosion control blankets loosely on soil - do not stretch.
- ► Ends of blankets should be buried no less than six inches deep.
- ► Staple the edges of the blanket at least every three feet.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Not recommended in areas which are still under construction.

MAINTENANCE:

- ► Check for erosion and undermining periodically, particularly after rainstorms.
- ► Repair dislocations or failures immediately.
- ► If washouts occur, reinstall after repairing slope damage.
- ► Monitor until permanently stabilized.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ■ Sediment
- ☒ Nutrients
- ☐ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☐ Other Waste

- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ■ Capital Costs
- ☒ O&M Costs
- ☒ Maintenance
- ☐ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Hazardous Waste Management HWM

OBJECTIVES

- ☒ New Development
- ☒ Residential
- ☒ Commercial Activities
- ☒ Industrial Activities
- ☒ Municipal Facilities
- ☒ Illegal Discharges

DESCRIPTION:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from hazardous waste through proper material use, waste disposal, and training of employees and subcontractors.

APPLICATION:

Many of the chemicals used on-site can be hazardous materials which become hazardous waste upon disposal. These wastes may include:

- ► Paints and solvents; petroleum products such as oils; fuels and greases; herbicides and pesticides; acids for cleaning masonry; and concrete curing compounds.

In addition, sites with existing structures may contain wastes which must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local regulations, including:

- ► Sandblasting grit mixed with lead, cadmium or chromium based paints, asbestos, and PCBs.

INSTALLATION/APPLICATION CRITERIA:

The following steps will help reduce stormwater pollution from hazardous wastes:

- ► Use the entire product before disposing of the container.
- ► Do not remove the original product label; it contains important safety and disposal information.
- ► Do not over-apply herbicides and pesticides. Prepare only the amount needed. Follow the recommended usage instructions. Over-application is expensive and environmentally harmful. Apply surface dressings in several smaller applications, as opposed to one large application, to allow time for infiltration and to avoid excess material being carried off-site by runoff. Do not apply these chemicals just before it rains. People applying pesticides must be certified in accordance with federal and state regulations.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Hazardous waste that cannot be reused or recycled must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste collector.

MAINTENANCE:

- ► Inspect hazardous waste receptacles and areas regularly.
- ► Arrange for regular hazardous waste collection.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ☐ Sediment
- ☐ Nutrients
- ☐ Heavy Metals
- ■ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oxygen Demanding Substance
- ☒ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☐ Bacteria & Viruses

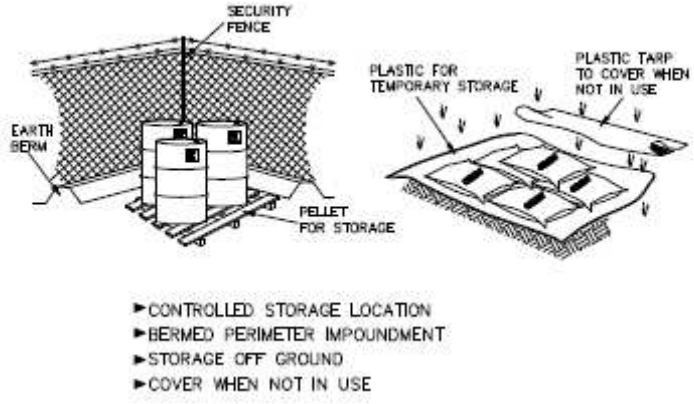
- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☐ Capital Costs
- ☒ O&M Costs
- ☒ Regulatory
- ☒ Training
- ☒ Staffing
- ☒ Administrative

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Materials Storage MS



OBJECTIVES

- ☒ Housekeeping Practices
- ☒ Contain Waste
- ☐ Minimize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Protect Slopes/Channels
- ☐ Control Site Perimeter
- ☐ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:

Controlled storage of on-site materials.

APPLICATION:

- ► Storage of hazardous, toxic, and all chemical substances.
- ► Any construction site with outside storage of materials.

INSTALLATION/APPLICATION CRITERIA:

- ► Designate a secured area with limited access as the storage location. Ensure no waterways or drainage paths are nearby.
- ► Construct compacted earthen berm (See Earth Berm Barrier Information Sheet), or similar perimeter containment around storage location for impoundment in the case of spills.
- ► Ensure all on-site personnel utilize designated storage area. Do not store excessive amounts of material that will not be utilized on site.
- ► For active use of materials away from the storage area ensure materials are not set directly on the ground and are covered when not in use. Protect storm drainage during use.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Does not prevent contamination due to mishandling of products.
- ► Spill Prevention and Response Plan still required.
- ► Only effective if materials are actively stored in controlled location.

MAINTENANCE:

- ► Inspect daily and repair any damage to perimeter impoundment or security fencing.
- ► Check materials are being correctly stored (i.e. standing upright, in labeled containers, tightly capped) and that no materials are being stored away from the designated location.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ☐ Sediment
- ☐ Nutrients
- ■ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☒ Other Construction Waste

- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☒ Capital Costs
- ☒ O&M Costs
- ☒ Maintenance
- ■ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Material Use — MU

OBJECTIVES

- ☒ Housekeeping Practices
- ☐ Contain Waste
- ☐ Minimize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Protect Slopes/Channels
- ☐ Control Site Perimeter
- ☐ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to storm water from material use by using alternative products, minimizing hazardous material use on-site, and training employees and subcontractors.

APPLICATION:

The following materials are commonly used on construction sites:

- ► Pesticides and herbicides, fertilizers, detergents, plaster and other products, petroleum products such as fuel, oil, and grease.
- ► Other hazardous chemicals such as acids, lime, glues, paints, solvents, and curing compounds.

INSTALLATION/APPLICATION CRITERIA:

- ► Use less hazardous, alternative materials as much as possible.
- ► Minimize use of hazardous materials on-site.
- ► Use only materials where and when needed to complete the construction activity.
- ► Follow manufacturer's instructions regarding uses, protective equipment, ventilation, flammability, and mixing of chemicals.
- ► Personnel who use pesticides should be trained in their use.
- ► Do not over apply fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides. Prepare only the amount needed.
- ► Unless on steep slopes, till fertilizers in to the soil rather than hydroseeding.
- ► Do not apply these chemicals just before it rains.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Alternative materials may not be available, suitable, or effective in every case.

MAINTENANCE:

- ► Maintenance of this best management practice is minimal.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ☐ Sediment
- ☐ Nutrients
- ■ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ■ Other Construction Waste

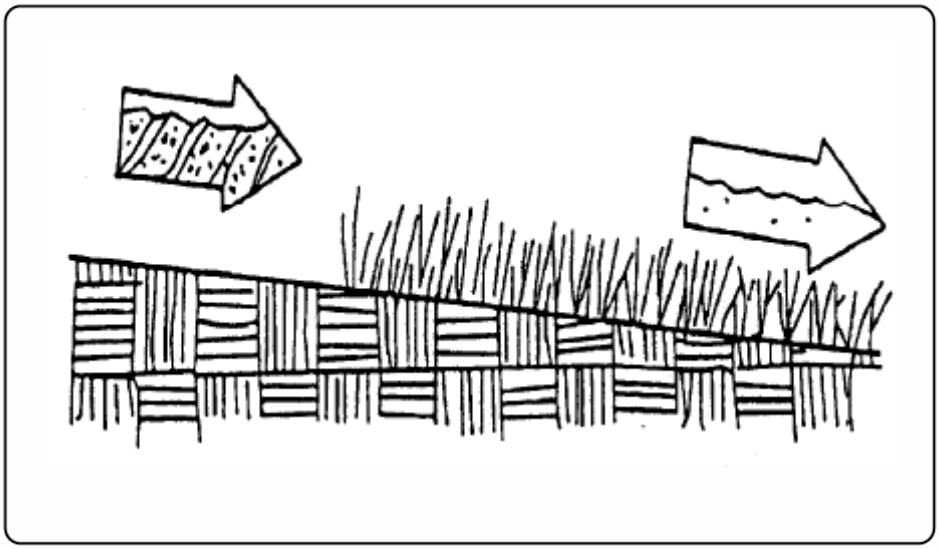
- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☐ Capital Costs
- ☐ O&M Costs
- ☐ Maintenance
- ☒ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Seeding and Planting SP



OBJECTIVES

- ☐ Housekeeping Practices
- ☐ Contain Waste
- ☐ Minimize Disturbed Areas
- ☒ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
- ☒ Protect Slopes/Channels
- ☐ Control Site Perimeter
- ☐ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:

► Seeding of grass and plantings of trees, shrubs, vines and ground covers provide long-term stabilization of soil. In some areas, with suitable climates, grasses can be planted for temporary stabilization.

APPLICATION:

- ► Appropriate for site stabilization both during and after construction
- ► Any graded/cleared areas where construction activities have ceased.
- ► Open space cut and fill areas.
- ► Steep slopes, spoil piles, vegetated swales, landscape corridors, stream banks.

INSTALLATION/APPLICATION CRITERIA:

Type of vegetation, site and seedbed preparation, planting time, fertilization and water requirements should be considered for each application. Grasses:

- ► Ground preparation: fertilize and mechanically stabilize the soil.
- ► Tolerant of short-term temperature extremes and waterlogged soil composition.
- ► Appropriate soil conditions: shallow soil base, good drainage, slope 2:1 or flatter.
- ► Mowing, irrigating, and fertilizing are vital for promoting vigorous grass growth.

Trees and Shrubs:

- ► Selection criteria: vigor, species, size, shape & wildlife food source.
- ► Soil conditions: select species appropriate for soil, drainage & acidity.
- ► Other factors: wind/exposure, temperature extremes, and irrigation needs.

Vines and Ground Covers:

- ► Ground preparation: lime and fertilizer preparation.
- ► Use proper seeding rates.
- ► Appropriate soil conditions: drainage, acidity and slopes.
- ► Generally avoid species requiring irrigation.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Permanent and temporary vegetation may not be appropriate in dry periods without irrigation.
- ► Fertilizer requirements may have potential to create stormwater pollution.

MAINTENANCE:

- ► Shrubs and trees must be adequately watered and fertilized and if needed pruned.
- ► Grasses may need to be watered and mowed.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ■ Sediment
- ☒ Nutrients
- ☒ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☐ Other Waste

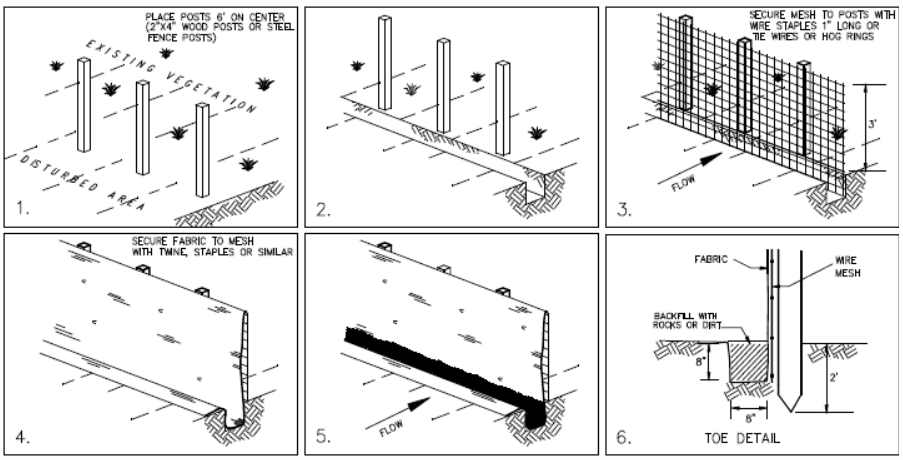
- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☒ Capital Costs
- ☒ O&M Costs
- ☒ Maintenance
- ☐ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Silt Fence SF



OBJECTIVES

- ☐ Housekeeping Practices
- ☐ Contain Waste
- ☐ Minimize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
- ☒ Protect Slopes/Channels
- ☒ Control Site Perimeter
- ☒ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:

- ► A temporary sediment barrier consisting of entrenched filter fabric stretched across and secured to supporting posts.

APPLICATION:

- ► Perimeter control: place barrier at downgradient limits of disturbance
- ► Sediment barrier: place barrier at toe of slope or soil stockpile
- ► Protection of existing waterways: place barrier at top of stream bank
- ► Inlet protection: place fence surrounding catchbasins

INSTALLATION/APPLICATION CRITERIA:

- ► Place posts 6 feet apart on center along contour (or use preassembled unit) and drive 2 feet minimum into ground. Excavate an anchor trench immediately upgradient of posts.
- ► Secure wire mesh (14 gage min. With 6 inch openings) to upslope side of posts. Attach with heavy duty 1 inch long wire staples, tie wires or hog rings.
- ► Cut fabric to required width, unroll along length of barrier and drape over barrier. Secure fabric to mesh with twine, staples, or similar, with trailing edge extending into anchor trench.
- ► Backfill trench over filter fabric to anchor.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Recommended maximum drainage area of 0.5 acre per 100 feet of fence
- ► Recommended maximum upgradient slope length of 150 feet
- ► Recommended maximum uphill grade of 2:1 (50%)
- ► Recommended maximum flow rate of 0.5 cfs
- ► Ponding should not be allowed behind fence

MAINTENANCE:

- ► Inspect immediately after any rainfall and at least daily during prolonged rainfall.
- ► Look for runoff bypassing ends of barriers or undercutting barriers.
- ► Repair or replace damaged areas of the barrier and remove accumulated sediment.
- ► Reanchor fence as necessary to prevent shortcutting.
- ► Remove accumulated sediment when it reaches ½ the height of the fence.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ■ Sediment
- ☐ Nutrients
- ☐ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☐ Other Waste

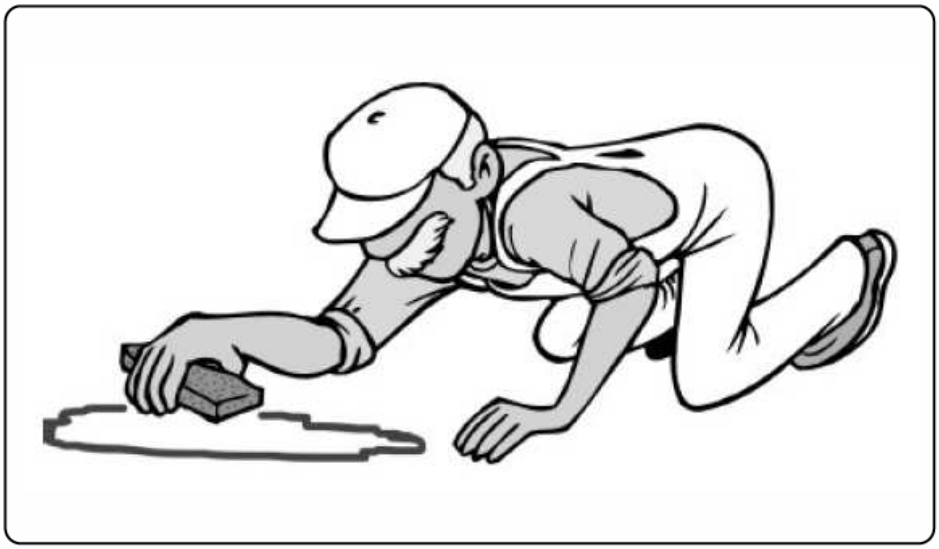
- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☒ Capital Costs
- ☒ O&M Costs
- ☒ Maintenance
- ☐ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Spill Clean-Up SCU



OBJECTIVES

- ☒ Housekeeping Practices
- ☒ Contain Waste
- ☐ Minimize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Protect Slopes/Channels
- ☐ Control Site Perimeter
- ☐ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:

Practices to clean-up leakage/spillage of on-site materials that may be harmful to receiving waters.

APPLICATION:

- ► All sites

GENERAL:

- ► Store controlled materials within a storage area.
- ► Educate personnel on prevention and clean-up techniques.
- ► Designate an Emergency Coordinator responsible for employing preventative practices and for providing spill response.
- ► Maintain a supply of clean-up equipment on-site and post a list of local response agencies with phone numbers.

METHODS:

- ► Clean-up spills/leaks immediately and remediate cause.
- ► Use as little water as possible. NEVER HOSE DOWN OR BURY SPILL CONTAMINATED MATERIAL.
- ► Use rags or absorbent material for clean-up. Excavate contaminated soils. Dispose of clean-up material and soil as hazardous waste.
- ► Document all spills with date, location, substance, volume, actions taken and other pertinent data.
- ► Contact local Fire Department and State Division of Environmental Response and Remediation (Phone #536-4100) for any spill of reportable quantity.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ☐ Sediment
- ☐ Nutrients
- ■ Toxic Materials
- ☒ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☐ Other Construction Waste

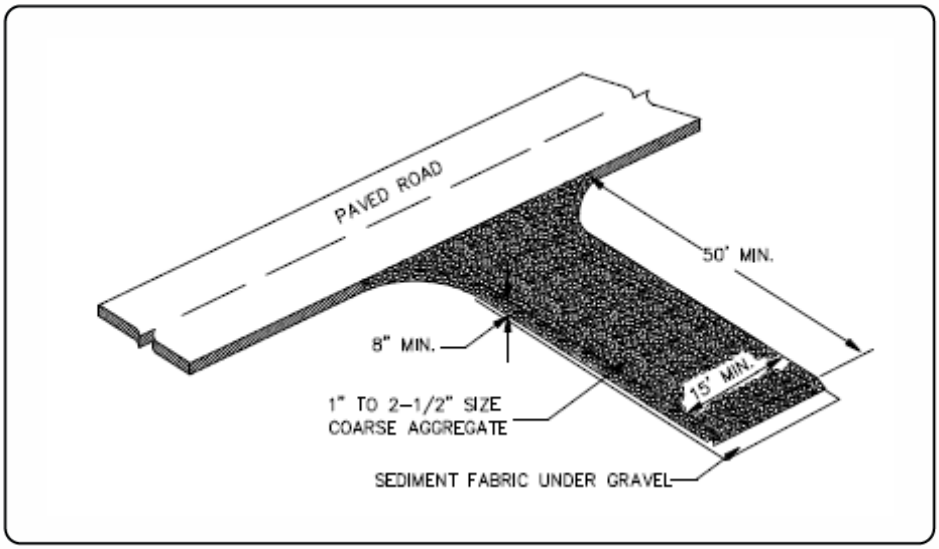
- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☒ Capital Costs
- ☐ O&M Costs
- ☐ Maintenance
- ■ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Stabilized Construction Entrance SCE



OBJECTIVES

- ☒ Housekeeping Practices
- ☐ Contain Waste
- ☐ Minimize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
- ☐ Protect Slopes/Channels
- ☒ Control Site Perimeter
- ☐ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:

A stabilized pad of crushed stone located where construction traffic enters or leaves the site from or to paved surface.

APPLICATIONS:

- ► At any point of ingress or egress at a construction site where adjacent traveled way is paved. Generally applies to sites over 2 acres unless special conditions exist.

INSTALLATION/APPLICATION CRITERIA:

- ► Clear and grub area and grade to provide maximum slope of 2%.
- ► Compact subgrade and place filter fabric if desired (recommended for entrances to remain for more than 3 months.
- ► Place coarse aggregate, 1 to 2-1/2 inches in size, to a minimum depth of 8 inches.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Requires periodic top dressing with additional stones.
- ► Should be used in conjunction with street sweeping on adjacent public right-of-way.

MAINTENANCE:

- ► Inspect daily for loss of gravel or sediment buildup.
- ► Inspect adjacent roadway for sediment deposit and clean by sweeping or shoveling.
- ► Repair entrance and replace gravel as required to maintain control in good working condition.
- ► Expand stabilized area as required to accommodate traffic and prevent erosion at driveways.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ■ Sediment
- ☐ Nutrients
- ☐ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☐ Other Waste

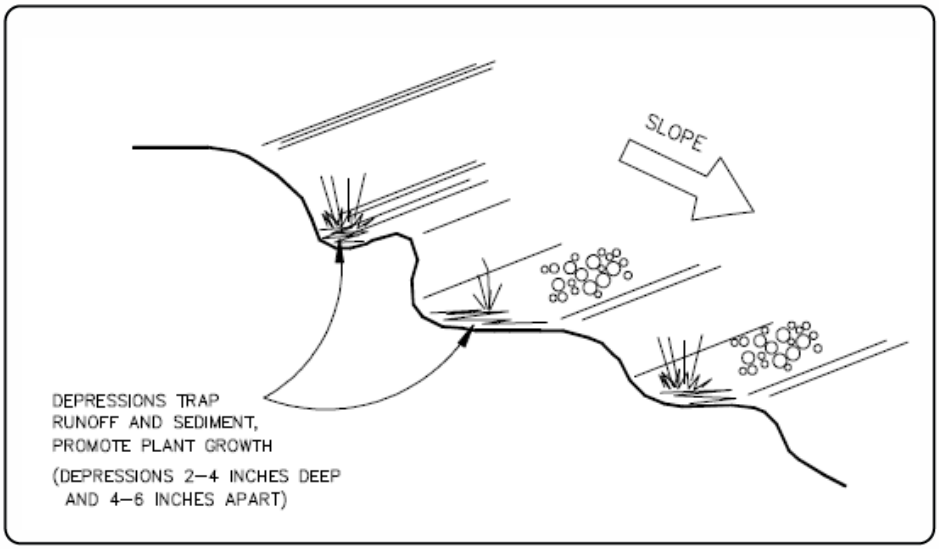
- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ■ Capital Costs
- ☒ O&M Costs
- ☒ Maintenance
- ☐ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Surface Roughening SR



OBJECTIVES

- ☐ Housekeeping Practices
- ☐ Contain Waste
- ☐ Minimize Disturbed Areas
- ☒ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
- ☒ Protect Slopes/Channels
- ☐ Control Site Perimeter
- ☒ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:

Rough preparation of working areas leaving depressions and uneven surface. Depressions should be done parallel to contours.

APPLICATION:

- ► Surface roughening is appropriate for all construction that will not be receiving impervious cover within 14 days and that will be exposed less than 60 days (seed areas to be open in excess of 60 days).

INSTALLATION/APPLICATION CRITERIA:

- ► Surface should be left in rough condition during initial earthwork activity.
- ► Surfaces that have become smoothed or compacted due to equipment traffic should be roughened by use of disks, spring harrows, teeth on front end loader, or similar, operating along the contours of the slope. Tracking (by crawler tractor driving up and down slope) may also be used to provide depressions parallel to contours.
- ► Avoid compaction of soils during roughening as this inhibits plant growth and promotes storm water runoff. Limit tracked machinery to sandy soil.
- ► Seed or mulch areas to be exposed in excess of 60 days.
- ► Employ dust controls. (See Dust Control Detail Sheet).

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Will not withstand heavy rainfall.
- ► Slopes steeper than 2:1 (50%) should be benched. (See Benching Detail Sheet).

MAINTENANCE:

- ► Inspect following any storm event and at a minimum of weekly.
- ► If erosion in the form of rills (small waterways formed by runoff) is evident, perform machine roughening of area.
- ► For vegetated slopes reseed areas that are bare or have been reworked.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ■ Sediment
- ☐ Nutrients
- ☐ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☐ Other Waste

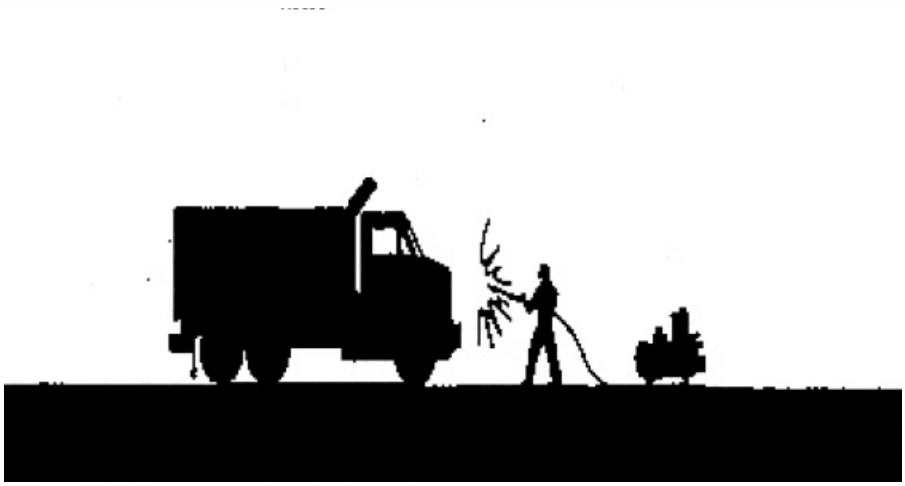
- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☒ Capital Costs
- ☒ O&M Costs
- ☒ Maintenance
- ☐ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning VEC



OBJECTIVES

- ☐ Manufacturing
- ☐ Material Handling
- ☒ Vehicle Maintenance
- ☒ Construction
- ☒ Commercial Activities
- ☐ Roadways
- ☐ Waste Containment
- ☒ Housekeeping Practices

DESCRIPTION:

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from vehicle and equipment washing and steam cleaning by using off-site facilities, washing in designated, contained areas only, eliminating discharges to the storm drain by infiltrating or recycling the wash water, and training employees and subcontractors.

APPROACH:

- ► Use off-site commercial washing and steam cleaning businesses as much as possible. Washing vehicles and equipment outdoors or in areas where wash water flows onto paved surfaces or into drainage pathways can pollute stormwater. If you wash a large number of vehicles or pieces of equipment, consider conducting this work at an off-site commercial business. These businesses are better equipped to handle and dispose of the wash waters properly. Performing this work off-site can also be economical by eliminating the need for a separate washing operation at your site.
- ► If washing must occur on-site, use designated, bermed wash areas to prevent wash water contact with stormwater, creeks, rivers, and other water bodies. The wash area can be sloped for wash water collection and subsequent infiltration into the ground.
- ► Use as little water as possible to avoid having to install erosion and sediment controls for the wash area. Use phosphate-free biodegradable soaps. Educate employees and subcontractors on pollution prevention measures. Do not permit steam cleaning on-site. Steam cleaning can generate significant pollutant concentrations.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Even phosphate-free, biodegradable soaps have been shown to be toxic to fish before the soap degrades.
- ► Sending vehicles/equipment off-site should be done in conjunction with Stabilized Construction Entrance. (See BMP in the Construction Section).
- ► The measures outlined in this fact sheet are insufficient to address all the environmental impacts and compliance issues related to steam cleaning.

MAINTENANCE:

- ► Minimal, some berm repair may be necessary.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ■ Sediment
- ■ Nutrients
- ■ Heavy Metals
- ■ Toxic Materials
- ■ Oxygen Demanding Substance
- ■ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☐ Bacteria & Viruses

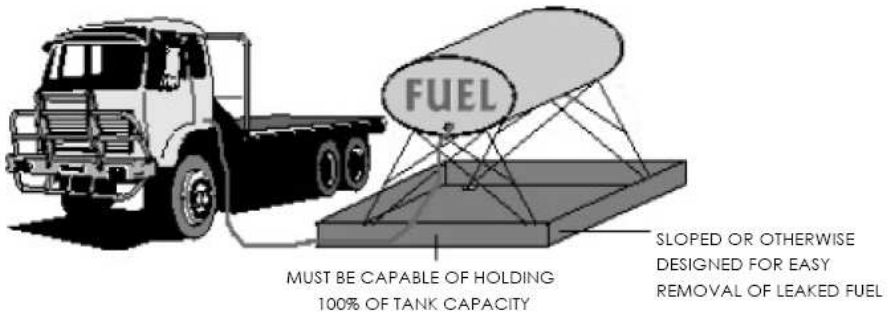
- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☒ Capital Costs
- ☐ O&M Costs
- ☐ Maintenance
- ☒ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Vehicle and Equipment Fueling VEF



OBJECTIVES

- ☐ Manufacturing
- ☒ Material Handling
- ☒ Vehicle Maintenance
- ☒ Construction
- ☒ Commercial Activities
- ☐ Roadways
- ☐ Waste Containment
- ☒ Housekeeping Practices

DESCRIPTION:

Prevent fuel spills and leaks, and reduce their impacts to stormwater by using off-site facilities, fueling in designated areas only, enclosing or covering stored fuel, implementing spill controls, and training employees and subcontractors.

APPROACH:

- ► Use off-site fueling stations as much as possible. Fueling vehicles and equipment outdoors or in areas where fuel may spill/leak onto paved surfaces or into drainage pathways can pollute stormwater. If you fuel a large number of vehicles or pieces of equipment, consider using an off-site fueling station. These businesses are better equipped to handle fuel and spills properly. Performing this work off-site can also be economical by eliminating the need for a separate fueling area at your site.
- ► If fueling must occur on-site, use designated areas, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runon of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- ► Discourage “topping-off” of fuel tanks.
- ► Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, when fueling to catch spills/leaks. Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible. Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- ► Carry out all federal and state requirements regarding stationary above ground storage tanks. Avoid mobile fueling of mobile construction equipment around the site; rather, transport the equipment to designated fueling areas. With the exception of tracked equipment such as bulldozers and perhaps forklifts, most vehicles should be able to travel to a designated area with little lost time. Train employees and subcontractors in proper fueling and cleanup procedures.

LIMITATIONS:

- ► Sending vehicles/equipment off-site should be done in conjunction with Stabilized Construction Entrance (See BMP sheet in Construction section).

MAINTENANCE:

- ► Keep ample supplies of spill cleanup materials on-site.
- ► Inspect fueling areas and storage tanks on a regular schedule.

WEBER COUNTY

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

2380 Washington Blvd., Suite 240
Ogden, UT 84401
(801) 399-8374

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

- ☐ Sediment
- ☐ Nutrients
- ■ Heavy Metals
- ■ Toxic Materials
- ☐ Oxygen Demanding Substance
- ■ Oil & Grease
- ☐ Floatable Materials
- ☐ Bacteria & Viruses

- ■ High Impact
- ☒ Medium Impact
- ☐ Low or Unknown Impact

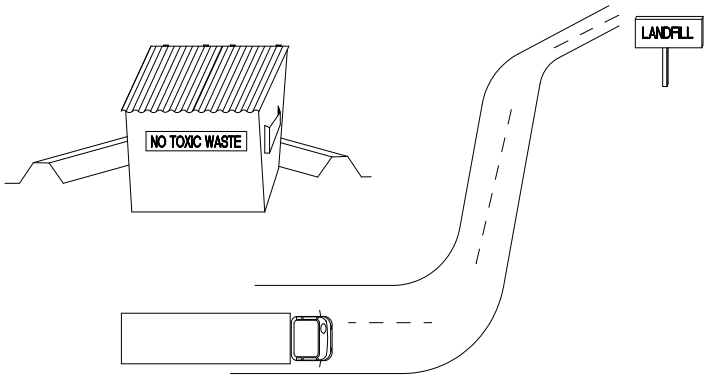
IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- ☒ Capital Costs
- ☐ O&M Costs
- ☒ Maintenance
- ☒ Training

- ■ High
- ☒ Medium
- ☐ Low

BMP: Waste Disposal

WD



OBJECTIVES

☒Housekeeping Practices
☒Contain Waste
☐ Minimize Disturbed Areas
☐ Stabilize Disturbed Areas
☐ Protect Slopes/Channels
☐ Control Site Perimeter
☐ Control Internal Erosion

DESCRIPTION:
Controlled storage and disposal of solid waste generated by construction activities.

APPLICATION:
All construction sites.

INSTALLATION:
- Designate one or several waste collection areas with easy access for construction vehicles and personnel. Ensure no waterways or storm drainage inlets are located near the waste collection areas.
- Construct compacted earthen berm (See Earth Berm Barrier Information Sheet), or similar perimeter containment around collection area for impoundment in the case of spills and to trap any windblown trash.
- Use water tight containers with covers to remain closed when not in use. Provide separate containers for different waste types where appropriate and label clearly.
- Ensure all on site personnel are aware of and utilize designated waste collection area properly and for intended use only (e.g. all toxic, hazardous, or recyclable materials shall be properly disposed of separately from general construction waste).
- Arrange for periodic pickup, transfer and disposal of collected waste at an authorized disposal location. Include regular Porto-potty service in waste management activities.

LIMITATIONS:
- On-site personnel are responsible for correct disposal of waste.

MAINTENANCE:
- Discuss waste management procedures at progress meetings.
- Collect site trash daily and deposit in covered containers at designated collection areas.
- Check containers for leakage or inadequate covers and replace as needed.
- Randomly check disposed materials for any unauthorized waste (e.g. toxic materials).
- During daily site inspections check that waste is not being incorrectly disposed of on-site (e.g. burial, burning, surface discharge, discharge to storm drain).

LEHI
PIONEERING UTAH'S FUTURE

ADAPTED FROM SALT LAKE COUNTY BMP FACT SHEET

TARGETED POLLUTANTS

☐ Sediment
☐ Nutrients
■ Toxic Materials
☐ Oil & Grease
☐ Floatable Materials
■ Other Waste

■ High Impact
☒ Medium Impact
☐ Low or Unknown Impact

IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

■ Capital Costs
■ O&M Costs
☒ Maintenance
■ Training

■ High ☒ Medium ☐ Low

Appendix N – Fugitive Dust Control Plan

Utah Department of
Environmental Quality

195 North 1950 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-4820
Attn: DAQ, Fugitive Dust Control Plan

Fugitive Dust Control Plan Application

Applicants have the option to complete the online dust control plan on the DEQ Online Services webpage or to submit a hard copy application.

Activities regulated by R307-309 may not commence before obtaining approval of the fugitive dust control plan. Therefore, online filing is encouraged because it provides instant approval.

Blank spaces must be completed for the application to be processed. If not applicable, enter N/A.

1. Applicant Information

Name:	John Loomis
Address:	3925 Snowbasin Road Huntsville, UT 84317
Phone:	801-620-1018
Email:	jloomis@snowbasin.com
Applicant Type:	Facility/Project Manager

2. Project Information

Project Name:	Wildcat Lift Replacement and Snowmaking Installation
Address:	3925 Snow Basin Road HUNTSVILLE, UT 84317
County:	WEBER
Directions:	Existing Wildcat Lift corridor and runs served by the Lift that receive man-made snow.
Acreage:	11.3
Latitude:	41.212222
Longitude:	111.855278

3. Point of Contact

Name:	Chris Westover
Company Name:	Snowbasin Resort
Address:	3925 Snow Basin Road HUNTSVILLE, UT 84317
Phone:	801-620-1000
Fax:	
Cell:	801-648-3565

4. On-site Superintendent/Supervisor/Foreman Contact

Name:	Chris Westover
Company Name:	Snowbasin Resort
On-Site Phone:	801-620-1000
Cell:	801-648-3565

5. By signing this permit application I certify that:

A. I am authorized, on behalf of the individual or company listed in Section 1, as Applicant, to apply for a Fugitive Dust Control Plan and to commit to all of the terms and conditions of the requested plan.

B. Construction activities will be limited to lands that the applicant either owns or is authorized to use for construction activities.

C. The applicant accepts responsibility for assuring that all contractors, subcontractors, and all other persons on the construction site covered by this plan, comply with the terms and conditions of the Fugitive Dust Control Plan.

D. I understand that any false material statement, representation or certification made in this application may invalidate the plan or cause me to be subject to enforcement action pursuant to Utah Code Ann. 19-2-115.

E. Failure to comply with fugitive dust rules may result in compliance action and penalties up to $10,000 per violation/day.

Date: 06/08/2017
Printed Name: John Loomis
Title: Facility/Project Manager
Company Name: Snowbasin Resort
Dust Plan Number: 12439

Dust Suppressants

	Check All that Apply
	Clay additives.
	Calcium chloride.
	Lime (calcium oxide).
	Magnesium chloride.
	Organic non-petroleum products, (ligninsulfonate, tall (pine) oil, and vegetable derivatives).
	Synthetic polymers (for example; polyvinyl acetate and vinyl acrylic).

FUGITIVE DUST CONTROL PLAN

PROJECT ACTIVITIES CHECKLIST INSTRUCTIONS:

PLACE A CHECK MARK NEXT TO EVERY ACTIVITY THAT WILL BE CONDUCTED ON THIS SITE, FOR EACH CHECKED ACTIVITY, COMPLETE THE CORRESPONDING CONTROL MEASURES/BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) SELECTION PAGE. WHEN COMPLETED, YOU WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO PRINT THE ENTIRE PLAN.

	Project Activity	Check All that Apply
01	Backfilling area previously excavated or trenched.	**X**
02	Blasting soil & rock - drilling and blasting.	**X**
03	Clearing for site preparation and vacant land cleanup.	**X**
04	Clearing forms, foundations, slab clearing and cleaning of forms, foundations and slabs prior to pouring concrete.	**X**
05	Crushing of construction and demolition debris, rock and soil.	
06	Cut and fill soils for site grade preparation.	
07	Demolition - Implosive demolition of a structure, using explosives.	
08	Demolition - mechanical/manual demolition of walls, stucco, concrete, freestanding structures, buildings and other structures.	**X**
09	Disturbed soil throughout project including between structures. THIS ACTIVITY MUST BE SELECTED FOR ALL PROJECTS.	**X**
10	Disturbed land - long term stabilization and erosion control of large tracts of disturbed land that will not have continuing activity for more than 30 days.	
11	Hauling materials.	**X**
12	Paving/subgrade preparation for paving streets, parking lots, etc.	
13	Sawing/cutting material, concrete, asphalt, block or pipe.	**X**
14	Screening of rock, soil or construction debris.	
15	Staging areas, equipment storage, vehicle parking lots, and material storage areas.	**X**
16	Stockpiles materials (storage), other soils, rock or debris, for future use or export.	**X**
17	Tailings piles, ponds and erosion control.	

18	Trackout Prevention and Cleanup of mud, silt and soil tracked out onto paved roads.	**X**
19	Traffic - unpaved routes and parking, construction related traffic on unpaved interior and/or access roads and unpaved employee/worker parking areas.	**X**
20	Trenching with track or wheel mounted excavator, shovel, backhoe or trencher.	**X**
21	Truck loading with materials including construction and demolition debris, rock and soil.	**X**

Backfilling area previously excavated or trenched.	**BMP 01**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION FROM EACH SECTION.

Stabilize backfill material when not actively handling.

X	01-01	Water backfill material to maintain moisture or to form crust.
_	01-02	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer to backfill material to form crust.
_	01-03	Cover (natural or synthetic) or enclose backfill material when not actively handling.

Stabilize backfill material during handling.

X	01-04	Empty loader bucket slowly and minimize drop height from loader bucket.
_	01-05	Dedicate water truck or large hose to backfilling equipment and apply water as needed.
_	01-06	Mix moist soil with dry soil until the optimum moisture is reached.
_	01-07	Apply and mix water into the backfill material until optimum moisture is reached.
_	01-08	Apply and mix water and chemical solution into the backfill material until optimum moisture is reached.

Stabilize soil at completion of backfilling activity.

X	01-09	Apply water and maintain disturbed soils in a stable condition.
_	01-10	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer on disturbed soils to form a crust.

Stabilize material while using pipe padder equipment.

_	01-11	Mix moist soil with dry soil until the optimum moisture is reached.
_	01-12	Dedicate water truck or large hose to equipment and apply water as needed.
X	01-13	Not Applicable

Blasting soil & rock - drilling and blasting.	**BMP 02**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION FROM EACH SECTION.

Stabilize surface soils where drills, support equipment and vehicles will operate.

X	02-01	Pre-water and maintain surface soils in a stabilized condition.
_	02-02	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer on surface soils.

Stabilize soil during blast preparation activities.

X	02-03	Limit the blast footprint area to no larger than what can be practically stabilized immediately following the blast.
X	02-04	Maintain surface rock and vegetation where possible to reduce exposure of disturbed soil to wind.

Stabilize soil after blasting.

X	02-05	Water disturbed soils to form crust immediately following blast and safety clearance.
_	02-06	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer to form crust immediately following blast and safety clearance.

Clearing for site preparation and vacant land cleanup.	**BMP 03**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION FROM EACH SECTION.

Stabilize surface soils where support equipment and vehicles will operate.

X	03-01	Pre-water and maintain surface soils in a stabilized condition.
_	03-02	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer on surface soils.

Stabilize disturbed soil immediately after clearing and grubbing activities.

X	03-03	Water disturbed soils to form crust.
_	03-04	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer on disturbed soils to form crust.

Stabilize slopes at completion of activity.

_	03-05	Stabilize sloping surfaces using soil binders until vegetation or ground cover can effectively stabilize the slope.
X	03-06	Apply water and maintain sloping surfaces/wind breaks in a crusted condition.

Clearing forms, foundations, slab clearing and cleaning of forms, foundations and slabs prior to pouring concrete.	**BMP 04**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION.

_	04-01	Use water spray to clear forms, foundations and slabs.
X	04-02	Use sweeping and water spray to clear forms, foundations and slabs.
_	04-03	Use industrial vacuum to clear forms, foundations and slabs prior to the use of high pressure air to blow soil and debris.
_	04-04	Use industrial vacuum to clear forms, foundations and slabs.

Demolition - mechanical/manual demolition of walls, stucco, concrete, freestanding structures, buildings and other structures.	**BMP 08**

Note: An asbestos survey may be necessary subject to NESHAP. All asbestos containing material must be removed prior to demolition.

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION FROM EACH SECTION.

Stabilize surface areas where support equipment and vehicles will operate.

X	08-01	Pre-water and maintain surface soils in a stabilized condition.
_	08-02	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer to surface soils.
_	08-03	Pave operational areas.

Stabilize demolition debris during handling.

X	08-04	Apply water.

Stabilize debris following demolition.

X	08-05	Apply water.
_	08-06	Apply a chemical stabilizer.

Stabilize surrounding area following demolition.

X	08-07	Apply water.
_	08-08	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer to stabilize.

Disturbed soil throughout project including between structures. THIS ACTIVITY MUST BE SELECTED FOR ALL PROJECTS.	**BMP 09**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION FROM EACH SECTION.

Limit disturbance of soils where possible.

_	09-01	Limit disturbance of soils with the use of fencing, barriers, barricades, and/or wind barriers.
X	09-02	Limit vehicle mileage and reduce speed.

Stabilize and maintain stability of all disturbed soil throughout construction site.

X	09-03	Apply water to stabilize disturbed soils. Soil moisture must be maintained such that soils can be worked without generating fugitive dust.
_	09-04	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer.
_	09-05	Use wind breaks.
_	09-06	Apply cover (natural or synthetic).

Hauling materials.	**BMP 11**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION FROM EACH SECTION.

Limit visible dust opacity from vehicular operations.

_ 11-01	Apply and maintain water/chemical suppressant to operational areas and haul routes.
X 11-02	Limit vehicle mileage and speed.

Stabilize materials during transport on site.

_ 11-03	Use tarps or other suitable enclosures on haul trucks.
X 11-04	Apply water prior to transport.

Clean wheels and undercarriage of haul trucks prior to leaving construction site.

_ 11-05	Clean wheels.
X 11-06	Sweep or water haul road.

Sawing/cutting material, concrete, asphalt, block or pipe.	BMP 13

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION.

Limit visible emissions.

X	13-01	Use water control to dust.
_	13-02	Use a vacuum to collect dust.

Staging areas, equipment storage, vehicle parking lots, and material storage areas.	**BMP 15**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION FROM EACH SECTION.

Limit visible dust opacity from vehicular operations.

X	15-01	Limit vehicle mileage and speed.
_	15-02	Apply water on all vehicle traffic areas in the staging areas and unpaved access routes.

Stabilize staging area soils during use.

X	15-03	Pre-water and maintain surface soils in a stabilized condition.
_	15-04	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer to surface soils.

Stabilize staging area soils at project completion.

_	15-05	Apply a chemical stabilizer.
_	15-06	Apply screened or washed aggregate.
_	15-07	Use wind breaks.
_	15-08	Pave.
_	15-09	Completed project will cover staging area with buildings, paving, and/or landscaping.
X	15-10	Apply water to form adequate crust and prevent access.

Stockpiles materials (storage), other soils, rock or debris, for future use or export.	**BMP 16**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION FROM EACH SECTION.

Stabilize surface soils where support equipment and vehicles will operate.

X	16-01	Pre-water and maintain surface soils in a stabilized condition.
_	16-02	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer on surface soils.
_	16-03	Pave area.

Stabilize stockpile materials during handling.

X	16-04	Remove material from the downwind side of the stockpile, when safe to do so.
_	16-05	Reduce height.
_	16-06	Create wind screen

Stabilize stockpiles after handling.

X	16-07	Water stockpiles to form a crust immediately.
_	16-08	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer to all outer surfaces of the stockpiles.
_	16-09	Provide and maintain wind barriers on 3 sides of the pile.
_	16-10	Apply a cover (natural or synthetic)
_	16-11	Wind screen.
X	16-12	Avoid steep sides to prevent material sloughing.
_	16-13	Reduce height.

Trackout Prevention and Cleanup of mud, silt and soil tracked out onto paved roads.	**BMP 18**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION FROM EACH SECTION.

Prevent dust from trackout.

_	18-01	Clean trackout at the end of the work shift from paved surfaces to maintain dust control
X	18-02	Maintain dust control during working hours and clean trackout from paved surfaces at the end of the work shift/day.
_	18-03	Install gravel pad(s), clean, well-graded gravel or crushed rock. Minimum dimensions must be 30 feet wide by 3 inches deep, and, at minimum, 50' or the length of the longest haul truck, whichever is greater. Re-screen, wash or apply additional rock in gravel pad to maintain effectiveness.
_	18-04	Install wheel shakers. Clean wheel shakers on a regular basis to maintain effectiveness.
_	18-05	Install wheel washers. Maintain wheel washers on a regular basis to maintain effectiveness.
_	18-06	Motorized vehicles will only operate on paved surfaces.
_	18-07	Install cattle guard before paved road entrance.

All exiting traffic must be routed over selected trackout control device(s).

X	18-08	Clearly establish and enforce traffic patterns to route traffic over selected trackout control device(s).
_	18-09	Limit site accessibility to routes with trackout control devices in place by installing effective barriers on unprotected routes.

Traffic - unpaved routes and parking, construction related traffic on unpaved interior and/or access roads and unpaved employee/worker parking areas.	**BMP 19**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION.

Stabilize surface soils where support equipment and vehicles will operate.

X 19-01	Limit vehicle mileage and speeds.
X 19-02	Apply and maintain water on surface soils.
_ 19-03	Apply and maintain chemical stabilizers on surface soils.
_ 19-04	Apply and maintain gravel on surface soils.
_ 19-05	Supplement chemical stabilizers, water or aggregate applications as necessary.
_ 19-06	Apply recycled asphalt (RAP) to surface soils.

Trenching with track or wheel mounted excavator, shovel, backhoe or trencher.	**BMP 20**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION FROM EACH SECTION.

Presoak soils prior to trenching activities.

X	20-01	Pre-water surface.

Stabilize surface soils where trenching equipment, support equipment and vehicles will operate.

_	20-02	Pre-water and maintain surface soils in a stabilized condition.
_	20-03	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer to surface soils.
X	20-04	Limit mileage and speed.

Stabilize soils after trenching.

X	20-05	Apply and maintain water on excavated soil.
_	20-06	Apply and maintain chemical stabilizer on excavated soil.

Truck loading with materials including construction and demolition debris, rock and soil.	**BMP 21**

GENERAL REQUIREMENT: ALL ACTIVITIES MUST MEET OPACITY REQUIREMENTS IN R307-309-5

MAKE AT LEAST ONE SELECTION.

X	21-01	Pre-water and maintain surface soils in a stabilized condition where loaders, support equipment and vehicles will operate.
_	21-02	Apply and maintain a chemical stabilizer on surface soils where loaders, support equipment and vehicles will operate.
X	21-03	Empty loader bucket slowly and keep loader bucket close to the truck to minimize the drop height while dumping.

Appendix O – RUSLE2 Model Output

RUSLE2 Profile Erosion Calculation Record

Info: Baseline erosion from 30 foot disturbed area, 30 percent slope. This scenario estimates soil loss from maximum disturbed area with no BMPs and no buffer between disturbed area and steam channel. Sediment delivery at downslope end is 25 ton/ac-yr.

File: profiles\SnowbasinSWPPP_BaseCalculation_June2017

Inputs:
Location: USA\Utah\Weber County\UT_Weber_R_52-56

Soil Segments

Segment	*Seg length (horiz)*	*Soil*
1	29	Morgan Area, Utah - Morgan County and Part of Weber County\PPG Poleline-Patio association, very steep\Poleline Gravelly loam 50%

Slope Segments

Segment	*Seg length (horiz)*	*Seg length (along slope)*	*Steepness*	*Vertical drops*	*Sediment delivery, t/ac/yr*
1	28.73	30.00	30	8.6	25

Management Segments

Segment	*Seg length (horiz)*	*Seg length (along slope)*	*Management*	*Sed. delivery, t/ac/yr*
1	29	30.00	rough bare, freshly disturbed_CirrusEditToColor	25

Management	*Vegetation*	*Yield units*	*# yield units, #/ac*

Contouring: a. not contoured
Vegetative Barriers and Filter Strips: (none)
Diversions, Terraces, Sediment Basins: (none)

Sediment Barrier Set

Num.	*Sediment barrier type*	*Barrier strip width*	*How place?*	*Dist. slope top to bottom of strip*	*Date barrier installed*	*Op. installing barrier*	*Date barrier removed*	*Op. removing barrier*
1	(none)	1.0	User set	100	6/15/0	(none)	10/15/0	(none)

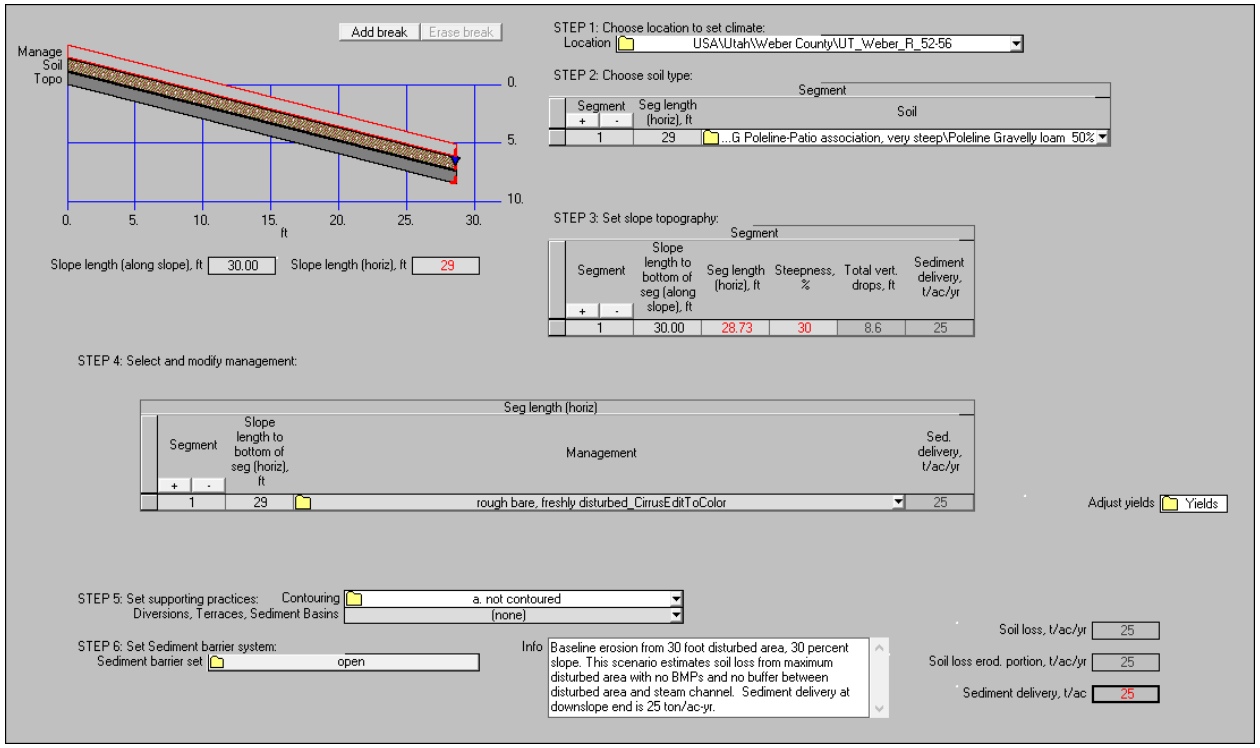
Outputs:
Net K factor: 0.33 US
Net LS factor: 2.3
Net C factor: 0.80
Detachment on slope: 25 t/ac/yr

Sediment delivery: 25 t/ac/yr

Crit. slope length: 28.7 ft

Date	*Operation*	*Vegetation*	*Surf. res. cov. after op, %*
6/15/0	Highly disturbed land\heavy/offset disk		0

Main Screen



RUSLE2 Profile Erosion Calculation Record

Info: Erosion from 30 foot disturbed area and 50 foot vegetated buffer located immediately downslope of disturbed area. Sediment delivery at downslope end of buffer area is 11 ton/ac-yr. This is 14 ton/ac-yr less than the 25 ton/ac-yr yield from the same slope without a buffer.

File: profiles\Snowbasin_Baseline1

Inputs:
Location: USA\Utah\Weber County\UT_Weber_R_56-60

Soil Segments

Segment	*Seg length (horiz)*	*Soil*
1	77	Morgan Area, Utah - Morgan County and Part of Weber County\PPG Poleline-Patio association, very steep\Poleline Gravelly loam 50%

Slope Segments

Segment	*Seg length (horiz)*	*Seg length (along slope)*	*Steepness*	*Vertical drops*	*Sediment delivery, t/ac/yr*
1	28.52	29.78	30	8.6	28
2	48.10	80.00	30	23	11

Management Segments

Segment	*Seg length (horiz)*	*Seg length (along slope)*	*Management*	*Sed. delivery, t/ac/yr*
1	29	30.00	rough bare, freshly disturbed_CirrusEditToColor	28
2	77	50.00	New Forages\Utah mountain pasture utilization fall graze	11

Management	*Vegetation*	*Yield units*	*# yield units, #/ac*
managements\New Forages\Utah mountain pasture utilization fall graze	vegetations\New Forages\UtahMountainRange	Mg	1

Contouring: a. not contoured
Vegetative Barriers and Filter Strips: man. strips set in profile
Diversions, Terraces, Sediment Basins: (none)

Sediment Barrier Set

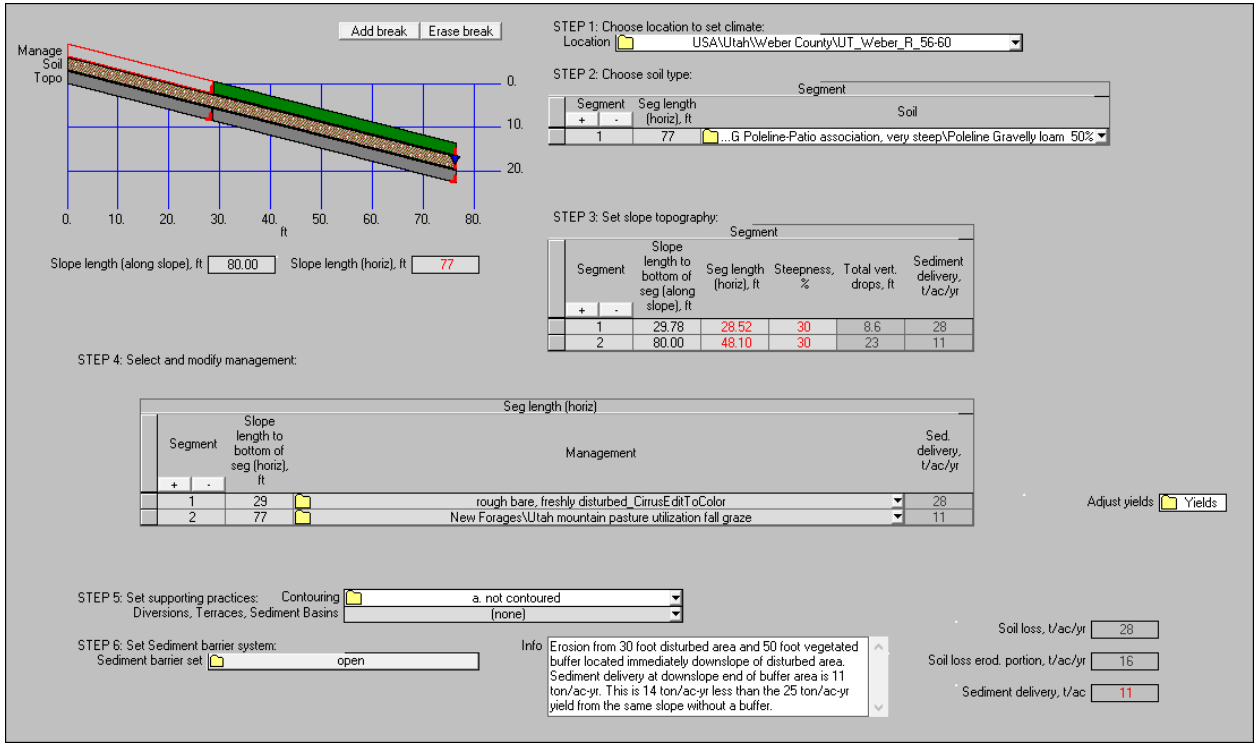
Num.	*Sediment barrier type*	*Barrier strip width*	*How place?*	*Dist. slope top to bottom of strip*	*Date barrier installed*	*Op. installing barrier*	*Date barrier removed*	*Op. removing barrier*
1	Silt Fence reinforced with straw bales	1.0	User set	150	6/25/0	Install - Remove Sediment Control Barrier\Install Sediment Control Barriers	1/1/0	(none)

Outputs:
Net K factor: -- US
Net LS factor: --
Net C factor: --
Detachment on slope: 15 t/ac/yr
Sediment delivery: 11 t/ac/yr

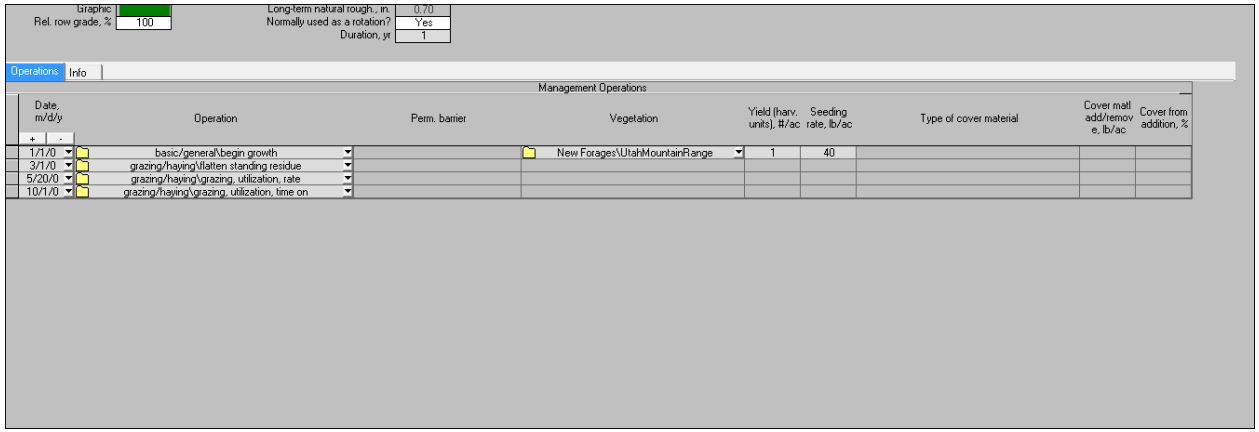
Crit. slope length: -- ft

Date	*Operation*	*Vegetation*	*Surf. res. cov. after op, %*
6/15/0	Highly disturbed land\heavy/offset disk		0
10/1/0	grazing/haying\grazing, utilization, time on		22
1/1/1	basic/general\begin growth	New Forages\UtahMountainRange	23
3/1/1	grazing/haying\flatten standing residue		35
5/20/1	grazing/haying\grazing, utilization, rate		28

Main screen



Management detail (i.e. 50-ft vegetation buffer)



RUSLE2 Profile Erosion Calculation Record

Info: Disturbed area 30 ft maximum width, 30 percent slope, silt fence with wire mesh on downslope end, no buffer.

Sediment delivery from this scenario is 4.3 tons/ac-yr and 6.7 ton/ac-yr less than the 11 ton/ac-yr sediment delivery from a 30-ft disturbed slope and 50-ft vegetation buffer. This BMP also removes about 20 tons/ac-yr of sediment in comparison to about 14 tons/ac-yr removed by the 50-ft vegetation buffer.

This scenario does not include the use of other BMPs that Snowbasin will apply to rehabilitate disturbed areas (e.g. erosion blanket and hydroseeding). These other BMPs will further reduce sediment delivery from disturbed areas.

File: profiles\Snowbasin_NoBuffer_SiltFenceWireMesh_Yield4ton-ac-yr

Inputs:
Location: USA\Utah\Weber County\UT_Weber_R_52-56

Soil Segments

Segment	*Seg length (horiz)*	*Soil*
1	29	Morgan Area, Utah - Morgan County and Part of Weber County\PPG Poleline-Patio association, very steep\Poleline Gravelly loam 50%

Slope Segments

Segment	*Seg length (horiz)*	*Seg length (along slope)*	*Steepness*	*Vertical drops*	*Sediment delivery, t/ac/yr*
1	28.73	30.00	30	8.6	4.3

Management Segments

Segment	*Seg length (horiz)*	*Seg length (along slope)*	*Management*	*Sed. delivery, t/ac/yr*
1	28	31.32	rough bare, freshly disturbed_CirrusEditToColor	24
2	29	52.20	MAN_PTR:INTERNAL[1]	4.3

Management	*Vegetation*	*Yield units*	*# yield units, #/ac*

Contouring: a. not contoured
Vegetative Barriers and Filter Strips: man. strips set in profile
Diversions, Terraces, Sediment Basins: (none)

Sediment Barrier Set

Num.	*Sediment barrier type*	*Barrier strip width*	*How place?*	*Dist. slope top to bottom of strip*	*Date barrier installed*	*Op. installing barrier*	*Date barrier removed*	*Op. removing barrier*

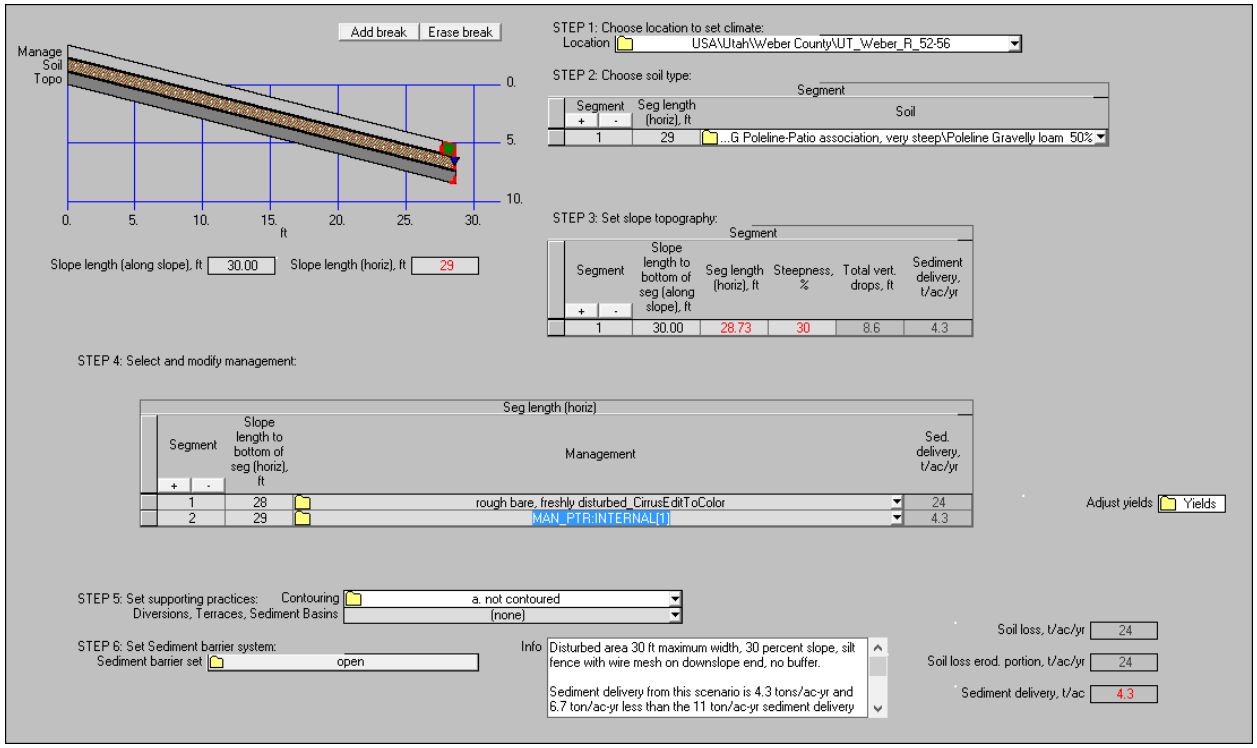
1	Silt Fence reinforced with metal fabric	1.0	User set	28.7	6/15/0	Install - Remove Sediment Control Barrier\Install Sediment Control Barriers	1/1/0	(none)

Outputs:
Net K factor: -- US
Net LS factor: --
Net C factor: --
Detachment on slope: 23 t/ac/yr
Sediment delivery: 4.3 t/ac/yr

Crit. slope length: -- ft

Date	*Operation*	*Vegetation*	*Surf. res. cov. after op, %*
6/15/0	Highly disturbed land\heavy/offset disk		0
6/15/0	Highly disturbed land\heavy/offset disk		0
6/15/0	Install - Remove Sediment Control Barrier\Install Sediment Control Barriers		0

Main screen



Sediment barrier system screen